

Journal 1840 (cont'd) - Admision of Lt Col Van der Eb, Governor.

March 11 <sup>Wed</sup> Working to report.

March 13. Borch sailed by English Brig "Fiducia" salute of 15 guns. [his  
parade including food cost 10  $\frac{1}{2}$  gold.]

March 14 Visited Cb returned next day

March 28. 40 recruits from Comassie incldy 4 from King.

April 19 (Sunday) Last of the month to be received by hammer.

April 25 They returned

May 12 (Tuesday) Great Council held.

May 15 Woodrow arrived & cutter, returned on 16th

May 23. 119 recruits embarked to U.I. by "Merodo", left on 24th

May 24. The Steamship "de Curona" arrived - salutes - despatches

June 1. Monday. 50 recruits, embarked to U.I. on Steamship "Curona"

June 7. 1st Brother Schmeig died.

June 11. Vice Gov of Abanta and from Bortry.

June 17. In Valet left by hammer to Bortry. Adjt in case of their  
Reckling Coleman left to Comassie & hammer to relieve

Hydeoper granted leave being sick

June 19. Remains from CbCt in desps

July 10 Friday Arr. Dyckericht left by hammer to CbCt. to proceed to England  
& English Brig "General Brock".

July 14 39 recruits from Comassie

July 17. Hydeoper and from Comassie

August 6. <sup>Tuesday</sup> 32 recruits from Comassie.

Journal 1840  
[809] 85  
[364]  
[...]  
[...]  
[...]

to  
a  
is  
the  
is.

August 9. Four 542 1st Lt's here returned from Soc.: (they were due on 14<sup>th</sup>)

August 19. Valet pour: Vice Gov of Abantia and here.

August 20. Vech: Ship "Maria" and for recruits - perhaps accord -  
by which Arch. Molunov & 2nd Lt. Parvion North and

August 26. 58 recruits embarked for Vech In: by "Maria".

August 29. 28 recruits from Courassie.

September 1 (Tuesday) Two: Vice Gov Valet left for Secundel.

September 2. 20 recruits and from Courassie

September 29. 22 recruits from Courassie

September 30. Pension pro of lieutenant From. placed in his hands.

October 7. Wed. Recd today letters from lieutenant Tanper et

Altera inter alia a reply to mine of 30 September 60  
in which I wrote of the unsatisfactory progress of recruiting at Altera.

As a reason for this he states that notwithstanding the many English owners  
of slave hods (as is truly well known here) - still carried on with  
zeal on the Leeward coast. And present the stand at high price

to recruit spots that he has been informed by a reliable person that the buyers  
now pay ~~for the~~ <sup>4 to 4 1/2 ozs</sup> ~~gold~~ <sup>produce (strictly water)</sup> ~~for a man~~ <sup>same</sup> to obtain which the  
owners ducts working of 6 or 7 days journey with their slaves to  
the Leeward coast -

October 11. Left on inspection journey to Altera intermediate places  
with C. P. & Denz, Com. Capt. Stander in command.

October 15. A disturbance arose this afternoon between Quartier 3 & 4 of  
Altera caused by the display of a new flag at the working

Slave hods

on Leeward

Coast

\* The letter says  
to "a costly"  
information that  
is important

Altera 3 & 4

3 & 4. disturbance

of the <sup>a</sup> custom 3 classes were taken in person & the military, the rest of the people  
was separated.

October 16. Cook Qr fixed 4 ~~of~~ space reserved.

October 23. The 3 Qr classes reled

October 25. Today after 4 pm I ~~returned~~ <sup>and gave</sup> at Blumia with the Desc.

Visit to

Hanta

where everything was found in good order. My purpose of  
inspection to Hanta went off satisfactorily. The people were calm to  
show the best disposition towards the host: Govt., at all the small  
Camps between the ports <sup>we were</sup> led by the clerk with the poolest beverage,  
while by the whalants themselves we were carried into their houses <sup>and</sup>  
ambulance beverage, shots, the waving of flags, - State of Paris:-

St. Sebastian Arms, woodwork damaged by white ants espines <sup>usual</sup> repairs.

Change the repairs <sup>has</sup> not yet been completed. Daluvini  
a good state -

October 30. Meeting with King clerk Blavandis of Blumia about the

Blumia

abolition of the beverage flags which up to now have been borne

Quaker

Flags.

at their customs posts which disputes usually arise <sup>among</sup> between the Qrs.

The Qrs all decided to bring over to their Custom Flags tomorrow, a return for  
which a Hall Inclosure will be used to hold Qr purified with the rod  
of cook Qr The Wampel which formerly was carried by two 4 also the

flag shall in future be exclusively reserved by the two Blavandis

October 31. The Custom Flags boards are gone today by the Blumia Qrs.

November 3. Tuesday. 29 units and non Commissie... usage to King at  
to see two to the picture (of Ventur spines) in dry season.

4.  
November 18. Holl flags distributed with Ops & also run as follows:-  
King of Eluwá: see Surfers; de Beison for Quarter;  
de Wokeloor Or: each 3 galls — de Beot Boarding; de Belich  
mess: each 1 1/2 galls — No 1 Anarsia: 2 Atjin: 3 Nibudjo;  
4 Assébe: 5 Abéc: 6 ~~Adadje~~ <sup>Adadje</sup> Atatie: 7 Atyampa: each 3 galls —  
de Jant ~~Colonne~~ <sup>Wokeloor</sup> Westhiden 3 galls. After this distribution it was  
again promised that never any of flag except de Holl: flag should  
fly at Eluwá.

November 30 Two of officials with de Anarsia left.

December 1. (Tuesday) This morning word on my summons  
under escort of an Oxian soldier de Beot Boarding of  
Hollandia, Etjurasigui, who has to account for his conduct towards the  
Captain of the Oxian Antjintjin, Kweptu Wompai. The plan was heard  
today from which it appeared that Etjurasigui had summoned ofined  
the chief of Antjintjin because the latter, on my last journey to Oxian  
had not respected me with de Holl flag & soldiers, without informing him  
Etjurasigui of my coming. Volpus's messenger has however an  
informant of Hollandia had been at Antjintjin who came from  
Awda made my speech known there as well as at Hollandia  
Other irregularities of Etjurasigui were made known for which  
a penalty of 6 galls of gold was imposed upon him while the fine imposed  
by de Boarding upon Wompai was settled today.

December 7. had: Report "Antlary" and de Java reports - reports had  
24 counts from Armosie and

Hollandia  
(Punies)  
Antjintjin.

- December 14. Recd news of death of Comandant James Port Neira.  
 December 17. 83 recruits embarked on "Anthony" for West Ind: also  
 Messrs James Comillor of Lake Basso; who both part in going  
 December 19. Remained Ant. Penance Prova sailed for West Ind: by "Pescador"  
 December 22. Adm'd out of all grace towards Tenente [of the D'Almeida] a Pol  
 [Ant]

[Many references to ships, warships, vessels, <sup>on 7<sup>th</sup></sup> sailing]

Historical & English Correspondence 1840: - vide p. 23.

Correspondence with Ant. Pato	1840	"	p
" " Comossie	"	"	p
Deuces orders	"	"	p
Despatches to Minister	"	"	p
Despatches from "	"	"	p.

Journal 1841.

[1841.]

- January 7 (Thurs) 9 recruits from Comossie, 1 from King.  
 January 9 A powder built in between 2 families belonging to Prova  
 as it was with phreid shall to the exchange and local or  
 interpreter to prevent any unpleasant consequences.  
 January 13. Proceed to Prova with other names, female slave powder. Capt.  
 Standen left in charge.  
 January 20 Ant. Pato left for Comossie, who put in command of Comossie  
 Orange by aq Vice Com. Valet. Phyllocopis left return to

January 25. At 3 pm returned to the island and being interrupted the  
questioner about which I went to Drain & which settled.  
Belonging party had to pay both costs, costs of our journey. Teis installed  
in command of Orange (a very good state) on 26th inst.

February 2. (Tuesday) According to reports seven immigrants  
with 3 women, <sup>born</sup> arrived at CCh among or perhaps per English

Brig Osborne.

February 9. Received Panzer and of Alumina.

February 10. Capt. Stander given leave to go home on grounds of ill health.  
The administrative part of his duties handed over to 1st Booth

Dort. 200 Lein Orth applied for Command of good part:

February 15. 11 recruits in Commission

February 23. Issued Hutfield to King of Atlantia for 1st 1/2 year 1840.....

February 25. Accord to remove a Pos and of CCh Sam England  
to make a pos into the possibility of establishing culture

See  
meester in  
dag rekken  
= for at low  
L<sup>r</sup> madden

Dort. culture naar kistellen

March 1. Monday. Accord to remove Pan Maclean will leave for  
Dort with the lotly and Inspector, probably also to  
inspect the Danish Establishments, which accord to reports are sold?

March 4. Pan Maclean return to CCh with Inspector the last named  
being ill.

March 11 Capt. Stander left for Amsterdam warden for Europe.  
Vice Pan Vanlet returned to Dort with ant Pets Pel  
for making Beland not in handje was proven.

Danish  
fomeynis



March 25. Holl Schoner "Een ... van byveld" and

March 27. The Polynesian Aborigines continued journey to Pines Island  
then boat upland here.

April 2. (th) Ant Jullenaar died

12. <sup>ast, pel and</sup>  
April 15 ~~Amstam~~ Jans van der Meer

April 14. On 15<sup>th</sup> with Jagan complained with English Govt that the  
chief (Vorst) of Apolonia, Kuakwe Atka surprised him of

her wear peltude, that that native chief held prisoner 25 people of the  
Kyzzang in Apolonia. I afterwards from Kookan stillig, Koko weaves he  
we take. The reply was that 14<sup>th</sup>, could do nothing what against Apol.  
desypl he had written to the land about it ~~that we reply~~ <sup>or we reason had been</sup> ~~there~~ come to  
clear it. But the Govt was liberty to act upon ~~with the~~ <sup>will of the</sup>  
Apollonians & was odds that it would be satisfied w<sup>th</sup> it, that he  
Kuakwe Atka was punished accord to his willkennige handelingen.

Recd again today a letter from the Command of St Anthony who  
reports that Kuakwe Atka met van P. Kyzzang in <sup>Keppaway from</sup> of London  
until he reced 60 Bundas (or 120 <sup>oz</sup>) from him, which he paid him  
in the year 1639, "in the boat of the Kyzzang". Calover the Kyzzang  
is van deze Claus zoo hoog gezeten adie zelven grond legger geweest,  
wherefore I have was refered to Commandant Karel Kulle dat ik het  
opgeraden vind te proceed tolar in this matter desypl de whole polaver  
under him refers is. I have ~~was~~ given him orders to summon the Kyzzang  
to Stain them dan voor te staan en omdelbaar te worden in <sup>deur</sup>  
desypl te zyn te bewerkstelligen dat de same in der <sup>minne</sup> premisses

Apolonia

was not stand before in the most favorable manner for P. M. I doubt not of  
this will well sleep. <sup>But</sup> In P.M. was not open to this then he speaks has to tell  
him that he can catch his people from Mpolonia himself since we cannot then  
uncover ourselves [are a ~~dispute~~ <sup>his dispute</sup>]. The Commandant for Lukwino need not  
to allow absolutely any further hostilities on the part of the Itips to take place  
on our border territory but immediately to proceed such by force. / <sup>and</sup> See to keep  
it safe and for Orange

April 26. 20 units for Curwasse [ans. of the various red families taken was reported  
as unusual proceeds & returned]

April 18. Capt Zeis and from KCC: proposed to there to allow head Zanger.

April 24. 10 units for Curwasse: all for Kweke two.

[small purchase units].

May 4 (Sunday) Put table on exhibition of "sons of St George"; stand 5th.

May 9. Mendant Zanger and for Kweke.

May 10. Capt Woolman military Commandant of CCI and for Wundawa [proceed  
to CCI next day]

May 11. Last week's volume was brought in by the native government that the  
payment [because examination was too small in the present <sup>time</sup> <sup>low</sup> state  
of the volume. By my request of today for 16. I have paid some tariff  
in which the payment has been somewhat raised. ~~There~~ At the same time  
I had 3 Boanarigs who were arrested some time ago & as regards the present  
cause was not yet been set out I have likewise apprehended the party  
then unpaid

May 15. Two and 200 feet Van de Burgh proceeded to Ellis after  
[returned 17.]

May 18. 14 recruits from Commanie <sup>3</sup> from King of Prussia.

May 24 To CC (C. <sup>Rusan</sup> ~~King~~) Nidday celebrations [returned 26]

May 29. 200 M<sup>th</sup> for Teufel around 4 days have arrest of widows.

May 29 (Schulmeister) Borschoat <sup>Hausen</sup> ~~arrest~~ re <sup>Eutropus</sup> ~~re~~ <sup>in 14 June</sup> ~~celebrations~~ of Verdun acts.

May 31. ~~That~~ letter to 200 M<sup>th</sup> for Teufel asking to mean a town and all he had recd with one couple ordered of him on 24<sup>th</sup> with Council against myself. The Council can be held owing to sickness of officials

June. 3 (Thurs) Today recd news of death of Arch ~~at~~ de Teis at Paris on 31 May. He was buried in Reveschon Fort by the Commanie <sup>top</sup> ~~top~~ having made all arrangements. Owing to lack of officials, obliged to send the length of garrison as prov: Commanie

June 9. 200 M<sup>th</sup> for Teufel returned to on words arrest what occur, in Coursoothung for transportation overland, paid under his superiors & de Small Council - Dore C<sup>o</sup> President & mag. Wolfgang 200 M<sup>th</sup> Va Bergh President Tamper & C<sup>o</sup> Secy.

Vide 809]

June 11. 12 recruits from Commanie

June 13 Part to be recorded by Commanie to inspect himself the fallen wall of the Fort here [returned on 16<sup>th</sup>]

June 28. About midday came horse for horse out near the so called Chapel at Elmia It was gelubst geluscht after the storm had Voort woorden een uur of drie. Jean Meunier Boelen de Willems

July 4 (Sunday) the formers of the voort of Meunier Boelen de Willems also for Arch - de Capit of the galop Meunier Boelen de Willems

[most of the officials sick]

Vide some news after to the French 9. 10. 10.]

July 9. Tenzel held firm on confinement on opinion of sentence.

July 14. Word report from Commandant Boarin that it is all probability the British schooner  
brig "Clunia" Capt. Boate may have been stranded just above Apollonia  
the coast of Apol; much opposition and a crowd of his people looked upon as being  
in his territory & <sup>according</sup> ~~to~~ rumors very much had been spread there, of the news  
nothing else was gained than that they must be on shore at the above named Coast.  
It is doubtful that the disaster is not yet confirmed but once informed the Agent of  
New York Boate etc of the occurrence who asked us to anything possible that any  
sailors be saved. I have to day asked Sir Malcolm for his advice.

Apollonia  
Wreck of British  
Brig Clunia

July 16. Word and letter from the Public Commandant Boarin that is not only  
the following notice reports. That the King of Apol; had had all the goods  
of the stranded ship taken, & had told the Captain (presumably Boate) that he  
was to keep all the goods for himself whilst paying any of them back: He likewise  
has <sup>permitted</sup> ~~permitted~~ all to go on board the Captain except within 300 paces to gather  
wooden but that by Mr. H. H. H. <sup>Van</sup> ~~the~~ board had been taken after which  
try to reach Boarin. If the stranded ship is really the "Clunia" Capt. Boate,  
it is inconceivable why he has not taken care that his own official reports have  
not already come in to the Public of Boarin which is only 2 days in the place  
where the disaster took place, ships and crew of boat had been taken in the water  
to save something which will <sup>soon</sup> be impossible if the Captain waits till the whole  
cargo <sup>soon</sup> ~~is~~ is gathered: At least talking into an iron shod char: of the  
King of Apol only his <sup>July 14</sup> ~~people~~ <sup>people</sup> and whom Delapish Boarin a Boarin has absolutely  
no influence.

July 17. ... Sir Malcolm word report from Sir Malcolm ... he says it is very

displeas'd; when we told the gods what he would wish & do, we said  
the influence on the King of Spol: of doing both wrong & not of that sort:  
that he will not - occurrence and it. He will stay this 18<sup>th</sup>. <sup>at once</sup> has sent two  
soldiers as messengers to advise, to Spol: to tell him what the  
present case of the crew, ship's papers, or cargo of the "Alumina"

July 18. I have today sent two soldiers to train & instruct the

Commander here immediately to join two of his soldiers with the  
English soldiers (referred to for) together with the pilot, who however must  
excuse us and only after he only obtain information of what happens  
very carefully to get to know what has already occurred. He shall also  
instruct toward two of his trustworthiest natives what place to place Captain  
Dook is a prisoner to send a message to us of how proceeded for some 50  
of the Wahoe Ataka. — So far as report with respect to Captain & all that  
we know so far is from natives reports which the Commander of New (Coral Reef)

July 19. English steamer "Le Port", at present belonging to the Super Expedition  
sailed past.

July 23 — Heard folks <sup>near</sup> report the master of English boat "Robert Middle" <sup>1871</sup>

John Butler, who came ashore here of the steamer <sup>the</sup> "Alumina",  
between the English known "Albance", "Lobo" and "Polonio": He  
saw a ship like ship which was sailing a day back, but it returned long about  
with <sup>at</sup> Oran it could not approach because of the surf. — Ship entirely  
untaken, they saw nothing getting cargo ashore at low water. Natives  
who came along side him is a canoe said that the ship had already sent the crew  
to Oran . . . . On coming to Oran they had heard that some of the crew had got

and due to such contrary that they were being kept prisoners at Ajol: 2  
Kunthla <sup>Maha</sup> ~~Ma~~. This latter decided after getting of one messenger that the  
they was stranded on 5th inst: & that with him, at Orin, a creature has any  
message been word news & message been word in Captain Booth. - Reported some  
Koolban of what I had heard what I intended to proceed to Ajol: next Tuesday  
worked <sup>here</sup> for about 25 men & an officer <sup>from Orin</sup> to accompany me.

July 24. CSO steamer for Super Expedition passed. - Did not see him  
Koolban long bit of day - He said he would like to accompany me  
to Ajol: if he had not been obliged to proceed to Orin. Said not to be of  
opinion not a man better to wait with the party rather <sup>to</sup> a better reason  
he would like to assist me with an officer at Ajol: but he has  
(said: Command of CCU) is at Orin with him he is the only officer  
fit to assist whose assistance can be given. He requested me <sup>to influence</sup> transfer him if I  
still decided from proceeding decided to be sent at Orin <sup>25</sup> soldiers  
to assist if I do (men?) 25 soldiers zal kunnen desjurenen.

July 25. Replied Koolban in view of previous intention my opinion to  
be given to proceed to Orin. He then to report with Kunthla  
Ma. He has some one of the new ships papers. If this party the will be allowed  
to continue <sup>and on</sup> to Kunthla Ma, has case to fall into my hands in the way:  
I shall <sup>precipitely</sup> to follow ~~on~~ with Kunthla Ma. All way measures will be  
taken for me - After Koolban told before proceeding to Orin to be with  
arrangements for 25 men & reports requests with CCU. <sup>to be</sup> to be sent to Orin  
request: if he will be sent to Orin. - Should think the owner will hinder  
his undertaking.

July 27. [Tuesday] Govt occupied by 200 Sikh <sup>adv</sup> ~~men~~ <sup>of their</sup> ~~men~~ <sup>Wedding</sup>  
Columbarer left to Prin at 1 am. [Dense long letter - dense]

..... At 4 pm and by 2 candles the note news of the wedding Schwar  
"Linnis" <sup>and del well</sup> Captin Boat has stopped at Chamo to await de la line. Reported  
the lot of express, radio of news informant Mar Woolman.

July 28. Govt returned at 4 o'clock with the column & good order bringing  
Captin Boat. 29 Vice Govt Valets also came.

July 29. Wrote despatch 61 to Prin: re Apul: affair.

July 31. Post announced definitive of war news of wedding "Linnis" [809]  
week: Report "news" and of recruits - with aspects, etc

Resident & Piquari and.

August 2 (Sunday Sunday) ... Y recruits for Comossie.

August 7. 100 recruits for week 9 unloaded on "news" [left on 9th]

September 4. <sup>(Sat)</sup> St off of health Wygand forwarded on board of "Resident  
Woolman"  
Ser to Major Atel for ice health and medicine

September 6. Resident Piquari to announce columns of for Prin.

September 7. Recd report from Command Prin (public) not ready to reply but  
in the line of Apul: was taking measures which to all offices  
would serve to protect from be over loper the Prin country. The other Prin  
Govt. and of advice had to order of Woolman to bring any orders  
against Prin.

September 9. Wrote Command Prin and public to tell the Prin Govt  
to take all steps to repel an attack of Woolman to orders  
also to order to defence of Woolman Prin, also to order to order

Spollonia

all site near de Bruclos rivier to keep watch on de rivier, see dat no armed  
Mool: crossed also instructed Nubbe Coput Fort in best state of defence: sent him 4  
Soldiers reinforcement ... stored up for a week a day, evidence of activity on  
K. G. 's part -

Apollonia

September 16. Recd news from Commandant Nain dat King of Apollonia was busy  
on of bel <sup>Asspanta</sup> Abantasho, by de rivier Bruclos, which a house  
which was some of the same ammunition base.

September 22. News recd from Commandant Nain dat 2 armed Corps of Abantasho  
& Zuniyung, were ordered by the King of Mool to camp  
at the Andric rivier. The Nains were told to get immediately to place  
their face also at the Bruclos rivier.

September 23. To day reported King Kuelku Mthos doing to Fort Mackan  
also ordered to make table & 50 tables in case it should appear

necessary from

the (see reports) for us to march out further

[The King's night & illness in Kuelku stayed in a room with us until]

October 1. Mackan, Lee, & provide provisions until the 1st, returned a 2nd.

October 4. Recd news from Commandant Nain dat de Governor of  
de Cron Soyo <sup>been</sup> in de rivier Andrica <sup>has</sup> <sup>gone over to</sup> overgelopen

The King of Apoll: He also informed me dat de rest of the rivier  
people intended to Vermeligen de Cron Soyo of Stenbra Meramin  
I have written to the King, dat de rivier people can carry at their wills,  
wanner de Cockhouse, bel <sup>overgemelde</sup> baunpewelde met's loepen speekt. in  
appeared dat E. H. really had placed him self under Kuelku Mthos.

October 8. A Captain of de boat came was sent to de Commandant

Comantiqu

with message to the native quarrel there that the person of Kwassie Tandom was staying there, na gijne geleiden van Secoudee out hopen te hebben. Ook wettelyk vernam de wettige dat de 50 person was at Comantiqu. Ye King was melting again here of but the fourth before gets his wish, waarom de broodschapper op een been medegegeven order left de Koning's stick behind. This was of course with bright boat whereas this morning sent a detachment of 1 sergeant + 6 soldiers to fetch some members of the Comantiqu part to the stick.

October 10 The detachment returned from Comantiqu bringing the North-Western native Kwassie Tandom also two Comantiqu natives: at their letter with belonging to the Quarrel, shall on Tuesday send <sup>letter</sup> a messenger to fetch the letter + 2 persons of part

Apolonia

October 13. Your Mission sent me 30 letters <sup>of</sup> which will be kept here in replication of measures against the King of Popo:

Comantiqu

October 14 He newly sent to Comantiqu on 12th with returned today with the Secretary Abraham + 2 members of part: they are punished with a fine of 4 <sup>oz</sup> gold on each of the [unclear] of passage (?) were de Koning's stick

October 23. Still King "Joachim" and 10 vessels - deep visit

October 24 10 vessels shipped for "Joachim" left on 15th. [unclear] still kept the war news as usual.]

November 7. (Sunday) Low to windward to inspect again fallen down wall. [unclear].

November 8. Lewis's to Couronne [King's Westfield <sup>and</sup> Ketter & Kunderper. King of  
... [via by 29 Oct 1841 in 113]. <sup>post pope</sup> King of  
Abanties  
Westfield.

November 10. Resident Sanger returning to C.C. [after taking desps due]  
first report that the 2 Abanties families who have been  
educated in England <sup>by the day before today</sup> ~~they~~ proceeded on their way to return to their family.  
Two Missionaries and a few others

November 12. King of Abanties Westfield paid [2nd Apr 40 & 3 Qrs of 1841]

November 15. Govt returned

November 16. Recd news last night from Command of Assin that he  
had rec'd report from Wossaw Colonel Bodoe Masoe Apollonia  
or  
Wassaw  
Bodoe Masoe  
dat hij' het dars andelicht word is om de welbekende handelingen  
of Kwebe Atka de Apol: King Sanger te <sup>assist</sup> de weer steun. Dat Atlas come  
was already so many of his children (people) had been murdered by him  
wathelod was opposed the plan to make war on de Apollonians &  
that he would be in Apollonia country. <sup>in</sup> 14 days after death of his word.  
Bodoe Masoe requests dat de Apollonians who may wish to flee over the  
river may be tegengehouden from our side. I have informed Govt Washan  
of this & informed him besides dat ik zander de periode van assistentie  
door Bodoe Masoe, ten op z'er vrede special van de Assinche  
land Engeldoge de v'vaideljk broten gezindheid welke Apollonia  
soort eenje tyd tegen dat landschap <sup>derijde</sup> hoesturde, should be obliged to  
prevent de Apollonians crossing de Assinche river.

November 17. Preparing ammunition etc., 765 men for march to river Assinche,  
handed over charge to 1st Atka ai berse.

A  
(p. 33)

2  
(vide p. 33)

holandis

November 18. Governor marched on to Boston with 200 ft Co. & 18 soldiers & 46 recruits for Dec 9. By 1st Feb Master Woodcock's arrival 14 days before at St George & crew left behind & sent for hard copy for Van Hookman, who'd sent in Jan. Van Hookman did not think Badet Wesoe will carry out his intention.

mainly  
English & Dutch  
claims to it

November 20. In consequence of the occurrence reported in despatch on 8 October we recd on <sup>24th</sup> 20th Jan from Governor Woodcock a letter in which he told us that Comantyn was an English place. On the same day there was a <sup>2nd</sup> ~~copy~~ & parcel that Comantyn (French name) belonging under the port Amsterdam, already since 1665 in the possession of the Hollanders. Now another letter has come in from the East <sup>in</sup> which it was stated that he did not wish to let work stand as to be undertaken whether the place was English or Hollandish what he has finally <sup>learned</sup> learned that Comantyn is actually English had also been governed by the English Commandant Barabam who died there in 1618. In order however to clear up the dispute he thinks it best to appoint 2 officers on either side who should settle the matter finally. I have replied therein as follows. [vide letter for <sup>next</sup> ~~next~~ of 20 Nov<sup>r</sup> in 59, <sup>part 1</sup> in 100] ... Next letter has been of 1st reply to his work at Secundee.

November 22. On the 1st inst numerous men arrived here that of Holl; Aena some Venegozan de on peregralaboden had occurred. There have been confirmed this morning 30 report from the one Comantyn there. There have principally arisen <sup>the</sup> ~~the~~ murder committed <sup>at</sup> Quid on one of his vessels. Got our next report about it & express to the East.

The measures taken about it will of myself float with the principal woman involved,  
letter for Enns reporting his arrival at Batekuni on 19th inst.

November 25 Recd from acting Vice Govr of Haute district a fine of 6  $\text{g}$  which  
was paid on authority of Govr under 48 pieces Murchison.

Govt will be paid into de recap: cas as soon as the goods have been sold  
Luitolin's in Woodan in St Andrews night on 30th inst: Recd report from  
Govr of his arrival at Hain on 21st inst: The next day the King orders of  
on dem Kay vengak van 13 m. both schors te Willemsgraven  
Hain wanted on him rasked [that Bodoe Muroe must not be  
listened to] dumped by assistants and himself for the Willemsgraven  
handelingen of Huether Atke Woodman a chief of both de dupe  
van dezelfs twish zich gedrog zullen worden.

Apolonia &  
Wagsaw  
Bodoe Muroe

5

November 30. Recd newshom Govr of his good health. of Bodoe  
Muroe who was to visit Apollonia on 25 inst.

Nothing else Govt than got on the night of 27th inst the Muzzaq  
arrived at Hain & at once went with Enns reporting that he had previously  
heard that Bodoe Muroe was on the way. If this is really so then  
he can be at de rivier in 8 days (from the 27th) before the Apollonians

December. 6 (Sunday) King's birthday celebrations withheld owing to Enns  
showing that the birthday custom's were plain or were antiquated.

Recd letter from Enns post dated 14th inst for cause Bodoe Muroe  
has still not appeared so do Colonel intends send messengers to Apollonia:  
on the 14th to enter into negotiations with Huether Atke about the western peace  
with the Hain country so far there has been a quarrel of the King at once to  
believe <sup>all</sup> anyone messengers also cross the rivier so that it is very difficult to get



pollonia

into communication with him. The opportunity for this is now well favourable, because an Apolloniai Case boater was caught aboard by one of the British cutter through <sup>news</sup> went up to Col Gair Elc. With him a Case boater from us will be sent to Apollonia.

December 8. This morning I recd letter from Gair dated 5th inst containing a report that on 5th inst Sunday at 12 o'clock a column of armed Apolloniais ~~was~~ <sup>estimated</sup> at 5-600 strong was advancing towards us. They were provided with 3 English flags I verbally replied with letter or told De Laire my opinion that this was probably not more than a little <sup>display</sup> venturing on the part of the Apols:

If they even saw that our Commodore's name they would have come up with a larger force <sup>alone</sup> or else all used of Vol dog. I have since written ~~of opinion~~ <sup>of opinion</sup> that in my opinion let plan his door met to listen <sup>abandon</sup> rather on to be in peace for Britain with the Apols:

December 16. Recd report from Gair that he had succeeded in sending messages to the King of Apollonia who was expected back within a couple of days.

December 18. Schoolmaster <sup>v.</sup> of Bochoarts died at 6am

December 19. Recd following reply from Gair Mochan dated 15th instant, long letter of 20 lines in 59.

68

re Comantyn [vide no 678 not p]

December 20. Recd replies for Gair your care of papers of affairs

December 22. Today wrote following letter to Gair Mochan - reply to his High upland - 15th [vide in 22 Dec. 63 in 400]

December 23. ... It is said that the Super Expedition which passed here in July last has come quite winning nearly all the Christians and others have died not is doubt that the rest will soon be recalled.

Super Expedition

December 24. ... Letter from Zeus reporting that the affair with the King of Apollonia was possible that today he will be on the march with his detachment. Already some ammunition has <sup>not</sup> been left on board of the ship [which carried the letter]

Apollonia

December 29. Our Vd Ed of the fleet returned today in good health with the detachment.

December 30. As above reported I returned today <sup>at</sup> 4.30 and in excellent order, to Luena. It gives me particular pleasure to be able to report the successful progress of my expedition notwithstanding that the actual deal was altered. Doctor Macsoe did not appear at the appointed time so I thought it necessary, after having waited for him for some days in vain, to go to work from another side for the benefit of the Heim people, namely to enter into negotiations for peace between them and the Heim Heim. In the first days it was very difficult to maintain relations with the Apol: natives since the crossing of the river, <sup>Acetia</sup> was continually strongly occupied by Apollonians, men and children had not been who attempted to cross the river would be beheaded by order of the Heim Heim. A few days after which means to break my plan the opportunity finally offered itself as it were. An Apollonian Carve beaver had been captured by the Heim Heim people, he was brought back which opportunity was used by me

Colonyer  
 to send him with my messengers to the King of Apollonia (the first  
 known over the river) whom I invited to inform the King of Apollonia  
 that I was long pursued of means <sup>interposed</sup> <sup>with</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>get</sup> <sup>into</sup> <sup>touch</sup>  
 with him & to remove the hostile sentiments which he cherished against  
 the Arcins. After a couple of days Messengers came back  
 from him who informed me that they were ordered to assure me that the  
 King of Apollonia desired nothing more than peace <sup>as</sup> of such stands  
 no longer had between with Arcin them. Having <sup>thus</sup> prospered so far I considered  
 no further time should be lost wherefore I immediately called in <sup>the</sup> all the  
 Colonies & chiefs of the Cross on the river on the bank belonging to Arcin

All declared I have them of passage, <sup>and</sup> <sup>the</sup> time being made known  
 to me I informed the King of Apollonia of them with the request that he  
 also should express his claims against the Arcin Cross which he  
 did & a later messenger. I was set to work to adjust all other claims  
 which were being holding such meeting in his Court which I succeeded in  
 doing after <sup>a few</sup> ~~some~~ meetings. At this time I again recd a message  
 from Badoe Mosoe who asked me to wait still for a few days as he was  
 busy getting ready. I let him know that I recd a blow, was had already  
 settled my differences with the Apollonian King; that I could have  
 afforded him any assistance if he had come at the time he had himself chosen.  
 It was nearly 4 months after the date of his promise had actually fulfilled.  
<sup>so</sup> that he must calculate neither on my assistance nor on the Arcin people.  
 All hostile disputes between Apollonia Arcin being <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>same</sup> <sup>kind</sup>, I  
 expected further troubles that when he or his people in future had claims

a disputes on our territory they must always directly apply to the Commandant of Brinn & if in the case of a large dispute to send his messengers direct to Elumia. I also informed him that he also wd <sup>had been made acquainted with</sup> inform Gov of everything from our side. After that the Nizam orders Turque will hold him & of self I will try to get him better with the whole of the Araka had been worse <sup>disappointed</sup> than to them, I fixed my return journey for 24th inst: at 4 am. at which time I & the detachment marked out. — later will promise the good behaviour of the recruits in the detachment — ...

English Correspondence 1840

[Notes on the same at Brinn & Brinn]

[Correspondence re the "cote d'au" transaction in Mto Coffees case vide (31) p] [677]  
 a powder with the Dutch <sup>1839</sup> Sirg. Lt. Aram [700]

29 April 1840 - from Nizam <sup>1828</sup> Aram - will act into matter of James Ellis slave at Ummidab when he goes there, which he expects to do shortly. — a

power of holders of Nbr. was at Elumia, the was <sup>10</sup> ~~was~~ <sup>Richard</sup> Richard ~~Richard~~ value to be cut or pay the same money.

7 May 1840 - Nizam to Vd El ... re the man Otto - notice of <sup>Barco</sup> Barco who was writing at our Sirg. Lt. Aram's Plantation, & ran away to Elumia or getting into debt to Gov. S.

9 May. Vd El to Nizam ... reports that they should not look into plantations dear [700]  
 than 10 or 12 years

1 June N to Vd El ... perhaps a few miles from it thinking that these old followers might be encouraged altogether.

15 July. Vd El to Gov David Aram - I think we will know 10/2. that before this time several vessels engaged caravans of Elumia, in order to work for

them at lower coast. / Putting my attention upon this subject it has appeared some  
 that sometimes they have abused it, for which reason I have taken: tobacco 1/2.  
 that I have fixed in my resolution from this day, that in future none cause man  
 will be allowed by the Dutch Govt on board of any vessel, from what nation they may  
 belong to. / Consequently, <sup>it may happen for</sup> if any persons in transit, do not feel that  
 convenience offered themselves upon His jurisdiction I take the liberty to request 1/2. to  
 order their respective transformation of this. / Moreover I think it odd that the same  
 body of our Establishment may wish passage to the lower coast to well be supplied with a  
passport and the tool put down upon the letter next my sign.

[The same letter to President Wolcott and the other asking him to have Commodore  
 of Yorks and British Squadron on the coast informed of this]

15 July James Swaney [in name of Macken of there] to Vd El. is asking same  
 states "It has always been the rule and default here to grant passports

sent to similar with those adopted by you.

6 July Wm Tucker Comdr H.M.S. "Voltaire" there sends to Vd El.

sends also a just copy of letter of Baron Vesselt to the Hon. Secy of State  
 re boarding of for: vessels at anchor, in two words of Dutch persons in Coast of Africa,  
 - & sends to the Hon. Secy of State a suspected Brazilian Slave  
 Vessel "which I found at anchor in your two words".

22nd August 1840. Accra. - Quamin Okantah to Gov Vd El. reports

that the head of the place is now more dead  
 is dead at the same sight for a little while. Sir today Colver Stura  
 is dead which I should far to attend me well and you do to Colver  
Stura Stura

Blame made  
 right of French"

Death of  
Stura Stura  
 Accra

Winniboh 15 September Jarah Council King of Winniboh Plari "Lauheph"  
writes abt an acct and takes 2 or 4<sup>a</sup> gold & 6 mar of brass  
named Coffee Bruan.

Aprill 4 August 1840 Apherein Capt of Appan to Vd El. - writes re a man  
imp'd - C.C.C. no palam in what hegt flasse occurred

31 October Moclean (at Winniboh) to Vd El writes (wrt re some people belonging  
to an Adjumacoon Colocoon named "O'Kerry" who was sent for  
of the Colr of Appan, imp'd, compelled to give up the people in possession ...

3 November Vd El (at Winniboh) writes refers to name "the palam of  
Colocoon O'Kerry of the Holl: Crown Ad Adjumacoon" ...

Written at Winniboh for the King  
<sup>of</sup> Winniboh  
2 November 1840.

Sir / I really beg to state for this land concerning the Quarrel and war by the King of "Reance"  
called "Kooontomocie" this chief Captain named "Ahtro" "Ahtro peltie", which the consequence  
they judged that I am not worthy to meet for a distance for <sup>myself</sup> bound up Winniboh, so  
∴ they demanded from me the flag of my Society, having sent to them, the chief Captains  
who is called Ahtro peltie was very angry & demanded myself that I may take the  
flag for <sup>myself</sup> myself for them, being afraid upon the case I humbly beg to inform you  
judge it acceptable as the so Captan has a palam, and we before offered me to take any  
people which I want for myself, still desiring to be as usual. Thank you that  
if I do take the flag for them & myself, it will injure me as the first flag for to  
decide & specially. for that I have Poco Quacoe Bompai  
Yo. W. L. P. Van der El / Sir or, Chief of Northingia.

10 November 1840 Macleau (at Toulon) to Vd El - continues his letter  
 re O'Keary's affair". I am sure you have been  
 already misinformed respecting this matter. In the first place, Admiral  
Admiral Admiral never was, at any time, a Dutch vessel nor was it situated  
 near any Dutch territory. The people of that British port always used  
 the English flag & the Collectors used pay her the Dutch but the  
 true facts of O'Keary's "polamer" ..... <sup>paying care and of duty</sup> [which was necessarily  
 stated] \*<sup>4</sup>

English Correspondence 1841.

[400]

15<sup>th</sup> April 1841 Vd El to Macleau (at Dutch) "I have rec'd from my Commandant  
 of Fort St Anthony, Spain again news that the King of Apollonia  
 is having various cruises carried out on our territory. Amongst others he has most  
 seized in Apollonia, 25 people of the Wuzang with a good staff of slaves  
 is near him known being to Heaven. / I shall be obliged to request you to inform  
 me what measures will be taken of your self, to demand  
 these people back or otherwise I shall myself <sup>am to</sup> take measures and it  
 since it has now become more cautious with <sup>will be</sup> ~~cautious~~ actions of his  
 nature since your report was sent. / It will be our sole duty to  
 to see your self decision about this time I shall be obliged to report what  
 has happened to our Govt.

2<sup>nd</sup> April Macleau to Vd El continues above ..... "I have long  
 wished to bring the King of Apol: to his senses have  
 refused to my Govt's proposals of his atrocious conduct, as yet I have rec'd

us reply or intentions on the subject. As however Quasoo Accals with  
his family's robbery has become intolerable, I shall in respect of effect  
to his taking what steps against him you may think proper I shall  
refuse to have the same punishment be inflicted upon him.

2nd April 1841 Va. Sl to Govr Dall. David Morris [in Dutch], my Commandant [Yos]

at Hollacca. Campar, has informed me that some  
negotiations have taken place at de Groen Afsaie in 't's winter,  
between de Spaniard residing there "Jose Mura" some Chinese  
men. About at de beginning when these men exposed themselves to him  
(10 July 1840) he visited for the want of dean Mura vescheit in de  
betaling des waar alle waerschijnlykheid zal ikans [het arag] vort  
of konstig zije van <sup>hem</sup> gelyen. / Resident Campar is vrande gelye  
aanvraag is add a Goldier to the account & teropzucht. It toke de  
liberty to request 't's also to give them a military messenger, &  
have him draw the so Jose Mura to get the causemen depart freely &  
unhindered — [no reply in full or record].

⊕ [ \* During one of the Antantia missions when the  
country was ill governed, an Appam man Ayah owed a  
debt to Adjuisoon man Quasoofo. As Ayah could not  
pay, Quasoofo, "as was then the custom" pawned an  
Appam woman on Ayah's head. Quasoofo was able to sell  
the woman <sup>to have order</sup> to receive his debt when Offery's uncle bought her  
for 100. As the woman's family insisted on Ayah's redemption  
the woman, & Ayah then gave Offery's uncle his own sister as slave.

Adjuncto  
[? Josua]

paying case  
at.

This sister lived for many years with O'herry's family, until  
 lately he <sup>by the</sup> looked the African Colours friend for O'herry, <sup>O'herry</sup> ~~being~~  
 being an English subject refused to go to Spain, Royal order  
 being at Spain she sent for him & 2 English soldiers whom  
 Moolan had discharged for cowardice in Mullins, O'herry  
 seeing their <sup>English</sup> uniforms came, was seized in Spain port  
 forced to give up O'herry's sister as well as her 5 children  
 now putting aside the eligibility of the whole <sup>proceeding</sup> construction  
 supporting the woman who has been a pawn (which she never  
 was) "O'herry" we have been entitled by the ancient laws  
 to 4 1/2 acs for each child besides the original debt  
 whereas only 20 loads Corn was offered to him.

Van de Cle settled the balance of O'herry's & decided that O'herry  
 must pay to O'herry.

for returning his sister	10
cost of exchange of this money	12
against the same one	8
in account	
5 children each 4 1/2 acs	1. 6 1/2
	<u>3. 9 1/2</u>

O'herry having paid 7.6 up paid over O'herry 2.1 1/2 in unpaid  
 full payment. Moolan entirely agreed with the settlement.

698

Joe Mura to Commandant of Dutch Fort 17 April 1841. [no place].

Has recd his money. He saw some law still current to work, he pays from  
 1/2 of \$ <sup>(?)</sup> any week. He if he are any unpaid, he will <sup>gather</sup> ~~gather~~ to send <sup>him</sup> ~~him~~ a order  
 He wishes with, willing to sell for Corovar telegrapher, with Danish <sup>his</sup> ~~his~~ soldier  
 sold Moore (?) 17 April.

[Some notices re <sup>(in detail)</sup> ~~an~~ sales report & "Wulff's resignation" ]  
14 July. 1839 <sup>to the Commodore</sup> <sub>to reports recd</sub> at Hall Sch.: has stranded

[ 700 ]  
Apollonia  
check at

at small town just above Apoll: belongs to that place  
The news came from above & we expect to remain the King of Apoll for some time  
and his people next little has been stolen. Ask for his assistance so that  
as much as possible, especially new papers, may be saved.

17 July 39 / Samus Coranus writes reply to above.

18 July Muscau to Va Sl. Returns above. - reports capture of lots of  
the "Eumna" names so as I much fear that the small influence  
which, you are aware, I possess at Apollonia will not enable me to give that  
efficient protection that I would wish to be given to cargo. - Has however  
ordered 2 soldiers to proceed directly to Provoce Procal and others to  
demand restitution of <sup>the</sup> pphs, or at all events to procure the ships pphs & the  
rest of the Procal crew. - Has ordered them also to explain what ships will  
be duly paid on all attempts, saved restored. / Although I confess that I do  
not expect much from dependence of any messengers yet they will be I  
hope of an admirable service to Captin Booth in obtaining good treatment for himself  
and his men. Were the Commodore of the larger Procal here, I wd consult  
him as to whether he wd consider himself authorized by his to interfere in  
the matter but I suspect his instructions wd not warrant him in doing so. I shall  
however state the matter to him when he arrives / I hope if nothing better  
can be done that the outrage of "Provoce Procal" will at least show the  
English Government the necessity of utterly subduing these Procal:

[ 645 ]

20 July <sup>41</sup> / Va Sl. to Muscau - Today the English boat Robert Muddle came

Apollonia

into the wads of the Captain John Foster has confirmed the account to  
 the Chinese. His Captain <sup>gave the</sup> answer, that the natives gotten in  
 the ship bottom, to call the pieces out of it, not to waste more of the  
 crew was to be seen. It was said that they had gone to Pravin. But on  
 coming there was informed that none of the crew had arrived there, I have to  
 poor: that the ship's breuckelupen have been pestoph of the Apoll:  
<sup>native</sup> before the prince to prevent all objection I intend to send to  
Apoll: next Tuesday. — with his assistance with an officer, 25 men,  
 three rockets. By deze gelegenheid verzocht ik 42. wyvens  
 van de vyheid te geven naar vertuizing op het Apoll: te wopen  
 handelen. — with for immediate reply

24 July. Maclean to Vde Eb. — Colours above — reports to know that no  
 intelligence has been recd re Captain Crew of Chinese & will with  
 readily cooperate with you in order to afford them protection to inflict  
 severe punishment upon the people of Apoll: But doubts <sup>of the</sup> it will be  
 worth it that him to return of his 2 soldiers. — Quora Macah was unable  
 intelligence of the highest importance at the ports of knowing how serious this  
 an affair is of the Chinese <sup>will</sup> they be, to call I fear, if the fear of any  
 intention or preparation to attack him detain numerous the crew of the  
 Schooner. Certainly he will not give them up if he heard he was to be  
 attacked. It will <sup>be</sup> also by every other every possible precaution against a refusal  
 or defect. & Macah having had former experience will use every exertion &  
 throw every difficulty in the way of an attacking force. He is infinitely  
 very powerful. He is also unfavourable as it present effect deal of rain

to unward of Cape 3 P's - wanting all these men much for Y's action  
at will willingly comply with ~~all~~ your request of soldiers' matters, "my  
brother is unfortunately sick at present & you are aware I have no other assignable  
officer - I do shall can the soldiers of the crews a going dance. "I am afraid  
if he (he) not compelled to go to the to the he would probably accompany him (Vd 2) - He  
thinks a little delay can do us harm in way as good will of keep all events  
enable him to take with every possible preparation to this except to communicate  
with us as soon as you shall have finally decided - <sup>(P's)</sup> He cannot accompany  
him himself a his return for Anaco

26 July Woodman to Vd 2 He has above letter is extremely <sup>anxiety is</sup> exceedingly  
anxious's to know Y's opinion of the plan. "My apprehension is  
first place where from a source that can be relied on depend on  
the real state of the matters at Anaco; which we shall depend on the return  
of my soldiers, & really do the preparations for punishing Quocoe Anaco.  
or of carrying on such operations as may be necessary shd be so complete as  
to prevent the danger of failure which we would be attended with the very worst  
consequences. - Is however ready to afford every assistance in his power which requires -

25 July, 43 / Vd 2 to Woodman He has positive intention <sup>to send</sup> his  
man to Anaco morrows last letter [see vide p. 13 ante].

29 July, 43. Same to same informs him that he found Captain of Illinois, on  
his (Y's) arrival at Chama, who told him the news had already gone  
through the country of canoe. As his warriors were only taken to save the crew the  
accident of my my my to proceed further against Kanaka Anaco.  
Thank's Woodman heartily for his preferred assistance & asks his <sup>help</sup> assistance in

in petty shops pps. The crew did not cook food but the kitchen M<sup>th</sup> rolled  
them of their clothes they could not find money or they were prevented by the natives.

29 July Woolman to Vd Bl Collier alone a supply within the Cape there  
as well - Has no doubt to well be able to <sup>recover</sup> ~~recover~~ the ship's pps

more hopes his soldiers were being their. - His Goods going to Stic Woods.  
[A letter of same date to Berke Woolman informs him that a CC was just  
arrived from Apol states that only part of the cargo was plundered  
that the bulky articles were all piled up under guard. The things  
that staying may be undamaged to give the letter when his soldiers return.]

Cudjo Chebro  
deed of his  
mother

Deborah Rosea, 30 August CC. From Leviah Posee complaining of ill  
treatment of herself or daughter by W. Hans Jurey who came to St. Jago  
for custom of Cobour Cheebros mother. Deborah found he compelled her  
that she did not go give him favour of the deed of Chebro mother,  
which one of company's brothers owed him & debt

Comantine  
disputed  
jurisdiction

20 October Woolman to Vd Bl. Has been considerably surprised this  
morning by a statement made to him by the people of English  
Comantine who allege that P. Z. has found them 26 gold. "They  
can own to this by supposing that you have been led to compound "peace"  
or English Comantine with "Hoodie" a British Comantine. As a wife  
to deborah of Chimica Castle will & use from deborah British Comantine were led or  
claimed any power over English Comantine. I may refer you in particular to an  
affair between deborah deborah British Comantine in 1829-30, when  
he accused the English Comantine of having aided & assisted the British Comantine.  
in their lawless proceedings & called upon me to punish them, which I did accordingly.

English  
claim:

I way also mention that during my own residence on the Coast since 1830, I have uniformly settled all the Eng: Cousins: Followers, at least at the same time, repeatedly refused to interfere in those of the Dutch Council. / I am sure I have only to draw Yrs. attention to this in order to waive for of now to withdraw any claim to the allegiance of the Eng: Cousins. At the same time I shall be most ready to furnish them to any crime of which they way have been guilty. No compul (sic) to work good or injuries committed by them.

22 October 56 / Verle to Noorhoy. Affairs alone in which it appears Comantyn's  
that Yr. has been greatly misled about the Comantyn subjects Dutch claims  
who have been punished here. He spoke both lower, & upper a do bill, or  
Voor schout de floots 300 gold beneden, als hoven op den berg of goud, en  
Klein Comantyn is Hollandsch. Both are under one Fort Amsterdam,  
Both Cousins are at present ruled by ~~one~~ our landvoogd Hobbesa Edgair  
Franses Permeus the Comantyns have not been fined but well the  
Secretary van Comantyn Althoua. If Yr. makes fur enquiry, I will  
write to whom the Comantyns belong it will clearly appear clearly enough,  
that they have been possessed by the Hollanders since 1665. unwissen  
& was even under they have asked me to have a post keeper.

16 November 58 / Same to same - Report word fr Comantyn Orain... [vice Apollonia  
& Wesgaw  
H/ p 14.] I have understood that this sentence cannot be  
referred to the Badoe Noor, since we stand ourselves, with this assistance  
of the, or  
assistance, to obliged in defence of the Orain country to prevent the Apols:  
Cousins; the Amcoro river, taking into account the hostile geography  
the Kunkle Atto Co in some time past shown against Orain with which

04.  
I have previously made you acquainted I assure it may be infer you  
of the above names of the of Bossans against Apoll:

18 November Maclean to you — Colours above — 1782

He [ Podoro Messors Chief of Bossans ] some time  
ago sent me the same message but I am well assured he has no  
intention of attacking Quocor <sup>Proa</sup> ~~Proa~~: — indeed his predecessor  
Bossaline sent me a similar message when I was going to Apoll: six yrs  
ago, but sent not a man to aid the Expedition — this is no dependence to be  
placed on these distant Chiefs. I feel much obliged however by your acquaintance  
with the matter / On the subject of English Comantines I have  
taken great trouble to ascertain whether the place be really English or  
Dutch I find beyond a doubt that it has practically been English for  
many years. I have particularly find that during the 17th Century  
an English Comantine actually resided here, — the last <sup>one</sup> ~~was~~ was named  
Mr Barabam who died as Comantine here in 1618. However the people  
here (I believe since 1782) had English <sup>Colonies</sup> ~~Colonies~~ have always been subject  
to French Govt. Hence you still have any doubts on the subject I shall  
most willingly bear the investigation of the matter to two officers mutually  
appointed, as being the best way made of adjusting such a matter. It is  
very probable that in 1665 along around the place was under French Govt:  
then but many new arrangements was made long ago these remote  
times. Tatia, Junjo, ror Steward Port were all Dutch  
sixty years ago yet they have been, since then, recognised as Danish.  
We'll expect the whole case simplified of time by the help English Comantines,

Vous priez me de vous en informer, et de vous en faire part. Je vous prie de m'en dire  
un peu plus sur le point de droit de l'affaire ... ..

20  
18 November 59 <sup>(Beyers)</sup> <sup>(in brief)</sup> Dersic to Koolbau - Colliers above - Par Voe de lb left for

Woodward this morning early this evening last part of it  
e Bodor Koolbau to him & copies. — It appears that this letter was 72.  
still holds <sup>about</sup> that Comantique is Holl: or Eng: person. Our archives are  
so much in derangement, perhaps that the small Comantique situated near  
Port Amsterdam is a Holl: place, that since leaving by <sup>ambassadors</sup> beunndelaars  
for both sides appear some money; but only here we in the archives  
descent wardens of the respective Comantiques als daar zijn Keyne, de Compte  
Murion, 100 x x etc are even still in the person of agreements  
(so called "Penner Contracten") included with the Bergische  
& beuden Comantiques (Great overall Comantiques). As since mentioning  
Vlakte delbert is Verwygen 72. in the year 1829 the voyage of inspection  
of the Holl before Sumatra of Captain Lucas, with the Holl place in the beuden  
west. The journal kept about this appears intra alia was date 23 Dec 1829.

"In de afternoon we anchored before Comantique" older. "We arrived de  
large sleep in which we went a shore" x x. "We went up the hill above  
de people stood upon arms" and it since appear to the journal that de Brit:  
resident Hutchinson for de Port of Mote, pursued that day to Comantique  
to pay a visit with Lucas x x which shows visit took place at Mote next day.  
I do not doubt that these beunndelaars was used by Keyne to entrench  
Bergische beuden Comantique near Port Amsterdam as Hollandish ...  
18 December Woolen to Wapoberc. . . . . taken at above I took

Comantique  
Dutch name

Comantine  
English claim

Some trouble to enquire as to whether de Hall Comantine was considered  
 unaverdised Cober Dutch or English. I found that after 1782 it had been  
 formally taken possession of by the English at a small fort or factory house  
 had been built occupied by them there. I find it also in the list of  
 settlements given by the English Govt to the Comantins who lately visited  
 de English ports. With regard to the proceedings referred to in your letter  
 as having been taken against English Comantine by de "Sinnotta"  
 Inspect, it is quite true de the town was destroyed by the Dutch on that  
 occasion. But it is equally true de the Govt had paid some in this Castle  
 de sum of 1000 lb. to make good the damages done upon that occasion  
 as you will find on viewing the ledgers for 1830. In fact Govt does never  
 pretended de de Hall Comantine was Dutch, only attributed it  
 because it had assisted the Dutch Comantins. Under all the  
 circumstances it is impossible for us to allow de the Dutch Govt for any  
 claim to the allegiance of these people. I will however postpone any  
 decision of the subject until Govt V de de. as you have had an opportunity  
 of making the fullest enquiries.

22 December 63 / Deere to Maclean. - Ockers above -

Dutch claim

As regards the matter of Great Small Comantyn  
 I had already thought de de P. would have fully speed with my letter of  
 20 November last 59. ... in order to <sup>not water</sup> ~~understand~~ this affair,  
 the point de Great Small Comantyn and de Amsterdam, is de:  
 will de P. allow us to reply to your letter point by point & thus show  
 in deet language de de de. Taking into account <sup>however</sup> de



involutions. The damage done would then have been reclaimed by Y2.
himself. - Lot having <sup>the</sup> taken delight in waste follies for Y2's letter,
Y2's letter of 27 April 1830 contains the words "and finally told
them to consider seriously the dangers of pursuing their illness, &
advised them strongly to accept the proavis terms which I felt
myself authorized from your letter in offering them" - Y2 was
further pleased to advise Comandant <sup>verit</sup> - "I do sincerely hope that
Y2. will furnish them as they deserve" If still Comandant
was of that mind advised or inspired by Y2. was with Zetter de
Comandant lost hereby on behalf of Y2. When of the payment
of the 18 of <sup>him</sup> resumed the question of the 30 words was U2.
by den Chief of Comandant 6 May 1830. was de Nijssal Commissaris
gezonden, he states inter alia - Lot later "Please to accept of my
sincere thanks for all the pains trouble & travail you occasioned" -
To which Y2 replied on the same day - "I am very happy that this
Netherlands business is at length settled: it was a little trouble which
I cost me & must be highly of Y2's service" therein believe Y2.
does to be aware that the 18 of damages was not for English subjects
but for Dutch: Netherlands people of the Comandant, beyond being
of Y2's <sup>under</sup> intermediation. I flatter myself that when Y2 has <sup>under</sup>
all these points & from our correspondence that he would then go
to <sup>cutting</sup> ~~seeing~~ inspect with presence of Y2, also of Y2, as
as by such small object of the Comandant being present but Amsterdam
was to gain upward of Hollanderish. . . . .

Accra. 1840 :-

[519]

25 March Resident R Gwyer reports his arrival Accra. von 15<sup>th</sup> April  
reports on 566 of forts

Journal [Gwyer's] 25 March - visited Danish Fort at Hoeg, 15 gun salute. - English  
Commandant away. 27 March Mess of French came into Fort. Quick volleys  
exchanged upon them; informed them about recruiting. They expressed readiness at reception of Fort.

5<sup>th</sup> April - recd inform from Danish Fort of death of King's brother & of capture of one of their ships  
8<sup>th</sup> April - reports cannot get a single recruit, articles this with big custom being held. 23<sup>rd</sup> June has  
got 5 recruits.

Journal 13 April A problem arose last night at funeral custom. Some natives got ready to fight  
between departed & guardian. Today repaired into water on various other plans to  
keep the peace. Danish Fort <sup>Dell</sup> paid return visit 19<sup>th</sup> April. [During April I received the arrival in

of departure from the English woods of number of British warships: - "Wolverine", "Harcourt"  
"Viper" "Lynx" etc.]. May 3<sup>rd</sup> - Gwyer's visit into English Commandant St James [15 ships]

May 24<sup>th</sup> - visit into Commandant Hauser on Queen's birthday [this "Kingman" arrived after  
English woods this month]. June 23<sup>rd</sup> - Fort Mochau arrived in a fort. [HMS "Wolverine"  
& "Pursain" arrived after English woods in June - during the Quarter of number of English  
ships 100 ships arrived after English Accra].

Letters, 8 July - from Gwyer - forwards copy correspondence with Commandant Tucker of  
HMS "Wolverine" to whom he, with leave, had any intention how to act, gave  
permission to examine a suspected Sardinian Schooner in Hoeg's woods, which was later  
found not to be a slaver. [Next day Tucker came often visited Gwyer at Fort].

13 July from Gwyer via Mr - who instructs Gwyer to give permission in future to  
suspected ships to be searched & sent to ships. He further instructs Gwyer to be (Vallé).

has resolved in definite that we sets of concurrences are to be furnished by our partners.  
[Memo also] to any ships who are: to inform Mottelbar Ankra of this, & inform him  
that cause men acting contrary to his <sup>strict</sup> ~~without~~ prohibitions will be punished, & the whole  
known paid 10  $\text{g}$ .

2<sup>nd</sup> October from Quimper - who reports as ch p 2 supra ("October 7") - and goes on to  
suggest buying payment for venets in guns powder instead of gold; other sending  
mess<sup>ages</sup> to Akui Quowkoe, who re parents.

Journal. (Quimper). 5<sup>th</sup> October Colvener Osa of Holl: Acera complied that a  
notary of Danish Acera from doode and him 17 Colos Couris. Gave  
him letter to Danish Govt, who applied to God sent for the man. 6<sup>th</sup> October. Command  
of English Govt sent me complete that notary Sora is Holl: from and Topojer P.

Quimper. 9  $\text{g}$ . 7<sup>th</sup> October. In consequence of a unpaid acknowledgment of debt, by the  
late Mottelbar Ankra for 600 golde Palm oil to a ship's Captains Lawrence an Sp.  
placed in hands of the Smith of British Acera, Akanta the brother of Ankra has on  
my entreaty paid 2 haxen palm oil promised to pay off the balance quickly [which  
he did subsequently]. 9<sup>th</sup> October Felich priest of Socorum visits complained to me  
that certain Colvener Pchete Akkumpuan is of Danish Crown Tessie and him  
60 Colos Couris. Told him to send some more time to send with letter to Danish Govt  
for repairing with his powder. 17<sup>th</sup> October Shells [wanted to repair a/other batteries] being  
very scarce here told the Crown Elans Felich priest to do everything to provide us with  
shells, & that they must first understand that these expenses were only made for them, as  
since Holland does not the least profit from that Govt, especially as venturing was no  
progress. 22<sup>nd</sup> October as no letters to request gave orders to go with his mess<sup>ages</sup>  
to the Holl Crown Kuandron to collect 3 of his runaway slaves.

# BALME LIBRARY

26 October - refers to the redemption of 2 houses unlawfully sold by Sumatran people to the late Mulla, whom Govr. Maclean asks Govt. Okanta [the heir & successor of both the dead brothers Aji & Mullah] should accept the redemption; the former's equity of the unlawful sale to pay the expenses therein. — This was subsequently arranged —

5 November. Govt. Colocoeer Okantau (sic) Andros success, to send again messengers to the Colocoeers of harraming villages to send presents, which he promised to do & also to send some drink with Prine (Vost) of Aquapui to encourage him thereby.

9 November Govt. Andros to get people to bring in firewood for his burning

24 November - Welf's payment with the shell women harram of British Acora for not delivering shells, & paid into Andros the had already displayed his debt.

Letter 9 November to Gov. Van & Ed. - instructs Jauffer to send for Ed.

1 Andros King of Berise whom he requires at Chunia

Journal Dec 11 December. Tom Andros detained in Port Andros producing 8 stone brokers.

Okantau & and Andros 2. In Edge & British Acora reported death of Mr London Commandant of Port St James. 23 December - [a reference to Mr Dammerman as provisional Commandant].

Acora 1841.

Journal 20 January. A debt case of 66 Coles Arries [2 Coles Arries = 1 2/3 lyfals sold.] for which the dead Colocoeer Quatie Kudjoe was <sup>surety</sup> ~~surety~~ for the

[519]

debtor Andros Tintoe. Colocoeer Osa the successor of Quatie Kudjoe was paid <sup>23 January</sup> for the debt it, was allowed to send for Andros Tintoe who had gone to Edward. Governor Maclean has accused Colocoeer Osa of kill; Crown that he was with his people came with a Colocoeer Ammasillie at the moment when the latter was opainst the Governor so that his door is in ruin & the English soldiers. At once called this

Coloer into the Fort & questioned him. He said that on hearing that a Coloer (of his family) was in captivity in British hands he went here to give him good advice (goodwill); He was to present when the matter was referred into the English Court, 25 January. Today went to the English Court to hear if the above named Coloer had taken part in the rebellion against Far Moolam. At first he said the same thing as he had stated today, but George Hutton of C.C. who was present at the occurrence, as having been surety for the English Coloer, <sup>so</sup> that Far Moolam should not take the liberty of force of arms, proved that Coloer Oga had been seen with all his people & had <sup>supplied</sup> ~~supplied~~ Ammasoblie in his persistence not to open the door. To which he could reply nothing but that he had not done well in having gone there. Whereupon I told him that I should have to report the matter to the Court of Directors for his decision, & warned him never again to mix himself up in any matters in another town, or that his punishment, if the Court decided to punish him, would be much <sup>lightened</sup> ~~reduced~~ because he immediately came into the Fort at my summons. Far Moolam has punished Coloer Ammasoblie for his fault with a fine of 29 oz

19<sup>th</sup> February [Commis<sup>r</sup> Popp]. 23<sup>rd</sup> February This evening about 830 Far Moolam sent an under officer to me requesting the handing over of a throo notice [Proce<sup>s</sup> paper] then in the Hall: Chron. having stolen money from a Sep. ship & others. To prevent him escaping I went myself with the under officer and my soldiers to the house, where he was staying. At first they refused to open the door, the neighbours would give me no info about him. After much trouble the door was at last opened & I found there a tall: Notice in the house named Charles who had formerly been a servant of our Garrison. I repeatedly asked him if he knew nothing about the Proce<sup>s</sup> paper to which as I understood he replied no in an impolite manner, which being thought to be untrue

[Anthonissen apprehended] I did. I obtained the tender office to report the case to  
for Krokan. He the doctor came over the man. For Krokan himself went with doctor  
John de Gullet arrested, the doctor declared there was no danger. 24 February. Called in de  
Cron orders about putting the runaway man. The Polish priest of the Socorum river was  
also in de Fort who used improper expressions against him in 9a, whereupon I detained  
him in de Fort till de lair of Slemis was here on 9a de Groeman Coek. One or 2 hours  
after the man was brought before the people of the Polish priest whom I rebuked, & sent  
the man immediately to de English Fort. The Poleman admitted being in the house when  
the <sup>incident</sup> took place but ran away later. On Monday Jan Vd El. for Valet and  
Kee. I gave him information of the whole matter. 25 February with Fort visited the  
English Commandant - 26 February with Fort visited the Danish Fort. 1-4 March  
Fort heard polemics from 3rd March left with Valet. 9th March. Order given to  
de Kroon Koning Teffie to get back the runaway slave of 9a Putterwol of  
Danish Peers which he promised 12 March Decd letter [attested] and copied] from a  
certain Spaniard Jose Mora at Away on Crovan coast captain of the Holl. Canoe  
wrote him a reply to send him to Peers & with little delay. Also instructed  
Okantau to send a messenger here to order his return at once. The place being in Danish  
territory informed de lair of it. 15 April Okantau applied to go back a runaway man  
who had gone to a certain Coloeur Kwa-pen on to-bode. 20 April - wrote Mora  
in reply to his letter [supra p 28] that I could not do anything contrary to de Fort  
of Slemis's orders re command. 26th April Kanoed on Fort Crovan to visit  
Peis ..... 14th September Peis & Piguari announced of Crovan [vice Peis's deed].  
letters. - 1st October Jan Vd El. instructing Piguari to cross new tolling  
& canoe was sent to chief of the "Vrijgheerliche" Broijlain Rivers who as at

Accra, who is named Mama Jacob also Mama.

19 October 1840 from Pigiari - sends Mama under escort

20 October 1840 from Fort Vd'El - Among de "rygwelle" Brojolan slaves who bear  
attestated their entrance <sup>at your place [at Pigiari]</sup> there is one named Jock who at the moment is

at Aquae on the leeward coast. As soon as he returns to Accra he is to be escorted <sup>up</sup> to Shumia <sup>up</sup> secure coast. In the house or in the evobian Church of Mohama

Jacob "a Coby" is a copper candlestick, silvered, this must be repaired & you expect it to be returning old. 23 October from Pigiari old above, at once went to house of Mohama but only found a broken candlestick which he sends.

Journal 13 November Disturbance in Woll, drops on murder. The people refused  
to let Pigiari see the body, but with help of English garrison, threat of landings

at Woll it was eventually brought into the fort & a being old by the English doctor was given back to the family [Abraham because of the manner]

Letter 29 November 1841 159 / before Deer to Pigiari - instructs him with old as above murder Woll Coby "Akantha" to send old man Abraham to Shumia with all old . . . . .

[The rest of the Journal correspondence to Accra 1840-1 relates to slaves running away to Fitch route; women slaves running away, debts claimed by unlettered soldiers & old; x x x]

Secunder 1840:-

Letters 30 July from Vander (29 Vice Govr of Hautia) to Fort Vd'El, in reply to latter's letter of 29 July 45 / instructing him to send old, Colonel Adegoa of Angona (close to Bussua) one of the rebels in Command old old, - he sends him

[520]

[Varela, whose substantial expense was for the Quoc was at Secunder carrying out the repairs to the fort was corresponding from there (depths Chiem) up to Nov 1840].

1841 -

Letters 31 January / from J de Feis chief vet of his mistress

Journal 20 January Feis took over from Varela .....

Letters 18 April with 148 Bel reports taking over command of the Orange from J de Feis.

Journal (Bel) 24 April for Wolton sent and left in after Breine

9 May Mochan and left in after [many debts confiscated & retro].

12 June 16 May Coblin Isa King of Chama, indebted to Baron Van Styck 22 1/2 liq.

Coblin Isa  
King of Chama

[Monday debts debts]. 13 June - Feis arrived, left for Barley with Varela on 15<sup>th</sup>.

16 June Feis and Baron for Barley and Baron, the left for Barley on 18<sup>th</sup>. 24 June

Coblin Isa King of Chama confiscated his debt to K.V.D.: paid it & retro on 24<sup>th</sup>.

8 September King of Seco: & 2 Barons of Qr W1, confiscated till 5 manaway lines

are produced. 20 September Manaway lines finished and 1 month celebration, 50

rich clothes & top 100 fine. [Rest of Journal altes chiefly to debts & debts & few Eng: ships].

Barley. 1840.

[521]

Correspondence - 3 April 4/ Dery Vic Baron sends Q letters re [14 debts papers or]

... .. 19 June 1/ the Varela Baron - reports and at Barley day - 10 is with debts

to send Quoc Baron with the returning Baron. 4 July 19 Baron to same 100 with debts

to send the prisoner Colonel Quoc Baron by Baron.

13 July 4/ Baron V.D. to Varela instructs him [to Baron Command Baron] to give all

[522]

assistance to the British Squadron, & on request to give permission for it to search any

suspected ships in their expire roads. 23 July 4/ Baron to Baron - re Baron debts

debts cases .... Colonel of Baron 30 Baron Baron take confiscated all debts

to Kwekwe Rajos paid ... instructs him w<sup>th</sup> hold of Colocoe Kwekwe Adegoa  
one of the rebels in Toumlouiss time who is at or near Bomawa. - asks if  
Makeloa Elin Ye Baffor <sup>[of Boutry]</sup> is back or not, as no Makeloa may leave his town for so  
long he must be traced.

26 July 1<sup>st</sup> Valet (as Vice Gov) to Vd Eb - in reply to above: "I understand Colo  
Kwekwe Adegoa is at Bomawa or ovins named Anquawo etc in Busha  
bush - Colocoe Elin Ye Baffor was at Oruin with letter from Dere; has some  
light arms passed there & goes to Wissant to demand debts.

1841.:-

25 January 1<sup>st</sup> Valet to Gov - sends Nelata Alnon Diana & cause was given.

30 January 2<sup>nd</sup> Sams to same - Reports inter alia that Conf Bantling has been  
imprisoning frs on people of Otopo who had polaver with the people of Enteketke viz:-  
on Otopo 2 of 11; on Quocoe Emeguo Colocoe of Enteketke of Aug; on Tabbe  
Quocoe of Otopo 4 of 11; on Jo Jenko (or Jenkumera) of Quicoo 13 Aug. ....

[Vd Eb is reply to above states Bantling denies above & is <sup>of 21/10</sup> of 21/10 of 21/10 of 21/10 of 21/10 of 21/10  
is a support of above].

15 March 4<sup>th</sup> Sams to same. - reports that Essian is  
still at his place on Holl: Territory, has not left it; wh will be of Command f.  
Sawany has told him leave the place. - dis reply to Vd Eb Gov of the Apin

[594]

19 March 21<sup>st</sup> Vd Eb to Valet - Essian is to abandon the small town on  
the end of Bantling bush within 24 hours.

[521]

17 April 6<sup>th</sup> Valet to Vd Eb re letter of April 4<sup>th</sup> - he has caused Essian  
of Druine to leave the 3 small towns, & he will not break them up to sent people  
to clear them away. ....

[594]

21<sup>st</sup> April 4<sup>th</sup> Vd Eb to Valet sends the letter of Essian was Ingala, born on

Axim most gold digger at Impolo, dash would a person passed his place, to whom he gave something to eat, the went on his way. A few days after Ingole w<sup>as</sup> a woman from one Kwona Euketia living at Impolo called Bomena near Impolo to do effect that he had shown one of his Impolo the way to escape; she had: had Ege, Ingole's son parayed. It has been heard also that Ege has been sold, and a soldier was sent by Ant. Denis, who was joined by Kwona Euketia with blows. The wholants of the sd Crown are wanted tholl: not English, or no other assistance can: be given Ingole except, when opportunity occurs, to arrest one of Kwona Euketia's family, with to give him up with Ege is reclaimed, a satisfaction is paid for the assault on our soldier's honor.

Axim 1840 :-

Letters - 29 January<sup>4</sup>. Boch to Carol Noble Wishes him to send to Elmina, Colover Epra Kudjo who is on the shoal of Contoemio

[Vide 547 Boch 521]

597  
[547]

29 June 19 C Noble to V d O: 1 q<sup>u</sup>. intions send him man color, Ejira Fiqi the Vaandig of Hollanda a Princis.

[522]

Journal (Carol Noble). 21 December - Today an wholant of Apollonia fled into

? Apollonia

Colover Kentia's country in order to place himself under the protection of the Vaandig's family of that Colover. After having previously sworn on their Boods, that they were not to give him up. When upon the king of Apol sent his come honor to the Vaandig's to claim the quack. To this the sd Vaandig's replied to the king's messngs that they wd not hand over the pritch unless they had reported to Command Princis. It was pro then left the above names tho then came some tramping the Apol pritch with them. On questioning the Colter why he had fled & what had moved him to come to Kentia's country, he replied :-

"Master, let me stay here. The king for his annual sacrifice has already come days

ago believed my father, my mother, & all my family relations, and as I was told  
 that I must suffer the same fate next day, I succeeded in escaping before then. Don't  
 have an over master! (in this I am lost completely). These were his words. I  
 answered him that he could remain with Kenneth's family & not be afraid that I  
 would have him over. 22<sup>nd</sup> December Today a messenger came again from  
 the King to claim the French from Kenneth's family. When the messengers came to them  
 at Strain they at once came in with him, and after the messengers had told me the King's  
 message in somewhat impudent manner, I told him to convey to the King  
 my answer which is as follows. - "That I in no way wished to detain any of his people  
 here, nor permit this to be done by the Strain people. But that I could not hand over the  
 French as his flight was among <sup>those so that he should</sup> little folk that not become a victim of the <sup>buten Sporing</sup> ~~exercise~~  
 cruelty & barbarity of his King, & so I, as Commandant with whom the French had  
 sought protection was bound to afford it to him: nor was an English subject I  
 should send him tomorrow to Dixons with an explanatory letter to Commandant  
Swaney who will then put the matter further before Lord Woodham.....  
23<sup>rd</sup> December Sent the schedule to Dixons, in answer, with letter to Commandant.

1841.

Journal 17 January Returned from Ulm also word - Earl Ed. 1st Booklet  
 [the after few days and 5] roots local Desc. 4 February Heard today that the King of Nepal:

Polkonia  
Wossaw  
(Wosaw Kosos)

Quocoe Atkwa has sent more than 40 armed men into the bush & invaded into that  
territory. These soldiers have concealed themselves anywhere in the bush to arrest  
Wossaw Kosos or subjects going to Strain or Chaudhry, so that in consequence of  
 news given by Q.A. 3 Wossaw soldiers have been seized there by Strain &  
 probably one, if not all of them, has been murdered as much blood was found on

the way or at the place where he was kidnapped. 5 February Today appeared here messengers from the King of Wosaw (Doche Mococe), who fortunately succeeded in finding their way to Prain along other paths, bringing me a message from their King as follows: -

"If I knew when your Mochean would be ready to take the field against the Apols: as they had already for long time heard that he intended to undertake an expedition against them. That their King was ready (as Q.A. was incessantly kidnapping his people on the way & having them murdered at his place), to make war on Q.A. with the help of the Cumprans. to punish him once for all for his unkindness towards them. That the whole of the Awoiere people with whom Q.A. was also warring, were ready then immediately to join attack him from the back side, as otherwise Q.A. would be able to take refuge in the bush, which would be difficult for the white men to find him & his people there. Your messengers also asked me in the name of their King to write a letter to your Mochean about this, if he intended to come up, so that he could arrange accordingly."

Apollonia &  
Aowin

I replied that I would do as their King requested himself, Apollonia was highly pleased, but that I did not inform the King of Umuia about it, as he might fit to come with the Pasaw". Your messengers appeared very much afraid at their return journey because of the armed Apollonians who were encamped in Prain bush.

19 February. The Governor of Apinto (Wosaw) named Foouoe [? Toouoe] has asked my assistance by messengers about some of his people who have been payjained by a Governor named Bené under Pie Myzang, requesting me to summon Bené and tell him why he has thus payjained people, if it is possible he will immediately weigh in the scale, but if payjained under any reason he then asked for his people to be given back.

Wosaw  
Apinto

20 February Sent messengers to above named Bené 21 February today a debt payment brought in by Nabokan Voouang of W. I. of 400 8 sq. against Pie Myzang

of 20/4. against Colours Moscow, sent messengers to Colours.

Apollonia  
+ Re Myzang

2<sup>nd</sup> March. Today we received from Re Myzang by 2 Cane Carriers reporting to me that the King of Apol: was cruelly punishing men about his country to thwart him, who ten days ~~ago~~ <sup>ago</sup> had succeeded in taking <sup>was</sup> so ~~many~~ <sup>many</sup> that one of them while P.M. was in the bush close to his ~~own~~ <sup>own</sup> had aimed at him but fortunately the powder flaked in the pan without going off. They had pursued the man but he had succeeded in saving himself by flight leaving behind his gun which the messenger had taken which appears to be heavily loaded. I send herewith the gun as evidence to Apollonian man is well known. Re Myzang's messengers informed me on behalf of their master Colours that he if such is permitted him would go to the Apol Setops of one of ours. I have dissuaded him from this, to catch the instigator of this attempted crime, & if way is made of assistance is sent him by force of arms. I have dissuaded him from this, but some orders by Apollonians, ~~to~~ who well to Verstau <sup>respecting</sup> ~~with~~ <sup>with</sup> arms & appearing suspect whom & might conceal themselves in his country or in his bush, during this time toward to the Setops of Elm. 13 March sent messengers to Re Myzang this

Verstauing Moscow Moscow to pay their debts to Verstau.

[594]

Letter 20 March <sup>23</sup> from Setops Verstau to Re Myzang - re above - instructs him that no armed Apol: must be suffered on our territory but if one is shot spent here. If there are too many arrested persons they can be sent in a boat of armed Apol natives in command of a soldier, & do not injure any criminals sent by canoe. He will then take care that they are placed in the hands of the English Court:

Aussage in Wald. ... Der Wald ...  
"Herr" "Herr" ...  
Waldung ...  
Herr ...

18. Herr ...  
Waldung ...  
Herr ...

Herr ...  
Waldung ...  
Herr ...

Herr ...  
Waldung ...  
Herr ...

Herr ...  
Waldung ...  
Herr ...

18. Herr ...  
Waldung ...  
Herr ...

For the security of the fort, <sup>day is above</sup> I let in about 7 at the back of the hill by some  
 hand lanes <sup>so that</sup> ~~some~~ to do work & sleep there.

19 March. This morning left at mid 50 men the greater part of whom were with  
 me but I should wait at the town of Kenutia where I had fixed the  
 assembly place. At 11 o'clock arrived at Kenutia town (Apotai). The Colbr  
 (Abelio Kenutia) as soon as I had informed him of my intentions, at once sent  
 word at once to as many people as possible & armed them to arms & accompany  
 me. After staying here 2 hours the Colbr placed some 100 men at my disposal  
 stating that at the moment there were all he could give me but he had them earlier  
 he would have called up all his men. Immediately left bearing arms probably 250  
 men. At 6.30 pm arrived at the town of Pie Nuyzang, after having passed  
 that of Elrin "in one burst <sup>days</sup> ~~days~~ <sup>quelled</sup>", which also the first named was  
 quite empty of people except a few CCh. natives who were staying one day  
 the following day. I immediately had the town of Pie Nuyzang occupied by 24 men.  
 The CCh. natives told us that Pie Nuyzang this people had fled into the bush  
 having heard of our coming, but they offered to show us the way. I at once sent  
 2 Vaandrighs of Arain the Colbr Ameltojo (living in Kenutia country) to look  
 for them to express my surprise to him to ask why he had run away, & it would be  
 better if he came in <sup>early</sup> to the morning meeting of our polaris. To this  
Pie Nuyzang stated that he was led only because that I had come to seize him &  
 perhaps sent him to Apoll; replied that he knew better than that, & I had  
 always given him good advice & that it were was the custom of the Koll  
to to hand over its subjects to the English or their subjects who were  
<sup>possibly</sup> <sup>generally</sup> come in peacefully. Hereupon Pie Nuyzang appeared with some 20 armed men

as they were not intended for your gold in your hands, and my collector was, at word  
 came immediately with Moyse, Eben his father. I immediately had the Appel beaten  
 & engaged by men, doubled the guards and stuck hands with <sup>one</sup> some Paris with  
him, at three who came from it. Anticipation, armed men came to be Muzang  
 & some Paris came also to me. 20 March today nothing particular happened  
 as <sup>Eben</sup> Eben the leader of Pre Muzang was not yet present. ... Moyse at night by  
<sup>his</sup> observed in the space of the town. watches being strictly kept. 21 March  
Colonel Eben & Moyse were. 22 March Pre Muzang his people summoned  
himself. after having arranged all my people quarter-wise, proceeded first  
to the palaces of the Paris against Pre Muzang his people. otherwise  
 all <sup>James's</sup> debt against Paris his people, Paris being advised I immediately  
 required de gold or <sup>Paris</sup> all the gold was sent - which was immediately supplied they  
 saying they had no money. I found his father Eben 12 oz gold for his  
 or betwixt him and us men & offering to come, & if the gold was not  
 immediately produced I would take him and we would arrest. Pre Muzang  
beside his father and his brother and I purined him one volume of the wo justice 16 good  
luxuria for the 12 oz when I would take as soon as the gold was paid  
at Paris and him able to do this & once the leader Eben in to the was arrested.

— Colonel Moosoe paid 102 B. for not obeying summons; for which luxuria  
 obtained not himself Pre Muzang, & Moyse desperately 1st Voandriah  
 by way with a presence of all his people & mine had then swear allegiance to  
the King: King. which he his Voandriah did. I shall enquire into the palaces  
of Eben with Paris. 23 March. left early and Paris is after 28 March left  
my self Paris: with the people paraded for Pre Muzang's country with  
hundred men.

Letters 31 March 6 Quelle to Vd Eb - transmits above journal reports :-

Apollonia  
Pre Myzang

... I have again arrested an Apol: felich priest who despoils  
of auroden of the King of Apol: has made felich (a doctor who lately lived  
in the Pre Myzang, but escaped. He admits he does since some (other)  
by the returning canoe, in view. As this man can be dangerous for P.M.  
a moral is 2/4 from road ship I have arrested him for his personal safety.

Acc'ds to anp't's mode love of P.M., this people, the King of Apol has  
arrested some 25 people among them his wife children of impis, at Apol:  
nothing has forbidden them on pain of death to return to their country  
I shall tomorrow send a message to Apol: to demand the return of all these people.  
- Hopes to well take decisive measures in case of refusal.

1 April 24 Vd Eb to Quelle - advises above, will await King of Apol: reply before  
taking action, unavailable <sup>will</sup> be informed English Consul - Choi Thosso 2 14/4  
found 12 g, & 10 g <sup>are</sup> allowed 15 days to pay, on failure of which liberated to  
them is. - [The price was eventually paid]

1 April 11 Quelle to Vd Eb. I have this afternoon rec'd message from King  
of Apol: that the Quose Atka does not intend to deliver P.M.s, slaves or  
impis before the penalty imposed by him of on P.M. of 120 g or 60 peudos  
are paid for the polawer of the overliden <sup>gold - coins</sup> gold journer of Captain Boat, who  
was shot in P.M.s' boch. The King has let me know besides that as soon  
as the penalty was paid by P.M. he will hand over all pties of P.M. a fine  
wishes to undertake anything of spanish huni, he would of worken the field pen.  
He got U.S. and lowest 2/4 that the King who (of between behind) says  
said kindly door 2/4 Volk keep later with voeren, because the young

man never returns, of the <sup>on</sup> invited messengers on <sup>de part</sup> behalf of the King, to return  
 to his country (zijnde P.M. tevens familie van hem, met whom te huis vesten).  
 all <sup>soort</sup>; om die volsche polakken op hem te werpen daarvoor beloot heeft en  
 deslyds per messengers het weten dat hij (P.M.) stans syne familie bod dood-  
 geschieden, om nu voort volvoering demandeert hi leed van hem, noemere could  
 te feed by paying him or ferally 120 or 60 Bendas. - P.M. die mij outent  
 deze volsche aantijging zoek throu vrapen Atta op myn aanvenden leiden ant worden  
 dat de Q.A. bod met de laag nicht te mynre a fine on him leed Hott: subject. Dat  
 hij gelve Q.A. was de <sup>Schlemer</sup> ontwerper of the murder prope probably in order to put a  
 false palaver upon him. - Gills Pa reply wot action to take. <sup>de</sup> the of the of  
 Maim present ch reply of de King.

14 April <sup>36</sup> Ude to Public - Actives above. Has applied <sup>to</sup> the King of  
 C.C.V. who replied that it cannot institute any propos against Apoll: but permission  
 given us to act as I chose. His known that P.M. is the proud <sup>bringer</sup> of the  
 word go hoo gerezen investie with H.A. The demands of the Apoll:  
 prmie are naturally <sup>aanvrauw</sup> buten sporing and hij reclamert alleen op P.M. who could  
 thoofer law prevented the palaver of offenen de goud fauser in investie  
 in our hands or sending him at once this Apoll: family I K Vind het duo  
 onferoden om in deze onderlinge zoek te ver te ver de ver de ver de ver  
 nuwers blykt dat de King of Apoll: alleen op P.M. <sup>noemere</sup> leed leed  
 In order then to afford P.M. as much protection as possible it appears to me best  
 that for summa him before you or Maim not to offer him to take the  
 the waller between him & H.A. shall be settled up as door and de wijze  
<sup>amicably</sup> in de manne I do not doubt that when the King of Apoll: sees that it is



and the couple foreman to harbor but only to sell for instant, if they granted <sup>credit</sup> from  
 they could have their payment must regard it is not as Apollonius answered  
 got credit didn't pay the God God to pay <sup>many</sup> times himself. In many people  
 but as an example he had had a Apollonian man obsessed who had got  
 credit of Stanic didn't pay God gave the debt to Stanic in Stanic who  
 came to see him (302). - God gave God broken occasionally.

4 June Calv Pie Huggang being sent a message under grant of mine to the King  
 of Apol: request to try settle the dispute with Q.A. amicably; The King did not  
 know & return to the people who's former demand of \$120 of gold for P.M.  
 of the past this's was to be of peace require with cause of him.

letter 15 June 15. Charles to Vasile. In consequence of U.S.'s letter of  
 14 April Calv Pie Huggang being summoned by me having  
 appeared I informed him of the points with in four letters partly that "to  
 settle the matter with the King of Apol: ". P.M. they replied that in  
 the presence of of his Vaandrups, that he had never in den king of Apollonia  
of generale in den weg had gone. that the shot was named  
Atreporie (late former gold mine of Captin Boat) que este famille  
was: dat den jonken "wel beschouwd" hem te behoorde, "als en zusters  
kind" & u feuen deelen den King of Apol: th. A., dat hwy's redenen  
van dein, heeft by het afpende aan - "at the time of the government  
of the former King Jan Souatta. P.M.'s sister was gestolde word with  
de sd Jan Souatta. from de union de sd jonken Atreporie was born  
 After the death of King Souatta the jonken remained in Apol: & did some  
 trade for the present King Q.A. successor of the first named, who had given him

Apollonia

Pie Huggang

Jan Souatta

King of Apollonia

Polonia  
 in Nygaur

goods to sell in <sup>Awarici</sup> ~~Polonia~~ when Mhepori returned back there was 600  
 gold ~~to~~ shortage must being able to supply this. K.A. sent message to  
 P.M. informing him det his family, <sup>these</sup> Mhepori owned the 600  
 gold for the so shortage, & as Mhepori was his <sup>own</sup> ~~own~~ family his [P.M.]  
 wife family, he must see to its payment <sup>owing to</sup> [Q.A.] would sell him  
 P.M. the Corwood gold him some Aruis to settle Mhepori's debt  
 what it to K.A. P.M. also declared that he had never kept the  
Jonien back him going to Spol: or elsewhere as he went away where it  
 do best to do some trade but it never was <sup>his</sup> ~~the~~ intention of the Jonien  
 to return to Spol: as he <sup>was</sup> ~~was~~ <sup>very</sup> ~~was~~ <sup>sure</sup> ~~was~~ <sup>that</sup> ~~was~~ the Q.A. might  
 avoid of murgen (as son of the owner King) murder him, as he had  
 done to many members of the family of King Sonaka & state  
ochler Volgt. The King not being able to attain his murders object  
 took the murders decision him of een place Viens loven de luir,  
 of een luir called Jattabra <sup>[sic]</sup> Aruyel de de sah under a Pata is eat,  
 with ut het loch dur one of his subjects scully and the schalen in  
order chely an ing ed Alhede polamer of an st P.M. te go then. "

There is no doubt that the bebrucht of the King zich verbeeldende  
geeds lohu own statements, as det this for en hith much gold to Capt  
Boat, has wed de parent to thes. — The message to reply him Q.A. as  
 on 14th June supra]. — P.M. has asked me to write to Q.A. but he cannot  
 comply with the King's import demand, that he has no warriors except  
 the Hollanders who alone can impose such penalty on him, in no way  
efor: King with whom he has wishing to do.

Letter

19 June 66 USS to Rules - (Roberts above) In the above it appears  
 that defining our vision into an arrangement with P.M. except the payment of 120g<sup>90d</sup>n  
 If our English neighbors had Apollonia under bedwain. It would have his matter  
 could have been settled and we little trouble. But since this is not the case his  
 unjust demand must remain pending. Inform P.M. of my satisfaction over his col-  
 lusion, ~~in July~~ into his ~~collusion~~ ~~with~~ ~~Q.A.~~ ~~we cannot enter~~  
 dock but if the Apol: chief appears with hostilities on our territory, dan geeft P.M.  
 u dodelijk kenis & u ~~bel~~ ~~est~~ ~~hand~~ ~~loft~~, my already earlier given ~~ambly~~ ~~duweyl~~  
 let dan zoel congeneren worden als schending of our potions <sup>violator</sup> It is just war  
 to state that I desire the earliest information of anything <sup>has</sup> <sup>may</sup> or has occurred.

Journal. 1 July. Today heard rumours that c. Hall beach: ship has staved  
 one days journey from Apol: with the king has gone back for vis  
 busy getting at the cargo. . . . . [no journal for August] 2 September. Today

I learnt from the Arian people that the king of Apol: has begun to build a Caern  
 close to the bank or mouth of the river Anabra, & with orders for a large house 20  
 feet which must be finished a quick so that when it is ready door been vordéne  
 wyl te worden betrocken. There are also there <sup>some</sup> small or large canoe in the river  
 there. <sup>pretence</sup> The <sup>pretence</sup> purpose is to ferry over his weapons. The Apollonians have also told  
 the ferryman on our side to remove him there because the king of A. had just  
<sup>appropriated</sup> the river Anabra. To which he replied that he was not under the  
 stress of the king but that of the Government. He would remain where he was.

4 September sent a letter to the king about the above matter [It has been the first  
 states that what is the large canoe for. In the opinion of the Arians that it  
 had served at the time of the war between John Sprueller the Arians' best boats

Polonia

school an usarp ten mevand anije bektracht bod... as deen who  
 bod been to de river was told dat de King bod him told of the truth, an de  
 river Ancho believed when after today on <sup>an</sup> the Hollanders went into  
 wot anit er wot were our te zepen bodden, but de river was his. It is  
 de quinn of all his dat Q A intends to make war on Oxim — He  
 Wossans & a people have of an new anijes into Colours here (for your  
 inform stoting dat des no wady unwealy to attack Apoll: if de articles  
 will any more then a time - case of attack. - He has advised the Oxims

Sassaw

to be in readiness - case of attack by Q. A. ... ] 9 September Today heard  
 that Q A had <sup>had</sup> 200 Pasagopen brought to Maunta; (what purpose is  
 unknown. 9 September heard here by Sirgen returned to Apoll.  
 dat Q A had gone down to his people especially those of Maunta dat of the  
 Command of Oxim in person or by his soldiers tried to stop the landing of  
 his house or the placing of canoes on the river, immediately to shoot him  
 or down — Also dat Q A is to intend to put his small field guns on the  
 river which he has placed high, a row on his house nearly 13 feet  
 higher <sup>low</sup> to the river with canoes with ammunition etc.

Letter for V de Cl - 9 September 18 / The King of Apoll has named Colo Maunta  
 to hold a house on his own territory we can do anything - as reports de  
 bringing of canoes & to the wades villeges, Kumbia & P. M. to keep  
 watch dat no canoes Apoll's: cross the river, & report all movements  
 He Mauns take told take passand through an attack of de Apolls... that all de  
 Wayans dat of warty arises they will be warned. - He told him as to steps  
 to be taken in defence of fort - <sup>of it</sup> surplus women children told sent out. ...

Journal 17th September Sent messengers to Apoll: telling him to remove

Apollonia

the canoes he had placed on the river & the Ancestress belonging to the Hollanders  
[his messengers had sent of the boats in distress] & came to land to be joined to him at  
first to prevent this - also went to tell his people not to use boats from Perryman  
(19 September messengers returned for Apoll: and the only answer was "he did not know  
that canoes were lying under water" - today learnt that 2 canoes of <sup>Moats</sup> of <sup>Alou</sup>  
had come to the river & that the Colocater Cuniekuzang [of what?] had called up his  
people to camp on the river. . . . . <sup>de</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>South</sup> <sup>along</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>keep</sup> <sup>strict</sup> <sup>watch</sup> <sup>a</sup> <sup>river</sup>  
on this side to effect an invasion of Apoll, or to <sup>warn</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>cause</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>Apolls:</sup>

at of the river. 2 October Today sent a messenger to the Crown Sago lying

Colocater

on the other side of the river Ancestress belonging to the brother of Pie  
Kuzang, as I had learnt something of the Chief of that Crown named  
Etjenneba Kwamin. was well all the Crown people wanted to join the Apoll:  
side, <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>request</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>Q.A.</sup> or constrained to do so by Q.A. I have

Etjenneba

Kwamin

of

Sago.

had the said E. K. or his brother as brother of a Vill: summoned a need  
in reply "E. K. is on Apoll: territory, & as <sup>one</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>Command</sup> <sup>within</sup>  
a will soon also have here for Apoll: on recy the message I immediately sent  
a messenger to the Crown of the Apoll: Colo Cuniekuzang with the message  
that I have heard that E. K. was in his Crown to meet at one place E. K. was  
having the being a host: subject <sup>to</sup> <sup>be</sup> <sup>made</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>volley</sup> <sup>perhaps</sup> <sup>on</sup>  
the occasion or listen to listen of his King Q.A.: that if I heard that he was  
kept back I should assist Apoll: or his allies. The answer was "he is not  
here but should be come I will send him". I like promises! - Q.A. <sup>appears</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>be</sup> <sup>lying</sup>  
to bring over more of the people at the river I have: had the river people told

62.

Apollonia

dot if I heard dot Holl: Colobers or others whom on the river or in the interior  
should try to misshemen or verquizen his flag & go over to Q.A. I should  
in writing impose a fine of 100 <sup>above</sup> gold for which the family of the delinquent &  
the Colobers of dot town would be liable: & also demands them in Q.A.

6 October ... Had some good letters in <sup>Spain</sup> ~~Spain~~ from dot for today morning  
write: Apol with permission & after stating various. With this step to  
avoid all suspicious which may sometimes have under large consequences.

10 October Today good letter from <sup>on Holl for:</sup> dot after having been signed dot  
the Gov of Sago, - 24. God gave me tidings of Apol: to <sup>have</sup> entirely ~~destroyed~~ his  
vill: entirely destroyed & the river people.

11 October Today sent a  
message to Manabacoar Manabacoar Manabacoar Manabacoar to call him here acquainted  
him with the contents of the letter of which to carry them out <sup>Spain</sup> sent message  
to Sago (over if the village really was deserted or if it was not: "Anything  
gone away!!")

Sago  
destroyed

13 October Heard that Q.A. had lost of an boat 2 slaves of one  
of our Colobers 2 days up the river, seized & beheaded. 15 October Sago town  
entirely destroyed.

22 October Today 2 <sup>with child</sup> infants of Apinto Pan been to  
me reporting that they had been to Apoll: to demand their debts, one of  
them had been seized & beheaded by order of the King because he had drunk  
palm wine belonging to one of the King's <sup>husband</sup> women & the God <sup>above</sup> ~~there~~ accused him  
of interfering with her.

Apinto  
&  
Apollonia

The brother of the murdered was told me this. As they  
were some good Colobers Tosoe of Apinto they asked us carry her  
with us over to report the Colobers who of whose family they were.

Yesterday then, the Colobers <sup>above</sup> ~~above~~ of us carried, dot the best thing was  
would be to have <sup>above</sup> ~~above~~ one or 2 Apolls: in place of the murdered woman. The  
King then (as we will hear) so long will the King of Apoll give them the

way satisfied. 27 October Today a messenger from the Wassau Cobr Forsoe  
 at Apinto Apinto informing me that when he had heard of the deed committed  
 against his family by Q.A. he had immediately posted several Apolls who were off  
 of his place by several, & among them a Trade Boy of the King's household, who had  
 followed two of them behoord, one of which he had sent to King Erinuir as a Prinial  
 present. He reported (that we know) that he had not <sup>heard</sup> of escape to him  
 of two of his family, & that he had not yet seen any but them in his neighbourhood  
 becoming them that he had intended to kill & ~~was~~ remaining 5 at Banning  
 heard my message he would let them live. That he had also taken 60 g for Q.A.  
 Trade Boy the Trade Boy of Q.A. who had not arrived with him; & of whom Q.A.  
 wanted to have satisfaction in his people he was ready to  
 receive him, Apinto his behind Prinial on the <sup>side of the</sup> river Forsoe. 3 days overland  
 a way (by) the river Forsoe. If Q.A. wishes to send people to Apinto war  
 on his <sup>the people</sup> ~~own~~ Forsoe, he should cross by an river & last Forsoe, so I  
 shall keep a watchful eye on them. — Journal of Forsoe 11 contains  
 message recd from Wassau King of Wassau Forsoe Forsoe, as set out on  
 p 17 <sup>copy</sup> [Forsoe 16]. — Forsoe is unusual for Forsoe, no acct. of Forsoe's  
 negotiations & settlement of Forsoe terms between Forsoe & Forsoe. (Vide p 45 Forsoe)

Letter. 6 November 145. Forsoe to Forsoe. i.e. also letter of 27 Oct  
 it is probable that Q.A. <sup>will send army to Apinto</sup> ~~will make war on Apinto~~, is with war on his

Wassau Forsoe & to carry out his plan to visit cross the Forsoe.  
 The Forsoe took this for Forsoe present his coming, of way & Forsoe. I do not doubt the  
Forsoe & Forsoe will be Forsoe Forsoe in this (of the security of the country).

Cosmasius Forsoe Forsoe - 1840 :-

20 March? That they is Forsoe to Forsoe. Reports that some days ago the King  
 called him & at a meeting at which the English resident was present

[144]

[143]

td as dot 2 terra papers for for Saul Samuelsen of Flor. had come to  
Adams latitude & had had to do with woman & husband claimed 10 1/2 mg  
satisfy of it was pretty quiet but for the little time. At the time, we say by the  
show time, <sup>as</sup> there was an hour quiet of it. minor of time now seem to  
pay 11 mg: the 2 or 3 men then declared "that the war between the  
Abolition & the King had sent messages to Africa to break forth that they would be  
in true friendship never had them unjustly some they were, pressed for 11 mg  
unless they have had anything to do with the woman, & a real way that the fellow  
should do good with the King." The King said that we are had the right to use  
had expressions & they send out with little fair of C.C. & also with it them  
& Africa that the 2 Africa volent's was in larger with, to live do all awaited up  
from C.C. to be then killed: what <sup>of</sup> the King must appear for C.C. <sup>the</sup> Benjamin Smith  
1 way or the other of me any one report such things, must be published with  
do not, for a w. - the 2 men are perhaps in long & 34 1/4 of four.

I think as of then is for Hall Africa.

25 April Same to same sends 30 cents. have messages for Judge Nelson  
being a do way here the King has promised after the receipt of the messages & wants  
shall be sent. The King spoke to me some days ago about the affairs of the 2 Africa  
volent's that the King of C.C. had written him with to get down to do with as it was  
be better if he put them both to C.C. to be finished there <sup>as</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>King</sup> <sup>will</sup> <sup>kill</sup> <sup>them</sup> <sup>at</sup>  
C.C. <sup>and</sup> <sup>will</sup> <sup>not</sup> <sup>allow</sup> <sup>us</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>start</sup> <sup>a</sup> <sup>war</sup> <sup>between</sup> <sup>him</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>people</sup>  
& what does he do think - [no answer to this].

5 July Coleridge to same reports taking care for Hydrone.

10 October Same to same reports the King's police with Vandring Sherriff of London

who is a defunct with a banding. Opening over a shade before the thing, <sup>already & accounted for</sup> opening. So this the thing decided to appear under in Henry's place of Parson. No work that there a share for all time.

30 December same to same upals, a report of thing, <sup>Native's</sup> del. 2 Acio to thing, arrived at Adansi some time ago & also when various messages has been sent to high land parts were not proper today by the thing. but if such anything occurs again in caison will be allowed reference to be generally permitted.

8 December 85/ - Va to the to Colon to Adansi in reference of instructions were from him; to express it very bonnily him (C) in order a note of this so to report to the reality that has been long gone very young. It is to report this as of temporary reference to it is very very very young - this is not to send any more than and no number of articles of gold.  
25 men or 2 except was except the strongest of first land. They are to be sent has to documents of 10 12 ...

[594]

1541:-

3 February they are sent from Colon to Adansi

24 September 108/ Va to the to Adansi in reference of the letter to Col: of 6 December 85/ which he collected on 100 recruits pa. - expresses his discontent with small pay and of instructions to ask the thing of the intends to carry out his orders or not - tell him it he cannot accept idle promises ...

29 October they are sent to Va to the to Adansi in reference of the letter to Col: of 6 December 85/ which he collected on 100 recruits pa. - expresses his discontent with small pay and of instructions to ask the thing of the intends to carry out his orders or not - tell him it he cannot accept idle promises ...

12<sup>th</sup> Nov 1541 149 Vid 9<sup>th</sup> coff. cellars above - W. C. to see Kuth bonds  
 furnished as out. I'll be soon below of Holt East

25 December 8 to Vid 2 - Lives 12 men. King asks us to report dot as soon  
 as the persons with the English commissions be well not fail to collect as  
 recruits for 9<sup>th</sup>. The news in the interim are most cred to report very  
 low. On 13<sup>th</sup> inst. the English commissaries Freeman & Brothing  
Brothing are here with the private individual H. Smith, they are  
 very friendly and. The two volute pieces have also come in here  
 in great number other our Frenchland pieces here is more.

[523]

[Kinds:- roughly round. "Cath. piece 2000 @ 4.60 per piece  
 1000 @ 4.70 " " ]

Seven orders 1540. [inserted]

[381]

1<sup>st</sup> April 9<sup>th</sup> <sup>any</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>unpaid</sup> <sup>was</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>paid</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>King</sup> <sup>by</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>King</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>France</sup> <sup>for</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>King</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>France</sup> <sup>for</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>King</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>France</sup>  
Joseph's French Platte affor assistant to Schulmeister at monthly salary  
 of one Mark annuals. - 15 June 14 / Subject to appt of him: via sur de appt  
 15<sup>th</sup> after local deq. on 15<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> Value appt per via sur Monta 16<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> Board  
 of Rob Other law. - 13 July 1540 118<sup>th</sup> action of many other occuring in  
~~Verstrecken Verstrecken~~ of sets of causemen to wards of various notions, it is shown  
 that henceforth two sets lawmen will be found to wards of a value whole  
 of the great Swart - Refer was this

no 22 / 14 Sept 1540 Today appears before me the Colours of the von Rappena  
 in Monte bride, ward. Hurdue Rappena. married with the late who  
 ten years was he by sewond after by gold paid the number of lawis  
Woase shrewer was detained in ambode in Chel Sample 819 at ll.

for a sum impaid upon him of 500. by words interdiction of  
 the Isaac hulle warrant at Amnic this price being now paid. K.A.

also Sr. Clerk given freedom and permission likewise to the King's Purveyors  
of any or place in Plants - 2 June 1540. Robert the Over & W. Broun  
elected members of the Council of Discipline for the records - vice Robert & Emmerich  
2 November 30. It being appeared before the King that sundry and sundry were  
among the Chambers of the King of carrying of sundry custom flags which with  
relation to the King is almost by law, ~~the King's~~ Robert Chambers it was  
on 26 Octr last to summon the King of Chambers disturbances & to Chambers the  
the abolition of the said Custom flags. The King's Chambers being informed  
of this Chambers, appeared on 30th Octr in Palace Hall and the King's Chambers  
of this Chambers it was decided a Chambers meeting by the whole assembly:-  
1/ That the Chambers flags be abolished and all the King's Chambers of the Chambers of the  
shall in the future be carried above the flag of the King: the said Chambers flags  
take Chambers over to the King's Chambers remain departed there. 2/ In place of the said Chambers  
flags shall be used to the King's Chambers a Chambers Chambers Chambers Chambers  
marked - Chambers 1 to 6 - with Chambers 1-6 Chambers Chambers - for Chambers 7. as  
before the King's Chambers of the King; the King's Chambers marked 7 K. Chambers Chambers Chambers  
King's Chambers marked M. i. Chambers Chambers Chambers ... V B. and Chambers Chambers  
... L S. while the Chambers Chambers shall carry the Chambers. 3/ For  
breach of jurisdiction re Chambers flags. shall be imposed a fine 50 Chambers gold, for the  
profit of the King's Chambers who shall receive the utmost Chambers a Chambers it  
ed out: & also all expenses made for the Chambers which may be caused by Chambers  
consequent upon the breach. So that if Chambers shall not be Chambers of this Chambers  
take made by Chambers to the Chambers Chambers: the Chambers Chambers Chambers Chambers  
[Penal?] ]

1841.

19 January <sup>5/</sup>. <sup>Comment</sup> Govt J de Pies <sup>6/</sup> asked <sup>7/</sup> Govt for <sup>8/</sup> orange <sup>9/</sup> fec: <sup>10/</sup> will <sup>11/</sup> intensions: ... S) to  
 not retain nepotism and humanity of justice. To settle all disputes we believe that often  
 respect <sup>from every</sup> deuon <sup>12/</sup> compu of 1 emp: take paid p. schalligje confined .4). Comment deuon  
 right to obtain <sup>13/</sup> for the notice servic articles of food for humel by making slaves on paper  
 - 12/ - to keep a goat  $\frac{1}{2}$  stalk stalk vitaal: 3000 stalks milio for 1 round or  
 less by de pues vo quid de stant of to keep a good lines with English uniform / but  
calls 29 January 6. Slaver roes to take oath of allegiance to King William II on 3rd pro.

11 May 16. Fixing unusual rates of pay p. Conserven & Huon as Coller.

Places of destination	Per man payment in Rijnsdals per man	Month Month per man	Remarks
Axim	7 1/2 doek	1 Taboe	at the start, then return <u>barac</u> , and <u>quart</u> <sup>15/</sup> <u>man</u> <u>1/2</u> <u>gall</u> <u>man</u> <u>de</u> <u>to</u> <u>slung</u> <u>drum</u>
Hollandia	6 1/2 "	1 "	
Akada	6 "	1 "	
Pompahei & Adjeura	4 1/2 "	1 "	
Tobocoran	4 "	1 "	
Serandee	3 1/2 "	1 "	
Chama	3 "	1 Smanka	
Komunay	2 1/2 "	1 "	
CCF.	2 "	1 "	
Mooce	2 1/2 "	1 "	
Aboe	3 "	1 "	
Korwanin	3 1/2 "	1 Tekoe	
Apan	5 "	1 "	
Derefoe	8 "	1 "	
Acura	10 "	1 "	
Doubly & Dricone	5 "	1 "	
on word in de roots	"	"	

1/6 pay of hannold men is  
 under de new stand  
 while conserven while  
soth carrier is paid  
 daily 1 Smanka, subsistence  
 -  
subsistence with uniform  
de paid as it has been  
up all ways  
1 doek.

[291]

Despatches to Minister 1840. [Seloba] Van der El.

11 April <sup>4/</sup>. Reply to Min: desp: 43 Dec '39 <sup>2/</sup> 61 - refers to Ref to criticism  
 of Comment of Del chuit on board Princess Marianne "is not supplied to board travellers.)

25 May '64 re Min desp 24 February 1840 <sup>48/</sup> 8. (Nyl: 1) - refers to letter on GC.

In days of W. I. C. up to time of Dauwels "Polcein" was the name of locutory tree

24 June 95. Transmits copies of Minutes of Council held on 12 May 92 & 18<sup>th</sup> Oct. The Council, ~~was~~ would have been oblige assembled on 12<sup>th</sup> of Dec 1841 of House of 29 May 22

[? 521] let for affairs of Cole Schmeig.

3 July 99. Asks for minutes of Par. by 2 Serfs & Capt. 20 Sep. 1840. on acct of forwarding paper.

13 July 104. - It has continually been the custom on this coast for ships of some nations to engage <sup>lets</sup> of consignment for their business on the leeward coast. After careful attention, it

appeared some that from the nature of their activities on the leeward coast abuses have arisen which ought not to take place. It has, therefore, been ordered that every ship is to assist as far as possible

the British Squadron cruising on this coast for the prevention of the slave trade, to order by

Decree of this date that in future no consignment from Koll: persons may be allowed a ship's of <sup>native</sup> abolition coast. Has informed Command of the Coast, the Board, Dept. of the Navy with request whether to inform British Squadron thereof. Hope to see His appl. of this.

3 August 115. Reports on King's Revenue Dept. failure to supply vacants other departments his <sup>(understanding)</sup>

8 December 154. W. L. Min: despt: of 15 August 92. For enlistment of African recruits

for West: India & the limited for present to 200 men annually. Reports that after the shipment of 83 men by the "Anthony" was in the roads, the strength of the

Dept. today is 208 men. The no of recruits for 1841. is: over complete; the

position is: difficult for an order to keep recruiting so that it can be reduced to its

previous activity when this becomes necessary. For <sup>the</sup> the is either the expense of keeping

them too long in the depot, or of sending them away, when it will be difficult to procure any more. Suggests therefore that another ship be sent out so as to reduce

the present strength of the depot by 150 men.

8 December 158. Reply to Min: despt: of 31 August 41. <sup>41</sup> 41. Spencer's has applied of Ward as per: Vice Govr of India, on the ground that the is, after  
[of which the Min did not approve]

9/6

4 years residence, very well acquainted with native laws customs, & is a more suitable man for the appointment than either Pendans Quayser or Piquari: where it was that the office of Vice Gov of Mailla had been created by H. M. & wd not whilst <sup>the same</sup> is recommended its abolition, or the widening the service, & authority of the Mailla which is sufficiently proved for if Commodore's are stationed at the 3 Ports of Orange, Protectorium & St Anthony.

12 December 161. Konink's Minutes of Meeting of Council of Batavia [vide 809. 1st Str: Wygaard: Old Drabbe: Sumins & Berx] with judgment of Batavia condemning a Mailla prisoner to be sent to Noesa Kambayan. 1st. Min: Secret disp: of 3 June 1838 463/B. .... This his former influence with Dorobolo was every dangerous prior to us. It was: considered very probable to be deported to N. K. & would be sent by "Muttering" news in words. In all probability this Hollanda Boeyfor (see <sup>see</sup> Boeyfor of the most important) is the last who will come within its terms of the sd secret restrictions. [dispositie]

Messier Dull enclosed in above despatch:-

<p><u>Assefi</u> <u>Kabena</u>.</p>	<p>Councilor of the King of <u>Ahoula</u>. <u>Berdo</u>.</p>	<p>About 50 years old. Last place of residence before the rebellion was <u>Dossima</u>.</p>	<p>Took active part in rising against revolt from his lawful sovereign the King of the <u>Netherlands</u>. He was present with his people at the murder of <u>Meurs</u> <u>Moasser</u> &amp; <u>Cramer</u> at <u>Batavia</u> in 1834. Several months visited various <u>Mailla</u> Colonies against Holl. Govt &amp; supported King <u>Boey</u> being in 1838, with <u>calicut</u> &amp; 9000, nothing was performed by that <u>Holl</u> chief. But this crafty person did not take part in the Council.</p>	<p>Was in 1838 bloody imprisoned at Fort <u>Protectorium</u> <u>Batavia</u>. Let escape by jumping over the Wall. Till May 1840 he succeeded in convincing himself in various <u>Mailla</u> <u>Colonies</u>, till he was finally captured in <u>Bat</u> with in the <u>Angora</u> <u>Col.</u></p>
---	--	---	--	---

1841 -

10 March 19/ Recommends Ad<sup>l</sup> under officer Van Hoeking Hokenbrander is appointed as Assistant. He did very good work while i/c recruiting at Comossie

10 March 2/ Reports that expenses of Lt Orange completed. He visited Accra & end of last month found Fort Crèvecoeur in very desirable state.

6 April 3/ Re Min resp: of 4 December 1/2 - refers to criticisms both as to the method of copying, & of the content of reports. As works, he transmits report of 1st officer of beach <sup>Regt by his hands</sup> We regard - as to 2nd he deems that reports are furnished with [copies] this document is only carried out saw Art 6 of the notes of the Straits project settled by the Commr of the King of 5 January 1834. in accordance with the regulations there provided. The articles of War in African reports are made known to their Bro Parents de Famille interpreters, their interpreted to them as far as possible by old Dutch reports who know some Famille ... ..

10 April 36/ Transmits with also 5 Articles & ground plans of Forts Batenstein, Orange & Crèvecoeur.

29 July 61/ Reports on arrival of "Limma" at Apoll:

21 December 99/ - refers to Min resp: of 16 June 23/15 - as to transmitting a Famille <sup>transmitted</sup> <sup>correctly</sup> translation of Articles of War <sup>from India</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> the officials of interpreting de to the reports who come from Marawa, Mooie, Doerissie, Goerama, Dapawa or in who are and not <sup>3/20th</sup> understand the best Famille, Fakem :- no regular interpretation can be made but over the orangans use the Famille by let report government zij zich van luisde red aan hemme taal - We wish they understand the Articles of War thus mentioned, & the reports from each place plaggenwyse te stellen, unes of them is the article then indeed read at a Famille which is interpreted in the language of the people concerned. Considers good results were obtained if some provisions adopted in 21.

72.

[482]

Correspondence from Newcastle 1840.

6 January <sup>9/1</sup>. re Pensions for officers on Coast of Guiana, <sup>1820</sup> K.B 21.8.14 No 95/  
cross & attain'g e/c of 40. Penna late allowed i.e.w. Noe Resident

of 14 May 1814 No 11/ re pensions Civil officers i.e. the Kingd'm. &c.

4 April 1/16. Re Bosch's desp: of 30 Octr last No 175 incluing arrears  
incl. receipt of the Comander of the English Squadron. Representatives

however need also be British Minister - Bosch's attitude appropriate  
as date relating to treaty for making in more points of adjustment. <sup>2050</sup> <sup>2000</sup> <sup>2000</sup> office of opposition.  
Eng: North South are entirely at one in question of suppression of slave trade  
which still continues to be at on Coast of Africa & Braz: Port: Spain ships  
Kroll understands of the abolition of the slave trade & is a member of satisfaction  
but the English have a lot because warlike on the point.

15 July. <sup>1629</sup> <sup>1629</sup> Manumissions:- Royal Decree 28 June 1840 69; :- 1) Resdt No 3  
Penns permanet (1651) 2) Aug 2 Piquari applied Resdt 3) 25 Feb  
applied Resdt.

24 July. <sup>2/30</sup> <sup>2/30</sup> Manumissions Non Res: 21 July 15: Combining 2 Manumissions into one  
Manumissions of Guiana Colonies. Per 10 August 1840 IC Baird  
applied Minister of War: Colonies.

9 August <sup>1/31</sup> <sup>1/31</sup> Manumissions K.B 29 July 58 after a w Resdt in M.W.R.

15 August <sup>1/32</sup> <sup>1/32</sup> Manumissions <sup>ferous</sup> Resdt <sup>1/32</sup> Manumissions <sup>1/32</sup> Manumissions <sup>1/32</sup> Manumissions <sup>1/32</sup> Manumissions  
to maintain a supply of 200 men per annum (1841). . . . . at the  
business is stated an den peng te belegen & that when arcs required, former  
activities can be once renewed.

20 October <sup>4/49</sup> <sup>4/49</sup> Manumissions Resdt Manumissions Resdt Manumissions Resdt Manumissions Resdt Manumissions Resdt

16 October 1/51. Manumissions Resdt Manumissions Resdt Manumissions Resdt Manumissions Resdt Manumissions Resdt  
re: affairs for the English

Minutes of the Board of Directors  
 The Board of Directors of the  
 Company held a meeting on  
 the 15th day of December  
 1891 at the office of the  
 Secretary in the City of  
 New York. Present were  
 the following Directors:  
 J. B. [Name], President  
 [Name], Vice President  
 [Name], Secretary  
 [Name], Treasurer  
 [Name], [Title]  
 [Name], [Title]

Minutes of the meeting held  
 on the 15th day of December  
 1891. Present were the  
 following Directors:  
 J. B. [Name], President  
 [Name], Vice President  
 [Name], Secretary  
 [Name], Treasurer  
 [Name], [Title]

The following is a list of  
 the names of the Directors  
 who were present at the  
 meeting held on the 15th  
 day of December 1891:  
 J. B. [Name], President  
 [Name], Vice President  
 [Name], Secretary  
 [Name], Treasurer  
 [Name], [Title]

The following is a list of  
 the names of the Directors  
 who were present at the  
 meeting held on the 15th  
 day of December 1891:  
 J. B. [Name], President  
 [Name], Vice President  
 [Name], Secretary  
 [Name], Treasurer  
 [Name], [Title]

The following is a list of  
 the names of the Directors  
 who were present at the  
 meeting held on the 15th  
 day of December 1891:  
 J. B. [Name], President  
 [Name], Vice President  
 [Name], Secretary  
 [Name], Treasurer  
 [Name], [Title]

The following is a list of  
 the names of the Directors  
 who were present at the  
 meeting held on the 15th  
 day of December 1891:  
 J. B. [Name], President  
 [Name], Vice President  
 [Name], Secretary  
 [Name], Treasurer  
 [Name], [Title]

The following is a list of  
 the names of the Directors  
 who were present at the  
 meeting held on the 15th  
 day of December 1891:  
 J. B. [Name], President  
 [Name], Vice President  
 [Name], Secretary  
 [Name], Treasurer  
 [Name], [Title]

The following is a list of  
 the names of the Directors  
 who were present at the  
 meeting held on the 15th  
 day of December 1891:  
 J. B. [Name], President  
 [Name], Vice President  
 [Name], Secretary  
 [Name], Treasurer  
 [Name], [Title]

Minutes of the Board of Directors  
 in the City of New York  
 on the 15th day of December  
 1891.



\* p 69 supra. - Note - The Ocean Journal for Novr Decr 1841 is in No 524.

It contains very little however, no details asference to V de l'Is settlement of  
the differences between Apollonia & France: merely inferring both aird departure, the  
days he was here being noted as "nothing particular". On 16 September 1841. it is only  
<sup>do</sup> "Hull sent message to the King of Sto Ssaw to ask him what flag he would carry when  
he set foot on Apollonian ground; and sent him a small shell: flag to be distinguished  
de l'Is sur ons le drapeau vlag.

---

Journal 1842.

January 1. (Saturday) Yearly elections

January 4 Detachment of 12 recruits for Comossie all from Newfoundland who report that the King of Antigua has supplied none, because of the evil due of 2 English Minutemen the 2 Antiguans who have been educated in England. As soon as they have gone he will collect some. The statement of his debt however remains in answer. The bad state of recruiting at Comossie has caused me to decide that the Agent shall stay here no longer; all orders sent remain unfulfilled. I consider it the more necessary to appoint him as there is now <sup>English</sup> a pressing want will remain at Comossie & as is already well known that his name has a bad influence with regard to the activities of our Agent about recruiting - Had intended to send Ant. Pel. to Comossie (Bertha and wife takes instructions on the National History specimens for the Museum [at Berlin] He will go there this month

January 5 240 British sent to the Governor, Ant. Pel. & others sent to the Council [vide 809] <sup>deduct 25 June</sup> [vide 482 or 483]

January 1. (Tuesday) Recd. Dr. from Newfoundland at Comossie <sup>dated 25 June</sup> [vide 809]  
January about 2/3 of Comossie was destroyed by fire, - & clothing &c. of recruits destroyed - <sup>the houses of the King & some all paid besides; & collect. where the English Minutemen; & the 2 Ant. pieces like were the only ones left.</sup>

February 2. Sent orders to Comossie and letter to the Governor of same kind of them: resp: 22 Sept 1841 <sup>34/24</sup> requesting him to close down the branch depot: send recruits down, himself to proceed to Comossie and his archives. He is to inform the King of Antigua that his vessel is indebted for 90 recruits or 9,000

February 4. ... the ship "Europa" and for remaining recruits <sup>works</sup> [vide 809]

February 5. Write Vattel that in pursuance of this resp: of 30 <sup>works</sup> [vide 809] 1/35 he writes to substantiate applicant of F. de la Motte. - Intends to apply to Pel

Council of Antigua & soon as he returns to Comossie

vide  
Comossie  
branch recruiting depot at Comossie closed down

February 9. Left recruits from Comossie.

February 10. This morning arrived here with a detachment of about 30 men, <sup>30</sup> ~~and~~ <sup>and</sup> ~~with~~ <sup>with</sup> a detachment of military command of Capt. Maclean, Grand Captain Dequaine & then towards an expedition to Wassaw.

Wassaw

February 15. 150 recruits embarked on "Europa", with under Adjutant Colonel Dequaine & 2 Capt's & 2 Drivers - which left on 16th.

February 16. My brother and from Comossie sick; used from Pel of Comossie who returned him statement of goods re February to Grand Capt, still there.

February 23. In 18th Pel returned from Comossie today

February 28. Recd report from Command St Aulroy dt on morning of 23rd <sup>Book of</sup> was de Com Stve Kenoe about 1 1/2 hours from Princ o Schwarz.

Spanish slaves brought in

Spain

was stranded containing a Captain 5 sailors & 39 slaves otherwise - this the good 30% of the crew found <sup>found</sup> all these slaves were by Alexander Belkenden Belkenden on arrival of the Command, landed Belkenden they the Capt & crew toward one Belkenden. The boat was found completely Verbruzeld on the beach nothing saved except some tar work sails. Nothing was found on the wreck while the slaves <sup>stumbled</sup> were so weak with hunger that they could not walk perhaps W<sup>h</sup>rain. They are captured in the Fort St Anthonys. Recd from

It was a long boat of Spanish vessel which perceived much more of war proceeding during the Capt. from Assinie nothing they personally in Capit Brumers, had these slaves of specie put into the way last with Holl Acra

directions with officer inland at some place where it could not have been done of such it up again [For Wassaw letter to Capt Wade M. Vide correspondence in 649]

the Belkenden of Holl Acra on open by the capt Belkenden against resident Pignari will capture into it on his arrival here, being summoned on 19th.

March 2 (Wed) The penalty imposed on Elmina clans on 27 July '47 was paid today.

March 4. Information Belkenden re Pignari's matter.

- March 7. Recd news from Govr Madras: His operations against Hoffie Waggaw  
Amoe one of the Waggaw Colocuers have <sup>schifed</sup> ~~deposed~~ us ~~genoeper~~.  
Piquari to Piquari Moora Wetel de joes, and instans are to have on for  
wolind or to de amand of our militar, betweent the Kingdom Moora  
March 8. Govr Valle proceeded to windward coast; also Ans & Bel applied  
 [arriv at Havi on March 10 & leaving for Havi on 15th]  
Command of Bah Keri Dutry.
- March 10. Govr Valle: Command & detachment and in windward left for CCV.
- March 14. The Captain crew & 8 slave <sup>men</sup> women abducted and on  
20 March H.M.S. Regala Woodes Star and John Foot Adams  
<sup>to slaves</sup> who reported they be landed over where the carriage of our slave abduct and rest,  
which was sped to the island of St. J. On 22nd
- March Govr Valle returned from windward and exp of slaves. Captin Foot  
writes to of CCV. The "Woodes Star" and at both of St. J. and St. J. left for CCV  
board the Captin crew or slaves (one had died of exhaustion at St. J.), left for CCV]
- March 22. Piquari returned from Moora.
- March 31. Anticipation of Huis appeal, Govt Kingdom grant of sumable  
discharge at our request a grant of all booth.
- April 29. (Wed) Resident Piquari and the Govr of the Kingdom of St. J. and St. J.  
May 14. (Sat) On 4<sup>th</sup> inst. anchored at CCV. The English Schooner Sophia and which Danish  
and one of our Military Command for Danish Moora. Recd a Hottens  
visit from these gentles Govr Wetters Military Command and Govr of St. J.  
Moora from there. They returned this evening CCV.
- May 18. Council meeting to try Huis murders for murder of one of our officers Hoffie in 1540  
accused murdered to commit during abduct.
- June 2. (Thurs) from Govr of Danish Moora Wetters, recd news that he had assumed govt



June 9 The Commandant of St. Pierre informs me by letter of 7th inst <sup>15</sup> that he has rec'd report from his subject Josh. K. A. that K. A. is preparing to attack St. Pierre country. He has heard that K. A. has ~~come~~ had the chiefs of the various vills; and is saying that they will believe well of his attack. I have told Mr. P. that before taking steps against K. A. I will await the return of my messenger, referred to a 5th inst.

June 20. My messenger sent to K. A. on 5th returned last night, he brought me the message from him that Mr. Carol Ruelle had arrested the prison of Inguere Inguere in 1841 promised him that he would be landed over within when amount was paid (4000 gold) this amount being placed in Mr. Ruelle's hands by the Agouta family. Inguere was not given back but he promised to send him in 15 days. It stood of this news was now rec'd that Inguere had died at C.C. and being proper opportunity with English Court. Since Commandant C. Ruelle arrested Inguere the amount due to K. A. would be C. Ruelle (for Inguere & also expects that a second person shall be landed over to him who went to St. Pierre both at the beginning of 1839. If not then he will appear of de ceen of Avance with de betaling mosic le worden.

July 16. (Sat.) Rec'd desps. per English brig. In consequence of instructions in No <sup>39</sup> 39/10 B of 30 April. Perse rec'd from suspension <sup>not permitted</sup> Perse returned his answer of 19, which he paid ~~to the~~ <sup>to</sup> Perse to Amsterdam for cost of his of Perse expense. [He left on 1 September] <sup>de leur</sup>

August 20 (Sat.) Th. Mulletto Abraham Johannes Ruelle gone aboard from his wife Mary Ruelle.

September 5 (Monday) Rec'd news of death of British Ensign W. King on 26 ulto <sup>W. King</sup>

September 20 Rec'd news of death of James Swamy 4 last night at C.C.

Daniel Johnson  
Death of James Swamy

English persons

September 24. News are numerous in circulation, here that the English Government on this Coast will ere long undergo a remarkable and striking

September 29. <sup>de permanente</sup> Least de heer of fixed garr: sent today to Comossie to deliver a message in accordance with instructions of Muni: of

23 July 1842  $\frac{1}{11}$

King of  
Arbante

October 30 (Sunday) Least de heer returned from Comossie bringing following reply: "The message was well understood. Her Majesty the King had not an advance for the full sum of annuities for 325 pounds: but was learning that the balance of <sup>90</sup> 1/2 was not as yet paid. As regards, he will send the amt." . . . . . Least de heer also confirmed the story that has been in circulation in Elmina for a couple of days, that the elder of Arbante Prince who lately returned from England had successful dealings with one of the wives of one of the Colonizers of Kwahu town for which reason the bestowal punishment was accompanied by the King of Arbante. The latter has decided not to enforce the punishment against the foreigner who was educated in England. The woman was immediately beheaded. In ordinary cases both will have been put to death

November 4. (Monday) Four Vol. El. rōōs (both walled and unroofed) of goods of Swamy died - also de unclaudt barrels, Sumo's <sup>hulle</sup> Welging etc

December 6 (Tuesday) Celebrations of birthday of King William III., wulean rōōs CCl merchants presents.

December 11. Jean Guerman Agent of Messrs J. Doelen de died at Elmina

December 20 Her Majesty used an official of the Danish Government to explain direct,

named Wulff.

- December 21. 141 m long ship "Echo" Capt. W. Franderburg and Capt. T.  
 December 31 50 50 left. [with kegs: orig: 5/4 24 left to 9/21 20 Oct  
 + kegs 456/AD of Oct.]  
 [Improvements of ships and departure. Naming. Leg: level Amer:  
 Sandstrom  
 + a few more].

1843  
Journal 1842.

- January 10. Today (Tuesday) today made ready to leave early tomorrow <sup>morning</sup> with the Berg engineer Hensch [? arrived in de "Echo" ?] for Stamta. Pohl  
prospecting
- January 11. Got left this morning at 2 am with the Berg engineer C? Hensch to Secoundee
- January 13. Recd report from Gen Vd Bl. of his safe arrival at Secoundee with Hensch
- January 23. His R. H. de Louis of Jonville came on shore from French frigate "la Belle Poule", on a visit The Prince  
of  
Jonville  
visits  
Linnic
- January 24. Dene accompanied H. H. on visit on board <sup>Chommet</sup> to C.C. - where they visited plantation Kapoleon (now belong to the English Co. Missionary Co.) an hours distance in carts drawn by oxen. Returned to Linnic 4 pm. H. H. presented him with a brilliant opy stone with name of Gen & Crown of the King of the French Louis Philippe a souvenir. Gen Vd Bl was far away with his Linnic (with his Hensch) before the visit too short to call him in.
- January 25. French frigate left "la Belle Poule" left.
- January 26. Recd by Gen Vd Bl <sup>about Daboron</sup> the ~~frigate~~ dated Daboron prospecting at  
Daboron  
 the January 1842. Hensch well with power the pupil saw there.

January 30. Messrs van Linschoten and van der Meer left for Westfield - 9 miles

February 8 <sup>(Wednesday)</sup> Feb 8. Letter to Col van der Meer. returned from Dobson

February 10. Van der Meer suffering from Quinsy Worm [Wegand did also].

February 17. ~~Mr~~ Widius Mein an (w 27 Jan) left for her  
Cousin's place Amsterdam for "our Mein"

February 25. Resident Tanper died suddenly at Alm

February 28. Jacob letter from East <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> Feb who I had on my departure from  
Dobson left behind there with Mr C J Heusch, reports  
to Mr Heusch being in a continually weak state of health, was obliged  
to go to Secunder Wing & recuperate.

Feb March 5. <sup>(Thursday)</sup> De Brook & Wey Darius left for Alm & Alm.

March 13. He returned

March 14. Secretary Johnson & Danish Missionary Moller, and from Col.

March 2. left on 17<sup>th</sup>

March 26. Received news from Mr Heusch. In his reckoning he will  
philosophically on de werkez aamboden betrekkelijk het bewuste <sup>life mentioned</sup>  
maatschap. Voor peinzig te geindigt te kunnen beschouwen  
& so could not make use of present ship's supply. <sup>(to go home)</sup> Under depending of his  
Journal, he reports that he was here to remain at Dobson still 14 days.

April 12. Rumours are in circulation that the English Government on the Coast  
will order India & Spain and Creed

April 13. Mr Heusch reported from Dobson that he was <sup>unwell</sup> ill  
& de broek de Wey Alm, and in state of his health.

April 16. Mr Heusch and a Alm & Alm, in weak state of health

Old prospecting  
at Dobson

English notions

May 17 (Wed) Recd news of death of Gen Jackson at C.C. this morning.

Vd Ch nots attended his funeral at C.C.

May 24. Evr attended Queens Birthday celebra<sup>ns</sup> at C.C.

May 25 Hensch left <sup>the</sup> ship for Europe. "Lt Daniels" also left the ship, for London & Netherlands.

[State of water movement of ships]

July 10 (Monday) One learns here that the French intend to establish themselves on the Coast, & well at Assinie. For this purpose they are already some war & transport ships with building materials before that place.

French settlements in Assinie

Messys word from the King of Ashantee is his Krofeld but he reports absolutely nothing about his debt of f 9,000.

King of Ashantee Krofeld

July 11. Paid at Krofeld for King of Ashantee. For 1<sup>st</sup> 6 months of this year, & do 8 months amount from 1<sup>st</sup> May to Dec 31, 1834 ... [this done]

July 12. Sent today a Capt to Comossie as messenger to remind the King of his debt of 225 <sup>of</sup> to the Govt

July 13. Command Brien sent 2 slaves & 1 slave's child, one Parientje

July 14. The assist leader of Mess Van Boelen <sup>to</sup> at Nassau sent 2 slaves Christian Bojai & Bojai & 1 slave's child, and the witnesses, being a Danish subject Bojai was sent. Bojai (Bojai) was sent to Danish Africa.

August 2. Dutch East Africa (Mess Van Boelen do) and with -

Arrival of new officials

N.A. Overgaans : D.A. Van Hein Assistant, &

f & Bosman affair of health, 1<sup>st</sup> class, & deep, & strong.

[movements of ships on's, land, pairs : illness of officials, new officials take oaths of office]

French Settlement  
at Assinie

(Sunday)

September 3. French War Vessel "L'Esperan" and a number (soldiers)

This vessel belongs to the station Vois Assinie where the French Government bought 14000 a despatch on this coast.

September 5 ... Capt. Van Dyk sent to Commissie on 12 July returned today.

King of  
Abantee

The King of Abantee sent us message that he or his court, daags undachtig op zand zyne te seele he delt with him to help and to see to see how work bestide him of Verkeer a de tins <sup>at</sup> his stay at Commissie finally he asked names of his family in Europe, if they were still alive & when they might be expected back. However he stayed so long because just on his arrival a member of the King's family died & during the interim he could not get audience with the Commissie.

September 16 - French Frigate "Maria Augusta" and the Grand Bossam to Guy Parsons.

September 22 - In the afternoon before dark we saw a small vessel with a gun aboard (part of the vessel Abantee's frigate, not yet fetched & being changing - hull fell down, but damaged at night <sup>at home</sup> further beyond repairs have no repair.

September 26. The Lieutenant of the Normal & Graduate for expiring

Dr. Cooper's Wetwegen to Great of Boalen the lands at 3.75 acres, & Graduate @ 1.20 per fallow.

[Instruments of this nature numerous]

October 15 (Sunday) Gove went to hunt the Village Maroon with the Bosman. Wacht Vanley & Mr P. Welying. One of the dead was the black latter one of them [? Vanley] fell on gun firing off a bullet wound

a Valet who was severely ill (a rest of much)

November 1 (Wed) Sent three letters whenever to look (linkers at rim of  
for Kossan Ave, opened for the station Ave.

for Nassara

November 14 ... The English sailing which passed today was the "Alert"  
Kossan's newly opened Governor Hall will cost deeps arrive  
in the steamship "Hydra"

December 6 (Wed) Monday celebrations of King W.T. Noonan present with  
and C.C. merchants. The for weeks fishing vessel was at Port Louis  
(by 25 boats some fishers) for firing of salutes which set off a fire [60 shells  
equivalent sent to the people on 9th as a celebration of peace coming]

December 12. English Boat Robert Huddle and Bay toward C.T. D. Mills, some  
English missionaries other news: who left for C.C. in evening of peace.

December 31 Valet somewhat well. [Shops movements. Resistant given  
to Bocher also again a debt some fire]

Journal 1844.

January 1. (Monday) The Festival of today. Asst H.S. Pel formally  
promoted President and it was to have a Commandant of Hydra.  
Command of Drating will be handed over to Asst D.A. van Heine.

January 3. Corby (husband of USA and) left on 5th

January 20 I know's merchant store official died.

January 21. For Moohan was 2 C.C. merchants and to attend Sunday funeral.  
left.

January 25 ... at C.C. and day's wedding an English transport ship which had done

Coy of W.I. Regt  
arrive at CCh

from Swedia come. a Coy of the W.I. Regt. consisting of 1 Capt. 2 Lieut  
1 Vaandrig: 5 Under officers - Ensigns: - 9000 native soldiers

January 28. Coy Resident Pel left to take up Command of Civeccan Area.

February 4 (Sunday) Govr a.i. Muckan sent 2 letters giving notice of  
a man besteding your fresh meat bread in behoove you  
of the English troops on this Coast.

Persecuted  
soldiers arrive

February 6. H.H. B. Brig "dyux" (Capt. <sup>Person Penzors</sup> ~~Penzors~~) and soldiers  
besps. aed: On 7th Febr. the detachment of persecuted

for Java

of discharged African's, 34 strong, sent by the vessel disembarked in port  
near. "dyux" left on 11th after <sup>talking a hard</sup> ~~discussing~~ some <sup>2/6</sup> ~~discussing~~ <sup>for</sup> ~~discussing~~  
intended for Europe.

Apollonia

February 11. ... At Brain men is wear in <sup>vote</sup> ~~crush~~ for the Apollonians  
at the beginning of this month. Troubles various Division

people - like the Apollonians, English subjects - through Brain, who here  
said cause for the notice sent from King Kwaku Atta, dat gif  
eeuwe vires vor him & his people woesten bewaren because he  
woud himself be here in a few days. <sup>Ye before we had</sup> Bewuste Division people

were derjaagd van Apollonia. Again als immer, I have informed  
Govr Muckan (Govr Heel is still daily expected) of the news I have

recd. He is continually ready to ~~assist~~ offer assistance but still sees  
no authority for his Govr <sup>te lankalen</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>very</sup> ~~offer~~ <sup>will</sup> ~~offer~~ <sup>will</sup>  
whom chiefly so many ~~part~~ <sup>part</sup> ~~graven~~ <sup>graven</sup> of a ~~division~~ <sup>division</sup> ~~character~~ <sup>character</sup> exist.

<sup>were</sup> <sup>take some interest</sup> It does heartily like wished that our English neighbours would  
assist them that we must do part of their portions is also standard.

There will be no rest with them before a resolution is come to with them.  
They continually keep the roads closed for the main people of <sup>these parts of</sup> the Coast  
so that we ~~correspond~~ <sup>correspondence</sup> ~~correspondence~~ <sup>overland</sup> ~~is~~ <sup>with our French</sup>  
<sup>neighbors</sup> <sup>at the latter place</sup> since ~~since~~ <sup>last</sup> ~~last~~ <sup>year</sup>. They are also very  
displeas'd about the Apollonians & watchen out carefully for the moment  
when the English Govt shall take on measures with them.

February 12. American Warship Corvet "Decatur" arriv'd

February 14. From Govr Muelan at CCh I today rec'd report of arrival today arriv'd of  
of his success at Ever Htd Hall, & of the handing over of the British Govr H. W. Hill  
Govt of this Coast to H. He tells Govr Muelan will certainly leave this Coast, & 13 Feb 1844  
is in his letter very grateful about the good understanding which has been kept  
on the Coast between the Govts of England & Holland during his long Govt.

But he ~~has~~ <sup>rec'd</sup> by this opportunity a delicious flattering letter from the late  
Govr & gives us every reason to believe however in the English opinion  
in his capacity as Fiscal.

February 15. From the Govr of the British porters on the Coast <sup>arriving at</sup> ~~today~~ CCh

Rec'd today report of his arriv'd taking over of the adm'n, H. E.  
informed me first that their porters here are now to be pass'd to the British  
Govt & consequently no longer under the labors of the African Committee.

In conclusion the new Govr H. W. Hill states that nothing will be more pleasing  
to him than to maintain the good understanding which has existed for so long  
between the Holl Govt: Govts on this Coast. — ~~Very~~ <sup>Very</sup> ~~gratefully~~ <sup>gratefully</sup> ~~received~~  
to receive duty.

February 17. The Comander of the main, arriv'd Hull, informs me today that on the

Apollonia

15th. night: the Apollonians actually crossed the river but returned without  
losing anything. The crews & subject houses were exactly the  
same report, in de beste moedeje stemming.

February 18. As one house, the newly come out English boat that still was only  
stay 2 or at most 3 months on the coast. The 3 men belonging  
to it is a handsome piece and left to slave trade.

March 19 (Sunday) ... On 12th inst de Factor holder of Commanche  
of new Boeken etc. (S Storsé) died at Apollonia. Buried  
there by his brother Joubert Storsé.

March 16. French war brig "Malvaine" arrived

March 19. English missionary, Brooking wife and of "Evan Jackson" left  
for CCU next day.

March 21 English war corvet Hyacinth (and day) left away

March 23 French war schooner "Rie" arrived. Recd today from Danish Messa  
official news of the death here of the Remar of Danish master

Danish persons

E W Schaeffer the Govr Edw Carstensen handed delivert an order  
Secretary P. F. Brucksen left on the 15th inst on a French bark "Singe"  
for Europe. He latter is now the only European in Danish Messa

March 26. "Levanatic" with <sup>(16.5)</sup> barrels 1200 shells rounds @ 3/10 a piece.

March 29. Violet sold 1,500 rounds 1251 parts equivalent @ 1/10 per shell.

March 30. The Danes have told, show themselves dissatisfied with  
both stop of the 7th etc. 16.05. inst: 23 of the 00 sold

Per Antioch on 10 Sept 1818, capepaan by President FC9 deenburg  
and de Danes, which Antioch was renewed <sup>with them</sup> on 24 Decr 1833 by the H

Col Comdr C. S. Laws inspired - "That they who shall subscribes  
~~his~~ or who voluntarily shall give to subscribes this Pen & Catech <sup>unwield</sup>  
 in a bottle of 4oz sold; of which 1oz for nature servit; 1oz to Qrs;  
 1oz to garrison; 1oz to servit slaves." But contd with Pen & Catech  
 concluded by Comdr Laws the 3<sup>d</sup> oz for the garrison, & land slaves  
te samen pleunen; the 4<sup>th</sup> oz behold for the King for maintenance of public  
works.

The Slaves  
Pen & Catech

At Bellevue in 1837, at the time when the edition of these Wolfsbuis  
 were placed in the hands of the Colon Killed Comdr ai H of Tamougar, & the  
Cote General Major Verkeer, difficulties arose over the responsibility, &  
Verdeling of some penalties (imposed) by Comdr C. S. Laws, & whether it was  
 then decided that thereafter no decision the penalties should be subject to  
inspection what it should be gestort in its activity into the accounts cos.

Handwritten by de door stellen van deze besluiting Art 28 was not by of whereby  
 it is provided "dat de President in de naam of H.M. de Koning of de Nederlands  
regering de republic volunself in afsteming & in overeenstemming of de koloniale  
regering so is altes & amplif this catech as circ shall require, or to it shall  
with the sd notre gouvernement shall entire te beloven, op te volgen, werden de  
gehouden belien zonder zonder zonder verandering in het P. & C. & aus zonder de  
refer refering keinin te keunen, zoo als was gezegd gestort, & woarin  
ni hooft my geene verlamen van de zijde van den republic betreft  
niem gedumende myne refering, op den zelfden voer was voortgegaan.

The Slaves native gouvernement was den Laws over deze besluiting & voorden  
 1/3 of his which was gehouden during my gouvernement, & should beside open  
verstaan in de document besteld te worden which day had had

116.  
without their knowledge or consent. The volume in question of the  
Chinese notices given word in some Chinese government Conference of  
present officials & besides notables of China, and de requitité  
was getoelst, en deze accord betonden hebben, werd siteren  
aloud in een gelijke conferentie goed gevonden, en de volume van  
de China notice given hoortel dezelfde vroege had behoren te  
plaats te hebben, te billyken in en een hun het verhoord 1/2  
part uit te keeren, which will amt to 29 <sup>noties</sup> 5 leg

Yus morning, dat Nam de China <sup>noties</sup> given was assembled in the  
so called polaver hall; hun bekend gewoont hebben in hun  
verzoekt was twee petoden, they showed themselves zeer <sup>genegen</sup> genegen  
te antwoopen ofesh de so called Pen & Contract with de hoo: given:  
waarna ik dodelijck een <sup>loek steps</sup> geschieden om het Contract te sluiten,  
zo or zulke hier steeds bestond, en mit de uytzondering of some  
alterations, which have become very tho present circumstances.

The fine 29. For each of the Pen & Contract amounts 4 <sup>lot</sup> (but which  
in 2 given niet ~~het~~ data die hoort werd verhoord) is now  
reduced so that the same ol niet ligt ofsom van 102 8 29  
zol beuiken - 1/2 is wyders voor de beperking bepaald in  
cases in which it shall offer assistance, which ~~some~~ for some  
alterations ~~in~~ worden verbeurpen in worden dooyesild in the most  
<sup>of</sup> der 2994 zelden te delte. The Pen & Contract was ofterwards is as  
the ol oude customs ruind & beëidigt in de salute of 9 canon  
shot after which the crew left the fort well satisfied, best Monday

do so <sup>with</sup> ~~and~~ ~~to~~ ~~pay~~ Republic Cos will be paid out with usual customs and renewal of the P. O. be given out with belanghebaven.

April 1. (Monday, today Customs paid out following on expenses

	Gulden	Thaler	Coffees
King + Vergenies of Sumatra	—	—	—
King + Vergenies of Sumatra	30.	5.	
Eight Deli Essonfoes	15	2	
Great Vaandrig Korbena Hoos	10	2	
Eight Quarter Vaandrigs	15	2	
Eight Quarters including Korbena Gr	30	16	
Vrijlanger Quarter	15	2	
4 Chick Pigeons := Banjau 5+1; Multima 5+1; Sumbang 5+1	13	3	
2 Pigeons	5	1	
Drummers	3	2	
The Four-Quarter Drummer	5	1	
People of the Fishing Krom	5	1	
Small Matelcoars Gr	5	1	
Pegamen lifts Markedovers	8	1	
King people of Truck Community	15	3	
" " " Simbo	5	1	
" " " Abrenoe	10	2	
" " " Beach Community	5	1	
" " " Arupnie	5	1	
Military Garrison	20		
Government Writemen [werk boden]	20		
Dolophan Please as under Opzichters of de Lini	2	2	
2 Currit Canoe Bom-bos	2	1 1/2	
Staal, Veegsters	3		
Jaal Janzen's <sup>Carand</sup>	5		
Continued by the <del>Committee</del> in the hall after the reading about 2 1/2			
signing of the <del>Contract</del>	6		

Total 309 49.

The above paid <sup>was</sup> ~~is~~ ~~paid~~ ~~out~~ of Republic Cos paid in ~~part~~ supplies & Vaalder. sum of 1/2 a gull or Thaler Coffees of 1/5 a piece. The paid unpaid likewise paid in to whole part 29 of 5 Rup sold, or sold in 30 Gulden.

April 4. Letter for Paris ~~the~~ ~~will~~ ~~do~~ ~~not~~ ~~bring~~ ~~in~~ 3, or suspected ~~stain~~ which be

98.  
Low winds & heavy clouds which he thought might cause the Union.

(Joseph Caspers wrote American flag at Span: + Port on board).

x April 5 Above bark and Union. - Had on the San Hill 100 lbs of powder  
to assist a man who came who had gone on board and came over.  
Casper sent off at the time he had left ship before it was got to it.

In pursuit of shells later on 3 1/2 lbs of powder to make the Union before  
2 am. It left about 1 am on 6th. to leeward. [Caspers in 691 9/10, then  
with again]

April 6. French war brig "l'Esperance" and - left <sup>11<sup>th</sup></sup> of the Union.

The French establishments "Jouville", & "Remours" of Assinee  
& Grand Bossare as well as that on the river Toboon have had <sup>instead of</sup> the Kanien  
and richness of loss of European soldiers sailors. The Union of these  
establishments are chosen from officers of the various French cruises who  
before a posted had on the 6 months duty and are the Kanien to object  
of the establishments is to employ the rest of the established some Kanien  
lectures.

April 16. Cl. Baulis son William died April 21. Had <sup>been educated in</sup> St. George's painting  
in the St. George's painting <sup>was</sup> St. George's painting St. George's painting

painting. Very good several drawings of views on this coast. St. George's, Cl. R.  
which were had already been published in London at his expense. [Vide philosophical  
as well as painting's painting painting painting]

April 17 Boath's per will focus on leave of family affairs of "George Moohan"

April 24 14 1/2 in schooner brig "Kauvier" at St. George's St. George's  
Barbadoes. and St. George's

April 25. Despatched <sup>under officer</sup> of St. George's to Comaral letter to King of Antoulie  
for his son, transmitted in St. George's St. George's: 4/12/43 <sup>10</sup>/<sub>33</sub>

with a topasselyke wenage at the offtry unward thing of the debt of furo.  
April 24. Arch Burgmann hem, all was lewd law etid. After le bene, the  
letter had to postpone his voyage to husband a private affair.  
April 29. American war vessel "Sancti" and capturing of Solute had turn  
again must all wps by destroyed must has in sheep pigs vehicles.

His wogare was lews list  
(London)

May 6 Arch Burgmann died

May 4. Messrs and in King of Arlante with West-ped Carl, f. c. s. Westfeld

King of

f. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1/2 p. 4/5. 1<sup>st</sup> of 1/4. He said of his messrs that he would bring

Arlante

90 paws <sup>sent</sup> part the debt of 225 gys if his <sup>Vanderys</sup> colours had not been at war:

Westfeld.

the paws to had missed <sup>Vanderys</sup> colour's payment: they wd be kept in Comossie under

in Vanderys

25 days should the claim not be held as paid. He asked for the return with  
x x ... Rolander officer sent on 25<sup>th</sup> cells had not yet and of Comossie when  
the messrs left

at War

May 8. Collection made amongst officials otherwise merchants parts people of  
the bel from which produced 124 pieces usual: 94 galls run;

20 pieces Photos (?): 12 pieces Capitulo, was under flaw [a value of 4466.60

of piece with pieces.] was under flaw in flaw Cos. 20 tabs; more 20 of usual.

May 21 lender officer returned from Comossie with messrs in King of both:

Asy Coll's messrs dealer in son. re debt by Vanderys not yet returned

returned

At when they did he would apprehend the debt. 12 of his bondsmen caught at  
Comossie had died he asked for ready instruments other odd stuff for their  
instruments. Messrs Vanderys sent both him: wd be willing to let the unblock table able  
to tell the truth: but the King had settled his debt ...

May 30 Ash Van Helm and of Leinie Reddy, Long landed over  
Batavia to Cape Viola. [Many other ships in April  
May].

June 15 [Saty]. Great instability amongst the republic the reason.

June 18. - The responsibility of new affairs are, only to the shortness  
of staff & richness. De verantwoordelijyk verkeer met de

instabiliteit in de toer beperkt zijn, also in een ver zamen getrokken is,  
miners voor het tegenwoordige heeft wan meinand waarmede ver schikt

[7 willenlyk goedschiks] conversati gehouden van worden dan leues Weylingh  
Ch Bontels & Hubbe, de latter of whom of his flaver blod also is blind.

In een toer some verzich in de places are much good per made  
in is seen but the still as has no ruine chance. [Kenze] onze

but bruten forts are now op them & over us, van ambt manen  
ont brek & by our English with neighbour ships de ver ant woordelijyk  
om gang met de Vinden te zijn the late toer des Merkan will have

his cost in de folly work. His success has not yet honoured us with  
a visit: his letters are however full of desires to maintain a good  
under standing, which shall not be wanting on my part whenever  
it is needed but they are not yet legde.

June 21. Small war ship "Eplantine" and ... on ward in the direction  
Barron P.C. Bishop of Constantine was an de Rede in de

aanspreking of de Min: of Col: of 15 Mar: 18 13 13 1/6. De  
Zijn Heer aan waarde will probably come ashore tomorrow - altho  
the visit with delusion be unless it will have occurred a game of time

All kind of  
shortage in  
staff.

AC  
Bishop of  
Constantine  
visit

[note: Most of the time of the officials officers in France  
unless before been taken up with duties of their  
or duties of their officials or Revolutions, the more  
that died in the French Rev. above, the longer, the  
war was.]

1844

and to the sickness of the officials.

June 22. - Liverpool from St. Valere whose tender was Arrest - Portals of 3.50  
run of 1.20 per Gall

June 23. The Bishop of Constantine de Tempasarde to Edward Barron came  
into the castle this morning [whose rooms prepared for him]

June 25. Bishop of Constantine accompanied by Dottre Derx. Left this afternoon by C.C. to  
by patrouille - returned on 26<sup>th</sup>

June 30. Bishop went on board "Eplantine" which left - Solides.

July 14. (Wed) The Dottre & Derx left for C.C. to attend dinner given by  
C.C. merchants to Mocheau on his evening departure for England.

Evening of Weylingh [Agent or agent for Van Boelen & Co] C.C. merchants were merchants  
also went.

July 18. French war vessel "Indemni" and officers of Bishop of Constantine  
were where upon compliments returned on board, the ship having for  
Gabon when San las died. The Bishop has already lost 11 of his priests from  
pain sickness. Derx was returned from C.C.

He held a one of the private houses of C.C. when Derx the dinner with retiring President Geo  
Mocheau was given of the Brit: merchants was hospitably & smooth sol  
decorated with flora & flowers, after the dinner were toast. Proche Quich Mocheau  
as President of the feast gave a toast of the President & every Gratitude  
the particular speech, after which toast was presented with an address Mocheau  
in which with ob his services during his 14 years service were related in  
the most loftly style manner. The retiring President replied in a  
very short and pleasant way. Proche was not present at this dinner.

Farewell  
dinner to  
Mocheau at  
C.C.

July 23. Lt. M. Schomer "laeger" Lt. M. van Bondy's Beskwaite and (homeward.) left on 24th.

July 24th Capt. Mookan and left on 26th.

Danish possessions

August 2. (Friday) How the pursued brother of the Danish persons on the coast George Hutterodt, via report of the Command ai. F. E. F. Briesten had died in Fort Blorg on 24 July, that he had temporarily assumed the command in expectation of the return from Europe of Leut. Edward Constantin. There is now <sup>present</sup> none of the Danish persons except the above named Mr. Hutterodt & Francis Jorgensen his wife.

August 10. new houses & timbering work at Polinstani, where they have been destroyed by damped & white ants.

The Board at Cdn.

It is dated 6 March 1844 (Cooks) ]

August 14th. The Leut. Ewert of the English persons is at present busy on maps successively the land Begeuden Proeten of the wespen van de orden het Brit: bestuur belovende landschappen & Woumen ten zinde met de gebruike de overcent van de aan te treffen.

August 18. French war brig "Zebra" and

French persons

August 20. Commandr of <sup>ship</sup> Albatross a slave letter from <sup>Delis</sup> Stoloni's station Commandr requesting permission to open a depot of Steentolen at Atain which are bevochtigd by de re stou van de elke de station. By my letter of 19th inst Du 56 I have favourably granted this subject to your decision of Jun: of Colavies to slave and outside Fort at Atain. Commandr approved.

August 21. Zebra left for leeward.

August 25. Ashantee messengers from King of Ashantee [arrived day]

at their head Prince Koffi Aban presented themselves <sup>to me</sup> this morning  
with a message from their King that his Viceroy's had returned back with  
his army & that he had succeeded in gaining the victory over his enemies  
He would wish us to be permitted to remain in his presence of his  
He also offered me a horse & a young leopard as present. This was the whole  
message. A similar one has been sent by K.D. with English Court.

King of  
Abantele  
message from.

August 26. As is known (vide 14th inst) the English persons on this  
Coast have been made over from the African Coy to the  
Crown for which purpose your Hell successively opens his onassidicous  
subjects on paper geschiedelyke overrekeningen te treffen. Hieruit,  
immers andere oorzaken zyn my onbekend, onstand en verer  
gerucht dat de English Gouverneur had opgeroepen de Wessaws, amongst  
others, om met hen te berood slopen over an Expedition in Abantele  
The Alumias wd be invited to take part in this expedition & they did not choose  
to do so they would also be attacked when we returned from Abantele.  
One will now know that the Abantele messengers was Prince Koffi Aban  
who sent here for us or purpose than to to obtain information & make  
determinations. It is verelych possible that the Abantele Majesty  
has heard the rumors <sup>circulation</sup> about an Expedition to his Kingdom amongst  
the numerous local people who daily go up here with loads & many of his  
subjects <sup>or people</sup> who do business at the Alumias or CCU arrive there also.

(sic)

Noting  
them over  
of an English

Expedition  
to Abantele

Wessaws

If the rumor is true, however then appears to be very  
suspicious on his guard.

August 31. The Abantele Prince Koffi Aban wishing to be in the

evening I have given them a message from the King, that I have included  
him that his army had vanquished his enemies; that I quite  
understood that Prince Blau could not be charged with the want of courage  
his offering to the Muskets, but that I stood with trust in his former  
message, trusted he would settle his act within a short time.

September 11 (Wednesday). This morning about 11 o'clock I was informed

Chimica  
On dispute  
between

that a powder had arisen between Gr. F. and the people.  
Persons which was to be <sup>en</sup> located among them by a gizic: that the  
people of Gr. F. zich beroids of die flaats verscholen held that the  
Voyagers the rest of Gr. F. was march out here this morning. Having  
immediately sent orders to call in the Native Vorst this time provides & Graders  
& also the Superintendent of the the burger Gr., which was uncertain proed for  
St. George to assemble the soldiers of duty in the town, which being repeated  
to him's only partially succeeded. The Vorst that people the Superintendent this  
being having arms in I learnt from the former that he for dispute had arisen  
as it were ~~for nothing~~ <sup>arisen</sup> but with voortjespreken, that doth dylde zich ver  
zou in beiden if no good measures were taken. The Native Vorst thought that  
the fight would be prevented if I sent my military out with him this daers to  
stop the path which had directly to de soet plain or otherwise to turn back  
the land zaken by force. I accordingly sent at orch & Intepeler Barends  
& 11 comp soldiers with the Chimica King's orders to the place indicated. The  
Governor Ant ai H.S. Pel to Greenwoodburg from where the soet plain can  
be bestreken, & conf disorder & fair course of events was awaited. After  
the lapse of one hour I recd report from the Native Vorst that the people of Gr. F.

were quiet in their houses, while the best people of that Qr <sup>had marched off</sup> were ~~in~~ <sup>at</sup> Van  
 het Vlybosser Qr, having likewise the assurance that they both must waver  
 waterflooded & with the police etc. interbitten. Numerous there occurred to  
 the Ennō Polanen later tomorrow morning again. ... The military who did  
 not obey the alarm shot Temply flooded under arrest.

September 12. The King and Compravants + Qr Vaandij's, the Boq. Burgermaster  
 of the Peetbosser Qr with his Council ~ 2000 crowd of spectators  
 assembled in the hall. Proceeding to the enquiry it appeared that the war was as follows:-

at the last from Esserman the inhabitants of which belong to Qr 4 of Okunia, Esserman  
 died 3 days ago a certain Vlybosser Sturch of Okunia, who had been hostile belonging  
 to his illness here by his uncle Eijja. The Okunia Peetbosser asked permission to Qr 4.  
 from their Burgermaster to go fetch the body with the Qr which he did not allow  
 because he was afraid that <sup>in this way</sup> <sup>moderate regulation</sup> unpleasantness might arise between and the Essermans.  
 but he allowed such to go then in his private capacity to assist in the funeral of the  
 dead, Carol Van Dyk, who was already there. Some of the Vlybosers  
 proceeded then to Esserman, closely on their arrival they greeted the best people  
 and bottles etc on behoediquien of alle respecter wyze. the old people + especially  
 the laude Voogd & uncle of de aerd Eijja. The Essermans wanted to put them  
 out of the town but the laude <sup>fauteur</sup> Voogd <sup>fauteur</sup> persuades them not to do it since they are  
 Tafopiers among whom was solouis besides. that they must rather behave with  
 patience or they will leave in the evening. The behoediquien continued till they  
 left the town with the body. The laude Voogd sent one of his people named  
 Kwothet Bossum Bra (a man of abt 54) with a flock seven cutter op to carry  
 it before the body (a custom the besprentelen seck. Letich on the way)

The last path being somewhat narrow on the bridge South of Hoven  
 geschiede gult's door hem wel druppen, waerdoor hij eerst wel  
 dampen, waerdoor hij eerst wel slecht worden werd angesproken,  
 weder word ontfegrepen (pfeils by Corfle van Gauron) onder den voet  
 werd gebald & onder bedreiging hem te zullen dood slaan, hem  
 verscheidene slopen met eenig stoff op het hoofd & elders, waerom  
 twefelprogt, <sup>met vreesing dood</sup> Dus waerom toe Dennis met diffinietly, & d'once went  
 met het anplaan tot de Burgomaster J Smith, who bod de watter seulted  
 amicably & Carol Van Dyck met 2 floots zijn hem & one per roumal  
 in de worder was welid lottor hemmen was ut pleest d'andly in his lande.

De Dennis elders baring waeromie brand dat de watter was in o long  
 time aspleest mit die vryhuyfers remained dy too hem his geestly  
 beledijed te let de watter beulted mit rest et such a settlement, waerom  
<sup>anvloed</sup> dy watter de day te day stannend de partied. The Burgomaster was  
 bekwine <sup>anvloed</sup> mit led <sup>anvloed</sup> little hurjs council meeting hi be conveined himself  
 his brig te voldoen weter & let de Dennis <sup>anvloed</sup> Woods - Kuyjo Dione  
 Kuyjo dis mit beledijpen tenus, the latter <sup>both of peace or war</sup> gebeliedt ofit dis  
 mit his council & also mit hemig beez satisfied dat de goornit of Burgom  
 J Smith Smith sent a beledijpende message bocht, which by evening bod  
 perwardet so far dat dez (An 4) wored be on the salt plain in use  
 de Kuyjers which de latter acceptid. The Burgomaster of de Kuyjers  
 Or was obliged om zich oan de geat te loten gelopen bygen: bod te  
 geve An 4 juster satisfon in de bod anndict of hem his partide bod te  
 gotolde hurjs council hi stellen Or 4 in ledijlyk. Dus obliged



The woman and her child established to be the widow of an under arrest  
The land lord's collection of tax from is awaited.

December 13. On 13th with Anst ~~Van~~ D A Van their appted  
Command of Batasteini Bantuy left before today.

December 28. The land lord of of the Curus Adjuia Apouan,  
Atjassefri having and to share <sup>7</sup> Amir. Flag. Amir. Flag.

From the statement of the land lord it appeared that he would possessing  
on persons and take of Command Bantuy prosoldier to maintain order if  
possible. One of the soldiers from Sec: passing Apouan. Also was reported to him  
to join the one from Bantuy to Solo to be to intervene more gazaq. The British  
Flag was carried round by a section of the Adjuia in consequence of which  
it was unhanded of the soldiers was varjap arier parten. The quilt parties  
had previously been conferred of the land lord only to carry the Wall:  
Flag but instead of doing this they on their own another oppression to so  
Flag and the city flotigheid. The quilt parties punished with a fine of  
10 oz gold - number of the British Flag - 1 oz gold partially multitude  
oz of land lord Atjassefri & part of 1 oz gold smuggled to be  
distributed soldiers. Seven confined but all since paid of flag again up.

December 31. ... I was not able to fear 1844 initial writing here that  
during this year we have had to suffer <sup>much</sup> but amongst the  
small no of officials & among the people of the town the steep fallen,  
especially so far as we are concerned by beary richness. We lost ant  
Over gamaut while men Van their Norman stock was used can and  
in the present state ... as occurred. The unreliability amongst the notices was

British spores, whole amongst the potatoes, or rather the potatoes themselves, with  
 when one or two here, or Vermilion, so do these are only a couple of  
 houses left when one can wander with his schreden. Weirpe news  
 from Europe this year, makes the story a <sup>zeldzamer</sup> <sup>gaps</sup> existence but is but  
 new news. <sup>te dinst</sup> Four letters were it reads were from de Juy: Colonis  
 but would be let ware, zied elke ufer op Kuphandel, <sup>toelged</sup> <sup>veestelt</sup> <sup>toelged</sup> <sup>arrald</sup> <sup>vertoefte</sup>  
 Cultivation of fishery amongst the coast waters, both well: Eng: de meer &  
 meer <sup>the present</sup>. The interior trade stands (de present) interwool, schelt,  
 de <sup>cause</sup> <sup>bestoring</sup> <sup>in</sup> which is let found in some oogenblikke <sup>uncertainty</sup> spanning between  
 the English East India Company. <sup>antien</sup> Vort pepper from de uwer  
 of an Atlantic woman of a nation of Assin the latter being under English  
 protection the answer was based on the Court of C.C. The King of  
 Atlantic wished the guilty man to be hanged on the gall, or else put to death  
 in the presence of his ambassadors. Some messages were exchanged about this  
 while the King of Atlantic began to be zegenen de beach waters vullig in  
 his being down. The parks were stopped. Trade <sup>both</sup> with the coast  
 being closed. <sup>was</sup> <sup>wordt</sup> <sup>er</sup> <sup>vermoen</sup> <sup>de</sup> <sup>worden</sup> <sup>oor</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>dood</sup>  
 verwoedheid word. No execution will take place where he committed  
 his crime. Messengers have been sent to Atlantic about this, so that  
 it is well now to be expected. The present <sup>was</sup> <sup>unfriendly</sup> <sup>beweging</sup> will  
 surely be restored besteld.

Atlantic  
&  
Assin

[Mentions of ships; Eng: French Amer Sardinian Brazilian, &  
 Eng: French & Amer: Warships]

Journal 1845.

January 1 (Wed) New Year celebrations.

January 5 Epithet Barak Manuwaris a board "our Modem" which and today, for Aquapini under Danish Power.

January 8, Antony "Antony" and: landing & papers:-

Dir: of Mineralogical collection - C & Heusch: 2 Expenses

Ernst Kessler & Wm Krotte: & 2 Assistants At Corn Law & J. J. Fellekamp. Ye Miners, Smiths, carpenters & discharged African soldiers were also disembarked.

January 14 "Antony" left for India for discharge's corpse of good for gold washing etc.

January 21. Dir V de El left at 3 am with Heusch for facundo [after landing our to base] & over to inter into experiments with blanch bell and of Dabo, Pelia, Poho etc.

January 23. From Manu and with but 3 persons of Manu's thorn had been in fact by Apollonius. There were 5 Manu's Manu's who were attacked by 40 Apols: 3 were slain other heads arrows were cut off. The other 2 escaped by flight. C Public in the facture liber around & are in quiring to send in report. Arrows were then sent referring him of the occurrence. & informed Dir replied it is Dir V de El - An American Warship is at the roads - at office where. at last over not to stay on shore longer than 4 hours. -

January 24. Recd report by Dir V de El. De the London negotiations with the land owners of Dabo is now proceeding

Basel  
Manuwaris  
Aquapini

Arrival of  
Manu Expenses

Apollonius

January 25. Govr voss and boat at 5 pm.

January 26 Capt. Coetson Master Huarrmann owner Ferdinand Roll  
disembarked to Dutch Brig Africa.

January 28. Recd letter from Govr of English porters that de Wossau  
Calmer a sand board Quinn has put in claim to him on  
the hull count of £148 or of 1480 which debt had arisen from purchase of  
amunition powder shot on the orders of the late Genl Maj Vermeer at the time  
of the expedition to Houta in July 1838. Wagau  
Quinn

January 29. In my letter to the Govr of today subscribed the Govr of Eng:  
porters. that a claim of the Houta Expedition was Vermeer,  
de Wossau that Quinn was reported by him not to allow Houta to  
go over his boundary. This was promised by Quinn that Quinn was  
promised to Eng Govt for each Houta who surrendered to him. when he  
handed over. that Quinn reportedly applies to the General for guns powder  
shot but these had been entirely refused since no armed assistance or  
alliance was desired from him. If the Genl had intended to do to arm  
him or wished to make him a part of these things it would have been done  
out of the supply of guns powder shot which was bought for Holland for  
the Expedition which was supplied to the Quinn & other participants  
in the Expedition. I informed that the cost or claim must be <sup>expected</sup> reversen.

February 2 (Sunday) Holl Brig Henriette Wilhelmina and mil asps:  
goods & 4 ~~men~~ workmen the miers wholft to Rec:

February 4 ... Recd report from Command Trine on what had happened

Apollonia

with the Kuentios in consequence of which I was obliged to inform  
 the English Court of its contents as follows:— <sup>(sic original)</sup>  
 Ser / on the 23 January (see Journal of 23<sup>rd</sup> January), ... of which  
 I was then obliged to inform the Court of which has now occurred. about  
 300 Apols: took passage from Assanta some days before the  
 murder had waste an extensive Pisang plantation, belonging to  
 Prince of Kwaboo land lord of Kuentia, situate in the  
 his territory Euresan hearing this he sent 5 of his warriors to the  
 head chief of Assanta and request to be informed what had led him to  
 this hostile act. Instead of complying 2 of the warriors were arrested, the  
 other three took flight, while one of the three was shot dead by the head  
 & the 2 arrested men were sent to Kuentia Atika. Kuentia people  
 united with them of Pie Nyganz chief of the same name Belasiquien  
 of the Apols: were to avenge their countrymen, whereupon they took up  
 arms & immediately invaded the Apol: territory. The first small village  
Atwari was deserted, & was burnt to ashes by the wrathful <sup>with vindictive</sup> warriors.  
 At Manpanson they met with resistance: 3 of the Kuentios &  
 Pie Nyganz were killed the loss of the Apols: was greater. Two were  
 captured & immediately beheaded. The Apollonians were just driven away  
 the Kuentios returned to their territory. No less goods were burnt  
 before the town of Manin who had been carried off has now been  
 beyond that of Manin but the upper coast of Apollonia is arm'd,  
 At the end of the despatch I had just been burnt that the Apols.  
 had burnt 2 small towns of Kuentia at the Assanta & Assanta.)

are known distinct in Spain. I was especially glad that I must now take  
the liberty to report to the Van de Cambronde pretending beleedigen  
which our subjects have steeds van de Apols (om my aandroen niet  
potentie) hebben gedragen, heel open is gesteld, & dit geloof  
wel recht heeft op 't. te kunnen vertrouwen, aangezien de zaken te  
dezen tijde als nu aan de koning behorende een geheel ander con-  
zijn hebben uitbegeven. <sup>en</sup> — <sup>de</sup> 9<sup>de</sup> <sup>de</sup> 13<sup>de</sup> <sup>de</sup> 18<sup>de</sup> <sup>de</sup> 1845 <sup>de</sup> 1<sup>de</sup> <sup>de</sup> 1845 <sup>de</sup> 1<sup>de</sup> <sup>de</sup> 1845

of Spain, - the ultimate ends of Warships causes a high assumption of power,  
last of the King's slaves despatched to Cochin and Minor Heller, the <sup>King's</sup>  
transport etc. will be considerable. [African ships captain's lot of goods is sold here;  
around the King's slave, as they had not been  
used by the King's slave.]

February 4. Need today reply to my letter, from Van Hell. It appears from  
it that the also with generalised doubt of Van entamen <sup>Apollonia</sup>

seeing that the main part contents of the reply to do with under that that  
it is very obliged to be seen avenge you wegen de kennisdare te zijn  
te weten peccata in our deszelfs justicie zal kunnen disjuncten.

February 13. <sup>de</sup> 13<sup>de</sup> <sup>de</sup> 1845 <sup>de</sup> 13<sup>de</sup> <sup>de</sup> 1845 <sup>de</sup> 13<sup>de</sup> <sup>de</sup> 1845  
Van Hell and the CC and officers star George Smith  
of Accra. The to town is leaving for England in March, he  
came to take leave. My the same spirit "Van Woelou" was Jopp. & Swamy  
Sawaman George Smith, merchants, Ministers Albin Van de woot. He  
returned CC 5 per. Respect Port. Schoner owned to be - I Keydinger  
and last year. - Van Cochin was that after Smith. field, sent days.  
It is a pity the King: as we send an doctor with the King's reputation.  
The however cannot be spared in Elminio. As was the forward is <sup>part</sup>  
satisfactory I shall present due tomorrow evening

February 15. Port v'd Cl. with Pel, left at 3 am for Securdac & Dohdham.

mining operations

February 23 Polq and Ben Sec: sick :- Engineer Muete:  
Smith Vander Meer - Miner Heubert

Sickness & death of staff

February 25. Port v'd Cl. Pel returned for Dohdham Sec:

February 26. Berlinen granting Dore leave of absence 12 wks  
Min: resp 12.10.75. & applg H S Pel acting  
Dohdham Social Club, during his absence. Miner Heller and  
for Sec: sick

March 3 (Monday) The Smith Vander Meer died

March 4. Miner Hinkelmann and G. Sec: sick

March 5. Miner Heubert died.

fresh arrivals

March 7. Recd letter from Port Cl. v'd to be too low for our opinion  
to Mr James Lilley

March 8 Miner Heller died

March 14 Miner Hinkelmann died.

March 16. Mr Kudermann thru Doll and sick for Sec: by cause.

March 17 Carpenter Hilke died at 3 pm. — " " " " &  
Dore & cause to Hantum refused a leave for due to the  
" " " " " "

Steamship "Hercules"

March 18. Arr'd & cause for Sec: sick. Smith Marcus & carpenter Roosma  
the letter died at 2.30 pm.

March 19. Smith Marcus died. Miner Hanning Huning died.

March 22 Letter to Lilley to be too low letter our opinion during absence of Port Hill.

March 24. End of day saw valley and the Col 4 canoe and 3 officers  
left in after. Solates -

March 25. Minor Bull died

March 30. 11 in ships "Sancier" & "Hoyar" and 1st lieut  
Banning & Plyler. Boats:

March 31. In Kindermann died On 27th sent orderly Munroe  
to Munroe 3 or 4 times clear to fair under a case of powder  
against one Kippo Agui. On 30th he returned today but they claim we  
not come. saying they had nothing to do with Munroe. Today sent 2nd orderly  
and boat came & came from Munroe and message that of the King's <sup>Munroe</sup> the 4  
already mentioned ideas did not immediately come to Munroe they are to be placed by  
face. Theyself will come with troops and the 2 <sup>was</sup> ships was left in the woods  
& here they will work

April 2 (Wednes). Finally returned and message that they of Munroe will  
be here tomorrow <sup>working</sup> <sup>2</sup> souls

April 3 - As King of Munroe didn't arrive he cancelled Councils of Warships as  
to preceding date - arranged with King of Munroe for 400 armed men of Qrs  
to march against Munroe on April 9 21 men likewise. - At in afternoon 5 boardings  
from Munroe and took what their King was wanted for. we were sent back to tell  
the King that he must come, the or 4 were kept in custody. He returned & message  
that he would appear a Tuesday. [his arrival to eventually come as it was  
that Warships actually were at Munroe. they were not there  
have arise & consist of only two in Col. of the warship]

April 5. The "Sancier" & "Hoyar" left foreward 24 <sup>men</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>warships</sup> <sup>with</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>King</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>Munroe</sup>

April 8. King of Munroe and he ordered himself & saying that he had not long  
been applied King over young, not knowing the laws. The King of Munroe

pleaded to him for <sup>only</sup> little punishment He also claims was fined <sup>200</sup> ~~200~~ ounces gold  
+ 40 ~~oz~~ was unaided of Fleming Qrs robe confined till paid, but at request  
of King of Shivia <sup>King of Nurree</sup> he was allowed out on parole in them.

April 11. The King of Nurree orders paid the fine imposed on him of 100 ~~oz~~  
40 ~~oz~~ of this was pd to Qrs & money to divided in a w Penolatick.

April 14 Reuled the case of Brunkan & Nurree than elders.

April 18. Admin oath of allegiance. Both Sworn to King of elders  
of Nurree.

April 23. Paid return visit to Ag Qos letter & cct.

June 14 (Sat) The body of W W Worth Esqr who died at Dolethorn on  
12<sup>th</sup> sept arriv per canoe.

June 19. Interpreter of H Bannards applied as Feb King's master vice Vardel  
who ~~was~~ <sup>was</sup> allowed leave on grounds of ill health.

June 23. ... nearly all affairs still through rainy season.

June 24. Hold King Shivia" arriv. W Bannard's Assistant <sup>arrived</sup> arriv.

August 14 (10<sup>th</sup>) Asst Bannard's died

King of Abanities  
Worthfeld

August 21 The Worthfeld of King of Abanities arrived with wife, for last 9 months  
of 1844, & 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> year 1845 Worthfeld 3000. paid at 10000  
& a part of Baden 060 space and 520

August 23. The King of Abanities wife left: sent a Worthfeld with him to remind  
King of his debt to Worthfeld Sworn.

August 26. Asst Worthfeld died

... [many entries of ship's war course arriv & leave]

October 27 (Mon) W Worthfeld Esqr left for Dolethorn & Bannard

October 28. 5 Can. bearers sent for <sup>Dutch</sup> ~~British~~ ~~Wolkeboons~~ ~~camp~~ ~~with~~.  
 Complaints against Command Van Hein of Bolustein Fort:

Bantry

re several fires; allowing plantation of Ainke leukie <sup>and</sup> <sup>up</sup> <sup>river</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>be</sup> <sup>planted</sup>  
 plundered of his or Swaney's logs. - <sup>crucifix</sup> <sup>work</sup> <sup>against</sup> <sup>not</sup> <sup>paid</sup> <sup>for</sup> <sup>it</sup> <sup>XXX</sup>

October 29. Letter to Van Hein detailing charges.

November (Monday)  
October 3. Letter to Van Hein demanding steam

November 4. Letter to Van Hein informing him that the Wolkeboons  
 Vaandrijs nearly 500 Plantas came into Port Colonna  
 to complain of desertion; the interception of logs & meser; & murder of  
 soldiers at Bantry or or.

November 5. Yesterday evening recd letter in Engl to Helly Gods Engl Govr  
 requesting to be allowed to march through Holl Port to Brasie  
 immediately passed in this morning. Govr Helly passed through and gave £ 70  
 soldiers for Company.

Helly's  
expedition  
to  
Brasie

November 6. Complaint of Colonel of North and South against Helly over  
plains due not paid for soldiers who aid (60-70) the with him  
today on watch. Colonel Colours him to perusing to go into walk to Helly's  
return.

November 8. Report from Command Arain & Huble that the Govr to motion Apollonia  
<sup>had</sup> <sup>been</sup>  
Ansang was attacked by some Apot: hunters of the Structure  
area, where he was fighting with 4 Arain volunteers. He was shot in the head  
then despatched the head being carried away. The Govr Arrived in next day to  
buried at Arain. One of Arain's present, severely wounded.

November 14. At North Pel returned in Bantry & submitted a long report

Bombay

[about in enclosure] on his enquiry into accounts of anti- Van Heun. - He  
 was accompanied, refused of funds unaccountably refused by Van Heun - ...  
 his field ... change in Council before of goods (not) etc.

December 11. (Thurs) Govr & Co. left for Clama Becc & Dobothum with  
 Govr & Co's Interpreter, H. Das.

December 20 He returned. On 16th night of Bombay a news Pen & Curiock  
 was concluded by me with de Mouta Thurs written & also renewed  
 the still existing differences between them & Van Heun so I continued  
 very diligent as at place.

Journal 1846.

March. 17. <sup>(Thurs)</sup> Hall Brig "Willeim" and Mr de Benc returned &  
 3 Assistants and :- J. F. Selman, H. Schauerus,  
 & 4 Bunchel also 14 discharged African soldiers.

March 30. Mr H. G. Went applied as a Judge: Comandant vice Govr  
 preceding or Grade. Result applied Benc Govr a.i.  
 & from 1st April - vide the preceding on Grade. -

March 31. Vide the Comandant over to Benc.

[Note In 1845 there are numerous entries of movements of  
 ships of all nationalities arriving departing passing. Warships  
 also Eng: Amer: & Dutch. Trade must have been pretty  
 good on the Coast at this time.]

[End of Journals. No 365]

English Correspondence 1842.

[649  
700]

4 January Vd El to Moclan. Has the pleasure to inform him of the good  
outcome of his former to Drain. The disputes between Drill &  
the town have been amicably settled so that the parties on either side are of good  
and hostile feelings between the two people removed. In his letter of 24 January  
1841 <sup>2</sup> ~~he~~ sent Y.E. an Spol. assistant named Mujwalle, Wah polauer  
is also settled & desires requests Y.E. to send him back so that he can be sold <sup>family</sup> ~~to~~  
6 January Moclan to Vd El. Returns above with pleasure. The man Coffie  
Mjos who was seized in Drain territory several times by Y.E. because  
sick affairs being placed in care of Richard Brew here, died in April last. Drain  
we have been pleased to send him

[70.  
Vd El p. 43]

9 February Moclan to Vd El. This will be sold to Y.E. by Captin Moclan  
whom I am sending to Drain with a party of troops to destroy  
a Wassau chief in that neighbourhood who has been robbing & oppressing the  
Drain people for some time - with him 30 rockets & 2000 lbs. -  
"Isote promise by sea"

Wassau

22 February, Brodie Cumtshank (Abor) to Vd El. - Amoy Amoy  
The chief of this town waited upon me this morning for the  
purpose of requesting us to intercede for on behalf of the people of Comantiqu  
who have, it seems, incurred Y.E.'s displeasure. He states that they are most  
sensible of their folly & are very sorry for having disobeyed your orders.  
They proposed to Umanic accompanied by Amoy's messenger for the purpose  
of surrendering themselves up throwing themselves for your mercy. These  
Y.E. were please me for taking the liberty of addressing you on their behalf

Comantiqu

I will believe that it does not arise from any wish to interfere with  
your jurisdiction or to shield them from your just displeasure, but from a  
[unwillingly or word]

Wessons.  
Letic Amos

17th March. Mr. [unclear] informs V de R. that the affair of Coffee Amos was satisfactorily settled  
30 March. Maclean to V de R. I had recd a letter from some people

Monroe

belonging to Monroe, begging me to intercede with G.E.  
to forgive some fine inflicted upon them for having been seen with an  
English flag in their possession. I know nothing of the case myself, but, on  
enquiry, I find that an English flag was seen <sup>to</sup> them and a present of  
money about eighteen years ago by Sir Charles Maclean, for having  
assisted in repelling the Caranties who at that time attacked Guatlee.  
I beg to assure G.E. that this is the first time I ever heard of them having an English  
flag under the wings of the case I am sure you will not deem it necessary to inflict  
any further punishment for a crime which arose solely out of the peculiar situation  
of the country during the Carantee war. .... [unwillingly or word]

Brazilian  
express  
(at Acara)

6 April Maclean to V de R. - These Brazilians express have been  
continually urging me again to intercede with G.E. for the  
release of their Chief or Headman. Altho' I have uniformly refused to  
interfere for or trouble for again about the matter, yet in order to  
satisfy their incessant importunity I am again induced to convey their  
petition to G.E. They would propose, that, as many months may yet  
elapse before Captain Styles can return they should be sufficient  
security in cash for the apiece of the accused in Panama when Captain Styles  
shall arrive. Should this proposal of theirs meet with G.E's approval I shall order  
these Petitioners to provide the required security (but not) [unclear] of [unclear]

about a <sup>unit</sup> ~~unit~~ which <sup>I have no</sup> ~~speaking~~ ~~concern~~ ~~me~~

8 April 15 / Vd'El' to Madras Coffers above re dear Sir Madras

<sup>Jacobs</sup> Sara - The honors for his name are well known to Y<sup>e</sup>. <sup>as if a witness</sup> de is undoubtedly convinced not alone of the stealing Coffin Steyl, but he alone is guilty of the act in question he will only partly admit it. The matter must therefore remain pending until Coffin Steyl can himself appear.

20 April Madras to Vd'El'. (P.S.) - Has explained to Brazilian Supers,

Y<sup>e</sup>'s reply re dear Headman. They now say they are ready to take the defence of their countryman to pay more to me, to all sum demanded namely £ 500. I have asked these people to take themselves but they beg of me so earnestly to write down their quest that I am willing to do so. If the payment of this sum of £ 500 was made the matter I shall have it sent up forthwith, ...

6 May. 18 / Vd'El' to Madras ... re Madras Jacobs the people who wish to pay for him should come here themselves. Madras himself denies the matter entirely.

10 May Madras to Vd'El' - ... has informed de Brazilian Supers of your views re Jacobs release.

18 May. Madras to Vd'El' ... P.S. The Brazilian Supers state that Y<sup>e</sup>,

has been ordered to release Manah on his paying £ 500 they have applied to me in order to obtain of this money, until they can go to Meera. As I do not know how far this may be time I am requested to write in enquiry on the subject to give my answer to Y<sup>e</sup>. If his statement is correct, that the money will be paid with Manah may be done releas.

19 May. <sup>22</sup> Vd Eb to Muelan. Adrian done ... The Miguelan  
 request appear like fact and the affair of Molauca Jacotot done  
 is behind here. The person who came here with 1/2's note of 1000 was told  
 that Mahama Jacotot had ordered to be detaining at the time  
 he would already long ago have been released on payment of the goods captured  
 from Steph. He asked fact if it would be satisfactory if he got a Colocuer of Acera  
 as security for Molauca: to which he was answered that if one came with  
 the money this only would be satisfactory, first Molauca must remain in custody  
 till Steph and the water table well with as decided.

James - follows

20 May Willems (flora) to Vd Eb answer count of Dan: puros a 24<sup>th</sup> inst.  
31 May. James Thompson (CCh) to do ... Muelan from to Acera and return  
 in Sumatra.

12 June <sup>Edward</sup> Carstenken (flora) to Vd Eb - explanation of the inability to get polowers  
 with Dutch Acera settled, and special reference between us British  
 a remission of Danish Acera, the Colocuer granted of Dutch Acera. He had to  
 see the reason the be was confused when 1/2 of it ... He has given  
 effective assistance to the abolition of Dutch Acera: then polowers, but  
 must cease to do so if he does not find due reciprocity ...

30 August Same to same - refers death of Govr C. B. Willems on 26 August  
 & his installement as Govr a. i. of Dan: Hobb. on 28 August.  
 [Sept. correspondence & remittance statement of Uminia <sup>at that returned:</sup> & James returned  
 for Uminia ] [James]

20 September Muelan to Vd Eb refers him of death of Govr [James] James on 20th day  
14 November do to do re to claim of a Waraw chief Quamin Uho"

was Commis to Clare at Ulm [who was given <sup>back</sup> up to him].

23 November Vde de to Woolen lands him at his request & cost of the branch  
was from 1<sup>st</sup> October 1655 - date for: Paul van Speen till  
his branch in 1640 with periods of the grant of coal [apparently unpaid for the  
Plu mech which Woolen was getting out. note for which Paul de Wan  
of the Vde de de lands : active apparently due to draw : ].

English correspondence 1843

[ 27 January 1843 <sup>xx</sup> Vde de to Swarzy: Being at Orzin some  
days ago was handed over to me by upper town there under de de de  
accompanying person named Muolle of the Crown Assault under  
Apollonia. He was according to his bet with some others  
afgehuurd on the person van Jon Sensoe lid of de former  
king of Apollonia Sensoe Attha gevangen te neemen en hem  
aan thuis Attha re te laten wie he wd be put to death  
Sensoe elke wij te ont themen with loss of leg: in hands,  
while Jon Muolle followed him on to Orzin territory where he  
was himself gepakt placed in my hands. Nat zod my  
aangevaan wezen in de leg: voor Sensoe dov ge.  
Uitschep houst lang of lang while Christ de Muolle will  
not out give his well deserved punishment ]

1843  
[ 27 ]  
[ 100 ]

English Correspondence 1843.

680  
+  
400  
] 10 January. / 1st Lt to Maclean. Sends him 8 dollars being the  
of ~~distances~~ I have witnessed & acquired the impia  
of Mr Swamy - Cherbooh. He stated that at the time Mr Swamy  
was in Europe an English missionary came who made him this unworded  
free from having reference to Verschuren & Lezgers dat er geene  
Nuyts inder bestaan. In this ~~reason~~ <sup>reasoning up</sup> reason he left Swamy went to  
his family .....

30 January Maclean to 1st Lt. <sup>Major</sup> Reports much being compelled to  
trouble him with every various complaint against the  
nature of Dutch Proca who have been guilty of an outrage which if correctly  
reported would excite in avidity anything of the kind that has ever taken  
place since I have been in the country. — Sends copy of Commandant Topp's  
letter — [of which following is summary]. <sup>partly extracted from</sup> Captain Marman sometime  
ago bought a piece of ground near his own house, one which was a (not prob.)  
belonging to Dutch Town. Marman started building operations, &  
began digging a trench across the path. The Dutch Procas unprovoked  
with him & a stone fight took place. This passed over but of day (24th inst.)  
when Captain M recommenced digging & a whole of Dutch Proca arose in  
a body name to attack him. Hearing of it Topp went out with  
soldiers & found upwards of 1000 men armed with cutlasses & knives,  
stones flying in all directions & many wounded. Mr Baumann was  
there before him succeeded in saving the house which they had begun to  
pull down. With the soldiers Topp succeeded in driving them back

Dutch Proca

disturbance

at.

on their side of the boundary but not till they had set fire to the large shed on shore of Coffin M. but luckily the large quantity of stye in it was saved. Next morning at 6 am they again attacked Maraman's house in fire commenced pulling down his walls, but by great exertion the Bammerman prevailed on them to desist. He <sup>disfranchised</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>bring</sup> into the subject for with Lewis Bammerman & Maraman they used the reason for their detour's <sup>anticip</sup> <sup>concern</sup> - were various statements against Mr. but finally plausible pretence was that he had stopped a small path. They behaved violently but stopp'd God to get them away with a promise that they wd make no more disturbance until case represented to Mr. V & El & you Maclean. — Maclean adds in his letter

that it will be perceived how very it is desirable immediate notice of our extraordinary conduct of the Dutch Accras - He has since heard that <sup>was</sup> Capt M. so terrified of his house being burnt that he has actually purchased forbearance by paying them a large sum in rum & articles. It is true it shows how violently bold the Dutch Accras must be. ...

30 January 5 / <sup>Derry</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> Maclean - He today rec'd report from actg

Commandant of Creolevoir Accras re serious disturbances which combined with the English Accras have taken place <sup>originating</sup> <sup>disturbances</sup> <sup>due</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>requiring</sup> <sup>down</sup> Capt Maraman who had stopped a public way greatly used by the natives for the salt part of the water, & wd not open it at the repeated request of both of them, <sup>the</sup> <sup>inhabitants</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>place</sup> upon both <sup>the</sup> <sup>parties</sup> to open the way. In Maraman's <sup>the</sup> <sup>case</sup> <sup>with</sup> <sup>his</sup> <sup>slaves</sup> arrived with sticks & of set well place. Six <sup>Accras</sup> <sup>gangs</sup> were <sup>armed</sup> <sup>with</sup> <sup>stones</sup>; an oil <sup>drift</sup> of Mr. M. was set for <sup>to</sup> <sup>be</sup> <sup>burnt</sup> & he would have been compelled to burn Accra but <sup>being</sup> <sup>present</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>place</sup> he <sup>was</sup> <sup>prevented</sup> <sup>by</sup> <sup>paying</sup> 1000 <sup>colons</sup> <sup>Corries</sup> & 2 <sup>boxes</sup> <sup>rum</sup>.



24 February. British Coera - Same to same. Arrived then a week ago as  
 has delayed returning into any inquiry into the details or  
 for his reply to the Coera will be arrive. Would be for without which  
 he will be able to come down west, a whole course is intended like pursued with  
 the very serious matter. ... [No further correspondence or work - Dene went to  
 Coera on 6 March. ? or report in affairs 1843 in his local pps], <sup>300!</sup>

27 March. Mclean to V de St. Towards long complex to Swamy Dene  
 consists of aspect of Public Account from to attend to his affairs  
 assistance in  
 the settlement of debts

12 April Same to same Orders each of copy of Public account to complete  
 which he will send to Swamy for info + remarks.

17 April Same to same Dene ... the thing of Arbitration has lately demanded  
 \* because a runaway slave, which slave I find on enquiry  
 is in the hands of the Collector of Minica therefore send the Atlantic  
 newspapers up to prefer their claim themselves [He was handed over]  
 thing of  
 Arbitration  
 slave given  
 to us

24 July 29 to Dene to Mclean - Has rec'd report from Commandant of Barbey  
 that a slave native of Hyamettain has taken possession on his  
 own authority of some Hall: ground near Dosunda about 5 miles inside a  
 corn plantation there. He was instructed to go to write to Swamy that  
 that this person must remove within 14 days ... report was rec'd from Commandant  
 of Barbey that Swamy had replied that he must of use proc: that English  
 subjects might have no plantations on Hall territory ... reports Mclean  
 to necessary order for the man to, where the land ...

English  
 notices on  
 Hall:  
 territory

25 July. Mclean to V de St Orders alone will write to Swamy.

1 August. Mochan to Va Et - Has red up from Ekyamelrain. The man certainly made clumps plantation on bald territory, on a piece of vacant land claimed by women <sup>of the</sup> territory. - But women objected till one of the Hanry Garrison <sup>falls, etc</sup> took 2 goats in him, rather he wrapped Abwamy, who was loyal, the goats were returned as the man named Abwamy. - Now I believe it is common enough for both bald English natives to make plantations to occupy partly vacant as they proceed they in no respect interfere with the rights of the natives on the territory in which they may so the land be residing - It would have been fair to have warned the man before he began his plantations - he says he is allowed to remain till his crops are gathered in 5 or 6 weeks, otherwise must remove entirely, . . .

2 August 32 Va Et opens in effect volume. [Mochan says many accidents]

22 August Mochan to Dorx... the bearer of this is a messenger from Effee & chief of Jufel Jufel (under Cuyoe Chablor) who claims a man belonging to his family, detained by <sup>Assimasson</sup> Amusang belonging to Intjialan & Clawc Hill: The name of the man claimed detained is Ass Amusang & Uwea, he went there some time since he came of so but has not been allowed to return home. Effee has made several messages to Assimasson on the subject but in vain

1st September Dorx to Mochan returns above - has inquired into the matter - Amusang & Uwea brother sister who <sup>parent</sup> Effee of 99 had had fled to Assimasson & Intjialan as two children of a woman who belonged to the family of the chief of Jufel ~~from~~ reboody (acc. to press) ~~the~~ in 1784 Verbeide Zich by the orders of Assimasson, and

Jufel

and <sup>Begot</sup> derwentle door de 2 children in partition (both were beginae people)  
after which she died. Assumossan stated dat she was people uprod to  
bean Clawa, but he is ready to pay them up if he is properly compensated  
for de expenses he has bestowed on them. I think de chief of Tafel will catch  
de money & merchandise to beav dem when dey were born ... Offe also claimed  
a man from de river Quindo - who said dat he had been captured at de  
time of de toep of Chika Chebwa in 1525 <sup>at Gwato's request to his family</sup> but when it was alleged he had been  
sold, it did not line, Offe told bywance witnesses of de sale.

Quindo  
river

11 November 53/ Berc to Moolan ... de chief of Abrewe  
complains mine dat he talkend door de usser thoning

Abrewe

van CCv. lastig gevallen wordt about a bezwering which in January  
last by certain Jelbo met yu godaan last 4<sup>e</sup>. her to worden  
oandfueren tot rust wanner by some aequidit reclame of her left.

20 November Moolan to Berc others also. ... I shall order de Coln  
of CCv to obtain her an conference with de Abrewe chief.  
I like have any ample to make to must bring it before me.

25 November Quindopland (Mar) to Berc - over a debt palam to wretes  
(for my private affairs as with several others one time to keep a  
to-ster of public palamers).

9<sup>th</sup> December Moolan to Berc, over claim of a man Anook who  
bint de Boqua an Abrewe Crown " ... ..

Boqua  
an Abrewe  
is

13 December Carstenen (Hog) to Vd 2<sup>e</sup>. de behaviour of de bodamen  
of de Colon of Dutch Boera "impels me to forward de following  
complaint to 4<sup>e</sup>. — re a notice of Dauid Boera who to avoid punishment

Dutch Accra  
Lv. Consul's  
Complaints

& has finally for unwilling them in debt for giving, fled to the beach of Dutch Accra. The bodies of other men of Dutch Accra refused to give him up except a payment of 1 slave or ore; refusing the amount of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  \$<sup>4 1/2</sup> & answered by Low Bosch ~~as~~ as the amount to be paid for giving up him away, slaves - a sum which Consulsen calls a strange one. Consulsen was answers that they have forfeited this sum also, & their constant demand the answer is: "The town of Dutch Accra has more itself a sanctuary for good characters from the surrounding Dutch & Danish territories. The absence of a ruling power & the conduct of impurity & avarice seem to display an impudent behaviour against an authority (in this case the Danish, <sup>Govt</sup> <sup>Intendant</sup>) who for the respect due to the Dutch flag protecting the white town, must act accordg to international laws, & refer to the competent authority to which the trespassing town is subjected for solution. His opinion & conclusions on this point will, considering its influence on the intercourse between Danish & Dutch Accra, be seriously expected."

22 December 60/ outlines above the report with respect of the conduct of the Accra natives. His now applied a Resident P. Høll: Accra who will precede there early in January when to duty will enable that all existing difficulties will be removed. The content of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  \$ was not settled by a decree of my predecessor. It causes inquiries for a name to be made early & the Rep: Daniel & Høll: wants in this case.

English Correspondence 1844.

26 January <sup>2</sup> / Var to Constantinople (Hong) In continuation of his letter of [400]  
 22nd ulto informs him of the departure this morning of  
 Gen. Resident Pel totoko up the command of Fort Greboeour. He has been Dutch Accra  
 instructed immediately on his arrival to demand the person from the Accra elders,  
 referred to in his letter of 12 Decr.

27 February. <sup>3</sup> / Same to Maclean. On 28 January lost <sup>upst</sup> Great London Apollonia  
 at St. Anthony St. Anthony, again lost then 3 days before  
 in the night some armed Apols: had gesloopen into the town of Praini, the  
 people there were sufficiently <sup>Suffic</sup> "to capture 8 of them while the rest  
 took to flight. These arrested were locked into the lock that night when they  
 advised by two good orders from their master Wuaklor Atwa to <sup>4 days</sup> split  
 some people refused and <sup>do</sup> not know what they chose at Praini

Commander Ruelle who at that moment was here on leave, I decided  
 at once his command, who left with my orders immediately after and <sup>in</sup> at  
Praini St. Anthony to send 2 of the arrested Apols: to Wuaklor Atwa,  
 with the express that he must fetch the remaining six by sending someone  
 on his behalf <sup>purchase</sup> and his name a sword or at the same time to <sup>upst</sup> oppose down  
 of the reasons which have caused the loss of his ships log. Last night  
 I recd report from the Commander of Praini, that he had on his arrival immediately  
 at once any orders but that he had not yet recd reply from Wuaklor Atwa, but  
 that he <sup>[K.A.]</sup> agreed daarvuten verpaarde Dixesse people who were in his  
 district, which people on passing through Praini had related that the King  
 of Apol: would appear at Praini within a few days to fetch his 6 subjects.

Apollonia

Time will show what evidence is to be placed on this <sup>subject</sup> ~~top~~, but I consider it a fair  
 way to send Yr report of the Barbarous Derogation Protests <sup>and</sup> <sup>undoubtedly</sup> <sup>the</sup>  
 way of K.A. It was very desirable that it should be put in his  
 hands for so long as he has despotism in his hands there will be no peace on the  
Windward coast - the more unwilling people which of course from time  
to time are not geographically bound to be too much on our behalf, to wish  
that we could have some sort of interference derogating from their rights. But it  
is not clear in my feelings.

[681]

10 February. Maclean <sup>(sic)</sup> to De Cl - etc U.S. I have had pleasure of  
 rec<sup>d</sup> from Yr's letter of 4 days date acquainting me with particulars  
 of your enterprise lately attempted and perpetrated by delinquent chief of Apol: upon  
 the inhabitants of De Cl, of the subsequent capture of eight of the murderers. /  
 I have so fully on former occasions expressed my deep regret at being (sic) unable  
 to put a summary official stop to the activities of this turbulent chief that I need  
 not repeat my sentiments on the present occasion. I can assure Yr that I have not  
 looked forward to the strongest representations with British Govt on the subject; of the  
 laws to which extracts from two late despatches addressed by me to the  
 British Govt Colonial Secretary of State. I will perceive in these extracts that  
 I have urged upon the Home Govt the necessity of either bringing the chief  
 of Apol: under due subjection, or of formally & finally abandoning all claim  
 on our part within the territory of Apollonia, and I have no doubt but that  
 early measures will be adopted in consequence of these representations.  
 Meanwhile Yr may rest assured that should the necessity arise, during my  
 Govt here, I shall be ready to afford every aid in my power towards settling

the lawless & unwarranted obstructions & cruelties of Russos & French & Belgian & ...

Recd :- Extract of letter from Genl. Maclean to the Hon. the Secy of the Admiralty dated 14 Sept 1843 / "As anticipated <sup>French</sup> establishment of Russia & Italy ~~is~~ to come speedily into collision with the Chief of Apoll: the Naval Commander lately applied to me on the subject of some outrage alleged to have been committed by the Chief upon some Assises, who are maintaining war French protection the reported to be informed whether the British flag was still unavowedly to protect the territory of Apollonia. I replied that the British flag had by numerous abandoned its unavowed right over British Port and territory in that district, and that I expected the French Emperor will respect that territory unless actually compelled to act offensively against it by the conduct of the Chief of that country. I will speedily be necessary either to abandon the Port: person of Apoll, entirely unconditionally, or to occupy the Port."

Extract of letter from Pres: M. to date dated 3rd February 1844 / "It seems desirable to me in the Apoll district should again be occupied by a sufficient British force, that was reported to be in the to be formally finally abandoned"

14 February W. Hill (to Genl) to Valet. Reports his appointment as Lt Gov of this [Henry Worsley Hill Rm.] Port's arrangements on that. His arrival & day assumption of office. <sup>at Gordon's note 13.2.44.</sup>

The General has resumed person of same, which of late years has been under management of French & ...

14 March Carsten (to Genl) to Valet. Reports arrival of Mr Schaffer on that. In our departure for Denmark when his presence required, arrangements of the Dr. Zwickler will act as command in the Port in my absence. <sup>Danish possession</sup>

his letters  
declared with  
petty claims &  
stake on sailing  
sector petty  
business &  
care per u.  
company  
in place about 7  
before. 21

[in a letter to Baxe dated 19th March Mochean mentions with abt. dot he was  
larger lives in the castle F. Note. Mochean continues to correspond  
with Baxe about claims between C.C. & thinnia people & to debts slaves  
re. there are a no of such letters (headed "C.C.") up to & including one of  
23 July. From 2nd August the correspondence with Baxe & others individual  
claims is concluded by J.C. Winton]. ? Blinston

21 May. Hull to Va. etc. I have heard that J2 has sent a soldier  
to order the people concerned in the late riots at Comauantue  
to appear before him at thinnia. I therefore do myself the honor: of informing  
J2. that his quarrel took place on the 12th May ultimo between the two sides  
of the English Town of Comauantue, or otherwise what is called Great Comauantue  
in contradistinction to little Comauantue which is under J2's control. /  
Numerous among this information reaching the Command at Blor, that officer  
proceeded to Comauantue stopped this fighting at night before 17 of the  
Combatants were killed between 20 + 30 wounded. / The parties  
concerned in this disturbance were taken before Captain Mochean Anenor  
Two Cruelty Law Justice of the Peace, assisted by the Chiefs of the District,  
on the 15th ultimo, and a full investigation was made into the circumstances attending  
this affair where six of the prisoners were sentenced to be impaled in the yard of  
Blor for the space of seven years. / I beg Blor to acquaint J2. that on the  
19th of March last when the people of English Comauantue came to C.C.  
to pay their respects to me, the Chief of the people of both Great or little Comauantue  
came also, rendered to me their account of being under Brit: Jurisdiction.  
His offer I instantly rejected & dismissed them & telling them they were

There is no  
reference  
whatsoever to  
Comauantue  
in the Journal  
between 1/4 or  
21/5 ]  
Comauantue  
English &  
Dutch claims  
to.

want Y's control should not interfere with them: It feel it not Y's intention  
to pursue any or live towards the people of English Comantyn -

<sup>x</sup> 20 May. <sup>8</sup> Valle to Hill I have recd info that about 7 weeks ago

[401]

on rebellion of a very eager nature took place at our town  
named Great & Small Horn Comantyn which must have had their  
origin <sup>with intention</sup> under the insurrection of Holl flag by Qr 1 & 4 also Qr 2  
1 + 2 by whom it produced. It had dit was appointed Qr 4 kind  
general Qr 2 near hume wood plots of den Berg named St Horn:  
gelande. On the way Qr 1 + 2 got dispute which did produce us <sup>entailed</sup> zich  
kleeften dat en gezamenlyk 15 woeden <sup>zelen</sup>. Qr 4 hooring stille  
en worte consequences but on a weyter in all haste to your neighbouring  
place Plot and do request both elders of that town to invite their Comant  
to send some tycken huust van soldaten, which was done, with the good result  
dat pecc was temporarily restored. Mr Guic elants Comant of Plot  
hommers had the elders of Comantyn summoned 3 days later afterwards  
they were paid (accdg to info) 10 oz gold, while 5 of them were detained  
in the fort where they wolten still verlosten of het inment. / The elders of  
Qr 4 were meantime sent away being aid and fully by de Comant, but  
they were not at boden <sup>by</sup> de de honn elants of Plot where 8 anters ruin &  
10 oz gold were hen on off ord, but they got off with the payment of 2 anters  
ruin wolte zij volgens verk hooring de Hollandsche Vlag kelken moeten geven  
Altho I am deezens <sup>in all respects</sup> grateful for the temporary assistance sent by Y's gent in the  
last instance I do not understand the subsequent course of this dispute, and it will  
be very satisfactory to me if my subjects are divided neither so that the water can be

Comantien

<sup>disrupt</sup> ground is injured into a wall <sup>as follows</sup> with wear & bedding these are found at Abor  
 being absolutely given up time; Horawa, Uwae, Teppi, Mawa & Boobin.  
 Those of the Comantien elders have dared <sup>to presume</sup> zich vermeten te unneuen de  
 Holl: flag from Oct 4<sup>th</sup> is <sup>of Comantien</sup> unrepresentable time, & I <sup>will</sup> <sup>never</sup> <sup>vermeen</sup>  
 dat J.E. will <sup>will</sup> <sup>again</sup> <sup>with</sup> <sup>me</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>accusing</sup> <sup>en</sup> <sup>van</sup> <sup>dit</sup> <sup>ten</sup> <sup>enclipsite</sup> <sup>te</sup> <sup>verwijzen</sup>;  
 As soon as the Holl: flag has been <sup>not</sup> <sup>int</sup> <sup>referred</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>J.E.</sup> <sup>propose</sup> <sup>a</sup> <sup>lock</sup>.

I flatter myself that in the reading book of the Comantien elders  
 that I shall see at the same time some indication both as regards the fine & the  
 further handling of this dispute, whereby I shall be able the more easily to  
 referen myself kwestie.

28 May, 9 Vader to Hill. On the same day that I despatched a letter  
 of 20 May 8<sup>th</sup> to J.E. I had dehon: to see from the 21<sup>st</sup>.  
 With refer to my 30 letter to 8<sup>th</sup> I flattered <sup>with the liberty to</sup> myself upon dat I had flattered  
 myself dat I should have word from J.E. a further communication with the  
 reading book of the Comantien elders, & Holl: flag was at Abor: but  
 this was having taken place, I have dehon: again twile ten days, & more  
 so as I <sup>perceive</sup> out wear from your letter dat the Comantien is unaidd by J.E. as  
<sup>idea</sup> <sup>ambivalent</sup> in both territories / In the year 1841, was also of J.E's predecessor the death  
 held of op per at on the 1 st of the Comantien was in fact held to be the same  
 but the correspondence which was exchanged at that time, has proved the contrary;  
 J.E. will please to refer to the letters of your Mod er an of 20 Oct: 18 Nov: &  
 18 Dec: 1841, your letters of 20 Oct 56: 30 Nov: 59, & 22 Dec:  
 63: from the last named letter J.E. will please to observe dat the Comantien  
well de re ly id on re be long to our port Amsterdam.

The people who live under that Fort call themselves Small Townians  
 but they are really <sup>really</sup> a part of the Gr 4 of Great Townians & which Gr settled  
 there was Der woon when Fort Burke was built. The said correspondence  
 being in paper by G.E. I do not doubt that you will discover the misunderstanding  
 which has occurred at this place even as it was the case with G's predecessor,  
 since in despite of his good will of de <sup>pub forward</sup> campagne & de redmen in missive  
 63 and burst. Having seen your reply to G.E. I have it.

Coramantien  
 2

29 May 8 / Hull is Va B. I have chosen: to advise direct of G's  
 letter of 14 days date to G and I hope you should suppose  
 that I have reflected answering your letter to B of the 20th inst:  
 which I recd on the 21st: a short time after I had despatched my letter to  
 Elmina of 14 days date. My letter to G.E. was on the same subject as  
 your letter to me and I concluded most fully explained the case: to which  
 your communication referred. / I am quite ignorant of any Dutch flag being  
 annexed in the late disturbance at Fort Coramantien, when G.E. asks for  
 its restoration of the Dutch flag, I feel confident you must have recd some very  
 imperfect information on this subject, at all events I must beg G.E. to advise  
 yourself of the idea that I will countenance any disrespect to the flag of the  
 Netherlands. / I have not perceived the correspondence to which G.E. calls  
 my attention, but I shall devote myself to this subject without loss of time:  
 I must inform G.E. that Captain Mudgeon assures me, that since the whole period  
 he has conducted the fort of the Brit: persons on de old Coast he has ever  
 considered Fort Coramantien under his control, & exercised authority  
 over the people of that town. / As I hinted in my letter to G.E. of the 21st

instant the people of Comantique came to me voluntarily and offered  
 being under the jurisdiction of G<sup>t</sup> Brit: / On the 15<sup>th</sup> April when the  
 accused parties were brought before the tribunal which inquired into  
 the offence "they pleaded guilty," and in every divided vote among  
 of the Brit: officers / And almost as in witness to G<sup>t</sup>. Gov Comantique  
 is hardly further than twenty miles from your seat of Govt & within  
 every short distance of the site of the Netherlands Port of Amsterdam.  
 this offence with place at G<sup>t</sup> Comantique took place on the evening of the  
 12<sup>th</sup> April last, and till the 20<sup>th</sup> May does G<sup>t</sup>. appear to be aware of it:

this has not the semblance of the fostering regard which the Notices of G<sup>t</sup>  
 Comantique wd so generally & naturally shew, did they themselves  
 fancy they were under the protection & care of His Govt / I hope to  
 assure G<sup>t</sup>. that in this and all other instances, I shall endeavor to draw  
 clear & open the <sup>ends</sup> of friendship which ought to exist between the  
 Colonies of one empire & another, partly on this ~~case~~ <sup>where</sup> our mutual  
 efforts must be directed to the uplift & civilization of the inhabitants of  
 the country / With due respect I am &c.

29 May 10 / Vae De to Hill — Oathes above letter to G<sup>t</sup>. I do not <sup>have no</sup>  
 doubt that G<sup>t</sup> will be satisfied sufficiently in light on G<sup>t</sup>

Comantique when you have in your de previous correspondence mented by me  
 that the G<sup>t</sup> Comantique's Robber general in her various <sup>parted (Gard. - Allen)</sup> gefeld over them by  
 the Tribunal of Amsterdam is to be ascribed to their little civilized char:  
 this may have been caused by their having perhaps expected a worse punishment.

In 1841 they were punished by me & various of the deers placed in confinement



Judge Carthy from whom they rec'd arms & ammunition fought under the  
 British Officers during the Abantee war. / In 1829 & 1830 the Comantines  
 appear to have been in open hostility with the Mission & during the latter part  
 of 1829 the British Brigade "Sumatra" set fire to the town of Small Comantine  
 Comantine or Abodie & set to destroyed several canoes belonging to both towns ;  
 in the early part of 1830 this disturbance between Comantine & Abodia  
 was settled by the mediation of Captain Maclean the President of the Council  
 of C.C. who declares that four loads paid 1800 of gold to make good  
 the injury done to both Comantine by the Brigade "Sumatra", as the  
 town was attacked only because its inhabitants had assisted the British  
 Comantines, vide "Captain Maclean's letter dated 18 Decr 1841"

I am assured by Captain M: that for the period he has held the office  
 of President of this Castle, from 1830 to the present time he has always  
 exercised jurisdiction over the people of both Comantine. Little  
 Comantine has always been distinct from the town on the hill &  
 considered under the British control: this I think the name of Abodie  
 or Abau-cadie implies, but it is signified "near the fort" and the town  
 is built close under the walls of Fort Amsterdam / From Mr Cruickshank  
 who has been Commandant of this place for some time I rec'd  
 similar information respecting the jurisdiction that he has exercised over  
 the people of both Comantine who have respectively in words or acts  
 considered themselves English & have been in the habit of applying to Mr  
 Cruickshank in all cases of disputes or <sup>with each</sup> ~~disputes~~ <sup>with each</sup> ~~disputes~~ other.

Mr Cruickshank, ~~the~~ <sup>former</sup> Commandant of Abou

caused the British loss at Pt Corn: who cut down o. a. o. some injustice done by the people of the town, an act of this sort and such have been done anterior an appeal to the British Government of the Hall Comantine's against themselves French subjects. / I refer you to p. 2. in my letter of the 21<sup>st</sup> ulto that the Chiefs of both the Towns of Comantine came to CCC on the 18<sup>th</sup> of March last to pay their respects to me on which occasion the Headmen of English Comantine publicly <sup>acknowledged</sup> being under the British jurisdiction: the Headmen of Abadie wished to do the same but I rejected their offer on acct of their being considered to be under the control of the British King. / The affairs of English Comantine on the 12<sup>th</sup> of March was stopped by two Cruikshanks in person, assisted by our soldiers who Chief motives of Abot: on the 15<sup>th</sup> of the same month the parties engaged in the fight which had caused so much loss of life were brought before the Judicial Assessor, a Magistrate, the Native Chiefs of the District, the Prisoners did not object to the Tribunal but pleaded guilty.

As I have before stated all this took place on the 12<sup>th</sup> or 13<sup>th</sup> of March within three miles of your Fort of Amsterdam, & twenty miles of Elucia your seat of Government: yet not till five weeks had elapsed does y. E. appear to be aware of the occurrence. / The Fort of Amsterdam is in ruins & has not been occupied by the French: I can't for a vast no of years in fact it is abandoned. / This is the state of the frontier as to Pt Corn: which I think y. E. will admit to be correct. / I will  $\therefore$  was observed by y. E. that had not England British soldiers fought for the preservation of France from 1622 to 1626 Comantine wd have belonged to Atlantic, & wd not have been a subject of contention & dispute between you & me.

0? 4 de  
Quarantaine  
de de Beers  
Journal

As I have stated in the commencement of this letter, Corvantine was under British control when Arbante invaded Fantee in 1804, on this occasion Corvantine was destroyed by the Arbantees and the British Fort of Amsterdam fell also into their hands, the Corvantine's fled to Elmina for protection: but what protection did they receive? It was quite evident the Corvantine's had voluntarily submitted to the Beeth: ~~British~~ authorities in the Fort Amsterdam: shrank for support or protection, as the respect of a weaker community is a stronger one and pitiable neighbors, but I am confident the U.S. will admit the way even have been much ~~stronger~~ stronger & still the prospect wd be disturbed if the Corvantine's did not receive effectual support & protection in case of need, who entitled to recenter into the prison of all their rights & independence / I must state to the U.S. that I think the train of events which I have enumerated plainly demonstrate that success has not been afforded to the Corvantine's when exposed to danger, being thus abandoned they have become perfectly free to provide for their own safety, by concluding an alliance with a more effectual protector.

On these grounds I think the Hill Corvantine's are perfectly justified in seeking the protection of placing themselves under the jurisdiction of the British establishments on this Coast, it cannot see that the U.S. has the slightest claim to exercise control over them / With respect to the Beethlands flag which the U.S. had been informed the authorities at Blor had taken from the people of Little Corvantine, I have now chosen: to inform you that I went to Blor myself on purpose to enquire into this case; I found that

Monroey the Prince of Abor had according to the Lawes, called the people of Little Comantia before him & considering they had in some measure promoted the friendship between the two divisions of English Comantia, he desired of him on the Town, that his Flaps from them as security for the hire being paid. / This I must beg of you, well understood was done, without the knowledge of the Brit: Ambassadors / I have caused these Flaps to be given up to me & it gives me great pleasure to forward them to you, that you may see they are not the Indian Flaps of the Indian Islands, but the Native Flaps of the Town of Little Comantia, being a red Flap with a white in the center, having in the upper corner the Indian Islands colours, seven inches long: whereas the Flap itself is four feet six inches in length. In all these are three Flaps, of this two of this description I have named, the third red pendant. / Although Monroey claims never to authority over the smaller districts in the neighbourhood of Abor according to the Native Polity, yet I doubt not he has any right to take the Flaps in question: but his having taken them as the chief of that part of Antee I will submit to you. The presence of myself restoring the Flaps to Little Comantia, for perhaps such a measure might prevent fresh quarrels among the Natives / I will not disguise to you the feeling the Chiefs of Abor expressed on this subject, & if the people of Little Comantia as always withdrawn from being subjects to the Antees they will be placed in quite an isolated position. / I must beg to assure you, again my desire to promote friendship & a mutual good understanding in all questions connected with our Trade, and a just regard to the Antees view your claim a Red Comantia to be established, I flatter myself you will see it

in the same light on records during the previous visit do the best action than or.

17 June 1844. <sup>12</sup> A Adell. is Hill I had chosen to see on the 13th inst

of the letter of the 11th inst<sup>s</sup> re Horanautien. The points  
 considered by the of why Horan: is considered by you as English I must enquire  
 stiller with respect since I can find in it absolutely no evidence when Horan:  
 was actually apprehended from both <sup>separated</sup> Foruit. It is possible <sup>historical</sup> that Horan:  
 was first English & would be capital of the colony in his coast, but it  
 cannot be ascribed to the of Horan: was superior of the Holl Admiral  
 de Ruyter in 1665 & subsequently driven out from there. Later  
 & well in 1667 Cape Coast was by treaty of peace ceded to the English  
African Coy, against which (Woolley) the Hollanders beheld  
Horanautien (also by the same treaty of peace also). In 1782 some of our  
 forts were taken possession of by the English: Morree was restored by the then  
 Commandant the keys brought on board by him personally. He was  
 to the Commandant of the British ship "de aver" by which ship he later  
 himself left for England. Morree, Comantien, Aman Foruit &  
 was at that time, as I have said taken possession of by the English. but it  
 cannot be <sup>absolutely</sup> ~~out of~~ <sup>have escaped</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~notice~~ <sup>also</sup> ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~English~~. Not all these places in August 1785 were  
 again given back to the Hollanders. From this you will please to derive  
 (out away) in what manner Horan: is Holl: upter: which possible historical  
<sup>matters of fact</sup> <sup>opined</sup> <sup>undoubtedly</sup> <sup>is</sup> <sup>because</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>substantive</sup>  
deed given I have observed le written over Van of soan on upon staken life  
to redempt (in these parts are on under the bar. I was not to take the liberty  
 under the Horan of the of Horan points. The Horanautien held  
zich Volgens de Vorenvermaende periode of 1665 wat voluntairly submitted

Cape Coast

to the Netherlands they <sup>became</sup> subordinate <sup>and</sup> remained, at the peace treaty of 1664  
 this was confirmed. This effect that the <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>  
 in <sup>the</sup> <sup>country</sup> <sup>&</sup> <sup>was</sup> <sup>annexed</sup> <sup>from</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>17th</sup> <sup>&</sup> <sup>18th</sup> <sup>centuries</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>was</sup> <sup>added</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>Netherlands</sup> <sup>by</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>Peace</sup> <sup>Treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>  
 & others of our subjects but at the end of the affair the <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>  
 with their <sup>own</sup> <sup>territories</sup>, & remained what they were before, <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>. / From <sup>the</sup> <sup>Peace</sup> <sup>Treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>'s  
 consequence various wars <sup>and</sup> <sup>events</sup> <sup>what</sup> <sup>happened</sup> <sup>with</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>: at the time  
 the <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> "Sumatra" was <sup>recovered</sup> <sup>there</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>1829</sup> <sup>&</sup> <sup>1830</sup>, <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>  
 that the <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>22</sup> <sup>Decr</sup> <sup>1841</sup> <sup>69</sup> / <sup>concerned</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>Peace</sup> <sup>Treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>'s  
 predecessor, <sup>especially</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>affairs</sup> <sup>concerning</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> <sup>has</sup> <sup>not</sup> <sup>been</sup> <sup>mentioned</sup>  
 shown from that letter that (was) Captain Maclean then considered <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>,  
 as it was, <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>: I took the liberty <sup>and</sup> <sup>was</sup> <sup>aware</sup> <sup>with</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>letter</sup>  
 to <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>: — <sup>the</sup> <sup>Peace</sup> <sup>Treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>'s predecessor showed in his letter of 18 Decr 1841  
 "that the <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> in 1762 took formal possession of <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>". this  
 actually took place with the before mentioned places, at which in 1765 was  
 given back to the <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> this point is <sup>not</sup> <sup>mentioned</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>itself</sup>. but I shall  
 further try <sup>to</sup> <sup>clarify</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>matter</sup> <sup>concerning</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>. / <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>  
 were <sup>given</sup> <sup>back</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> by <sup>the</sup> <sup>Peace</sup> <sup>Treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> "Sumatra" for which the value of 180,000 was <sup>paid</sup> <sup>to</sup> <sup>them</sup>  
 on 6 May 1830, <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> <sup>draw</sup> <sup>up</sup> <sup>a</sup> <sup>petition</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>which</sup> <sup>they</sup> <sup>sent</sup>  
 to <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> <sup>through</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>mediation</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> <sup>governor</sup>  
 Maclean. If <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> had been <sup>actually</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>territory</sup>, <sup>then</sup>  
<sup>the</sup> <sup>Peace</sup> <sup>Treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>'s predecessor would himself have <sup>been</sup> <sup>damaged</sup> <sup>by</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>letter</sup>: <sup>formal</sup> <sup>&</sup> <sup>substantive</sup>  
 in a petition signed by the <sup>governors</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>territories</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup> to <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>.

Commander <sup>has</sup> <sup>not</sup> <sup>yet</sup> <sup>been</sup> <sup>intermediary</sup> <sup>parties</sup>, & <sup>the</sup> <sup>British</sup> <sup>subordinate</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>remained</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>peace</sup> <sup>treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>  
 are <sup>bound</sup> <sup>also</sup> <sup>through</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>mediation</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>Peace</sup> <sup>Treaty</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>1664</sup>'s predecessor a <sup>separate</sup> <sup>treaty</sup>

of 18 ~~Aug~~ The late Lord Mordaunt wrote him on 24 April 1630  
 "and finally told them to consider seriously the danger of purchasing their  
 Governor & advised them strongly to accept the provised terms which  
 I felt myself authorized from your letters in offering them", and your  
 predecessor was pleased & answered Comander lost "I do sincerely  
 hope that ye will furnish them as they merit" - Now ye will comint  
 that your predecessor also, from the <sup>extracts</sup> <sup>parted</sup> ~~out~~ ~~in~~ ~~the~~ ~~last~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~last~~  
 which as follow: wear <sup>the</sup> <sup>subjects</sup> ~~zultis~~ ~~senius~~ ~~verthboard~~ ~~of~~ ~~an~~ ~~orden~~ ~~Comander~~  
 last: "to furnish them as they merit" what he put before the <sup>by</sup> <sup>subjects</sup> ~~Comandant~~ ~~the~~  
 danger which they were exposing themselves a <sup>to</sup> <sup>army</sup> <sup>provoke</sup> ~~perfect~~ ~~their~~ ~~power~~ (in  
 that time Comander lost) / but with ~~as~~ ~~the~~ ~~late~~ ~~Lord~~ ~~Mordaunt~~ ~~with~~  
 his Comittment ~~came~~ ~~entire~~ ~~over~~ ~~prote~~ ~~Comandant~~ ~~goverd~~ ~~both~~  
written upuden, of which however no dead ~~golden~~ ~~were~~ ~~ever~~ ~~known~~ ~~to~~  
 use. It only when I had the clause of that Comantment infused in St George  
 in 1641, your predecessor & his letter of 20 Oct 1641 informed us that I  
 had furnished his subjects, - the ~~comandant~~ ~~included~~ ~~with~~  
 the letter from here of 22 Decr 1641 <sup>63</sup>. Your predecessor having  
 brought still ~~rely~~ ~~upon~~ ~~of~~ ~~that~~ ~~letter~~ ~~in~~ ~~which~~ ~~it~~ ~~was~~ ~~supposed~~ ~~that~~  
 that St Mordaunt was or is still: / On his arrival the Comantment  
 gave themselves out like English subjects 1641 which being immediately under  
 the Fort wanted also to be considered as such. From this I must conclude  
 the first part wanted of ye. & the 2nd wanted like so. I conclude from this  
 don't do it de reden is why they burst habben over hat here ~~geld~~  
 Comis at Anamabur; ~~in~~ ~~which~~ ~~they~~ ~~gave~~ ~~themselves~~ ~~out~~ ~~like~~ ~~English~~ ~~subjects~~

is completely bound to you  
 in order possibly to exchange presents which they continually desire expect  
 from a new party. Surely I must open them to G<sup>2</sup>. Not good or fair. Humanity  
 as well as Benewind that part London or G<sup>2</sup> 4 are only one people & indeed  
lots of Humanity. The name of English Humanity is quite unknown  
 to different names of Knall - not a hill was only given by the Hollanders  
 to distinguish the lower part ~~of the~~ from the Queen on the hill.

I must admit to G<sup>2</sup> that Port Amsterdam & Humanity is now in  
 ruins - the best Commanders were Keijse - de Compte, two or 3 articles  
 were included by them with the Humanity namely with all 4 G<sup>2</sup> as I  
 already said preserved in our Archives, but several Benijst either with,  
 that we should consider Humanity ours met meer dan te gaan, or to have  
 been abandoned. Humanity is the same testament as Apol: So wordel  
o houwen da which parts are likewise vervalen or in ruinen, but two pieces  
 are continually considered respected by us as English. I consider it unnecessary  
aan te geven G<sup>2</sup> une promis, en het alvins op te helderen which er G<sup>2</sup> is  
at stoa I must know to erlij to gebroekt dat G<sup>2</sup> is comper doubt that  
Humanity really is stoll, or not. I hope of this letter to have put the water  
in its true light. In conclusion I may be permitted, besides my hearty  
 thanks to G<sup>2</sup>. for the return of the flag, with which U like the liberty to choose  
 the the thing of Proor is not concerned way have with Humanity, &  
 above all cannot find them, since he can have <sup>more</sup> us command over a stoll:  
place & about which his justice laws been in bet pechel geene roefing of Volken.  
Verleuen. Finally I must express my regret to G<sup>2</sup> that the commencement  
 of your East correspondance has arisen between us which cannot be called

de most satisfactory but want into regarding this we are obliged first  
to written ~~message~~ <sup>1715</sup> <sup>1715</sup> I beg to.

10 July 9. <sup>1715</sup> <sup>1715</sup> Hell to V du de - Cellars above - and I am <sup>very</sup> sorry  
for should still think that Hell or 9<sup>th</sup> Commanline belongs

with Netherlands part / There is no doubt what of Hell Commanline  
being under the West: Jurisdiction up to 1804 but since that period the people  
of Hell Commanline have not looked for assistance protection from the  
Netherlands authorities but have united themselves with the British  
settlements on the Coast. The people of Abode have lately worked to do  
the same / In such a case of the Port & the adja country were widely  
differt, there can be no doubt respecting the Port of Amsterdam, but the Port belongs  
to the Union of the Netherlands, & does not by any means follow that the whole  
country or inhabitants adjacent with Port do also belong to Holland, that  
all the country voluntarily submitted to Holland, the want assistance or  
protection was refused or neglected, the people became free to provide for their  
own safety without paying the least regard to those who abandoned them.

The Port or the site of the Port of Amsterdam remains Dutch in like way  
as if I observe the Ports of Apoll: Succ: oboumunda are British, but should  
these British Ports are not garrisoned or kept in efficient repair we still  
continue our jurisdiction over the neighborhood of these Ports, should never abandon  
them or refused them succour, nor in any way lessen our care & regard for them  
these districts that have voluntarily placed themselves under our influence &  
control. / Moreover we have always kept soldiers both at Succoudie &  
Commendoh for the purpose of communication, keeping possession of our Ports, &

? Apollonia ! ]

[Pro:]

influence with the natives; the similar affair total which occurred at Comantine  
could have taken place either at Luc: or Comandah without it being known to the Govt  
in nearly as many hours or it took weeks to convey the like information to St. John's Com:

With the greatest deference to J. E. I cannot therefore think you have drawn a parallel  
case between the Govt of Amsterdam and the British Govt of Luc: Comandah, tho' I do  
not in the slightest degree pretend to advance a question of the Govt of Amsterdam.  
I am only claiming, what I am confident you will admit to be a fair & honest  
point - that the people or towns in the neighbourhood of the Govt of Amsterdam who  
formerly submitted to the Jurisdiction & control of the Amherst's, are no longer bound  
to continue that submission after they have been expelled, & have not need that  
assistance or pursuit, which as members of a state they are by right entitled to.

The correspondence which J. E. has quoted between Govt Govt & the President of this  
Govt in April 1830, I am assured by the late President Capt. Moulton, applied  
to Hill Comantine alone, & that Govt Govt never in common contemplated  
claiming any authority over Hill Com: In Oct 1841 Capt. M:  
remonstrated because J. E. had acquired some of the records of Hill Comantine

J. E. has been pleased to remark that the correspondence which passed about Com:  
in 1841, between J. E. & the President of this Govt must be probably in disorder  
from the conclusions which I have drawn: I candidly advise to J. E. that I have  
searched the records of this Govt for the original letters & report to say that I am  
only in possession of extracts of the correspondence, but in order that I may be cognizant  
of all that passed on this matter occasion I shall feel highly gratified if J. E. will  
favour me with dupes: of the books in 56.12 Oct: 59, 20 Nov: & 63 27 Dec 1841.  
I beg leave to.

Vd. 26 to Hill

16<sup>th</sup> July 14

belong to the rest of his letter of 10th inst: I pass my seal the  
 here: to state shortly again about the whole portion, consisting of  
 Small, Great & Hill Comantiqua. But it appears inadvisable to  
 how it is possible that of his predecessor can give you the assurance that Hill  
 Comantiqua in 1830 was not regarded by him as the then governing Comant  
 last or whole territory. All that was done at that time (1830) consisted  
 over Hill & Small Comantiqua which appears clearly here, with reference  
 from the existing and continuing of the Expedition of the "Sumatra" <sup>not</sup> the causes  
 which were brought <sup>record</sup> they were suspension of 1807 in goods & the domestic  
 their case should <sup>made</sup> be decided by the four predecessors mentioned in  
 the vessel of the Comant last, to whom the Comantiqua did not done  
 to apply because of their <sup>with</sup> violent conduct. It will please in the <sup>with</sup> <sup>with</sup> <sup>with</sup>  
 "The Journal of C.C. or daily <sup>with</sup> notes of the things that occurred" from which  
 it will appear that Comant last arrived at Yagu on 11 April 1830 lodged  
 in the fort till the 14<sup>th</sup> of the same month during which time the water was  
 so cold with / A petition of the people of Comantiqua was transmitted by  
 of his predecessor in his letter of 16 April 1830 & the reply thereunto of will  
 please observe in the letter of Comant last <sup>with</sup> 22 April 1830 a notice  
 of which is annexed hereto. / A new surveying of maps of my letters no  
 56. 59. 163 also 23 Oct. 20 Nov. 122 Decr 1841, I have the honor to  
 report in conclusion. But I consider it my duty to have to open <sup>pay</sup> the present  
 Comantiqua and Comantiqua <sup>with</sup> to H. M. S. in the Ministry of Colonies  
 And it appears true that this point cannot be settled here with it.

!! They contain  
 some private  
 correspondence  
 papers, which  
 keep a journal

20 July Danz to Maclean sends complaints against Agui Thawassie of Doctor

Masse than who put one of them - by fr. imprisonment of 14 of 6 Aug  
 for unman paper take custom is only 1 of 2. <sup>in debt transaction</sup> Wassaw  
 in general were reprehended for their Verroperande (Verweiderij) which they  
 can do in the worst people of every office.

23 July Maclean to Danz, informs him that from today he ceases to allow any thing  
 to do with new polavers. In Clouston is now acting in his place

2 August Clouston to Bruce - Clouston's first letter over polavers

11 September " " " sends him 2 pieces duct (for sale at 35) or 4.

14 November " " " informs him in respect of an affilun that a debt due him.

He writes us he decided for the pay a couple of hundred - that he heard  
 W Allen is where bonds is the management of the Hummeries exalar affairs is at  
 absent of C.C.

[From August 2 there are many letters between Clouston Bruce re orders, petty  
 debt cases]

English correspondence 1845.

24 January Hull to Vdell re humbles claim to payment plus quos pueror

29 January Vdell to Hull } in 1838 Exporter vide journal

5 February Vdell to Hull . ref re Apol: [vide p 32 supra].

6 February Hull to Vdell Colours above respq do acts of hostility that have  
 recently occurred between de Apols the neighbors of the vicinity of

Drain when you appear to consider both subjects / I exceedingly deplore the  
 existence of this rupture more particularly so as for latter includes the description

[682  
701].

Apollonia

of prisoners has been practiced by both parties. I am greatly astonished at the harsh  
 subjects following so barbarous a custom, standing the heads of their victims  
 before the Command of Orin. I am aware of annually having existed for a long  
 time between Orin: the belief was Orin, which I find not long since dead  
 of. and some things which might have been: it was not of the same  
 profusion. The means of allowing private acts of hostility to establish peace  
 however: I should for object to your command my best services.

a helpful letter  
 to James Liley  
 acting Secy  
 of CB

22 March James Liley (Cdr of Orin) to V de El informs him he has been  
 opposed by Barbell in order to visit of this last treatment a G.C.  
 during his absence.

8 August A Swamy, Orin, writes to V de El (re soldier of good record.)

Disturbance at  
 Akoda, with  
 Orin

20 October V de El to Liley yesterday recd report from the  
 Command of Orin that some disturbances (unperpetrated)  
 had occurred at the health from Akoda, & some Orin natives belonging  
 to Vaanarig Tom Coffie who was present. The Akoda natives were belated  
 & their with shield weapons which went so far that the people came to blows  
 and each for a some were wounded on her side. <sup>\* [of Akoda: Amarquam]</sup> The Governor arrested Vaanarig  
 Tom Coffie of Orin to send him with his complaints against him this people  
 to the Command of Orin <sup>(to which Akoda belongs)</sup> (under whom ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~is~~) - but when St Swamy  
 Command of Orin came down the next day with some soldiers & armed natives  
 and sticks & swords to fetch the arrested Vaanarig. St Swamy was naturally  
 to come in to Akoda and his three English soldiers & his armed force and sticks  
 the Governor did not permit to come into the Orin. At St Swamy's report  
 the Orin Vaanarig was released the three men returned to Orin.

helpful  
 letter  
 to Liley  
 Amocaton

1945

I therefore write Fr. to state how Swamy will endeavor to endeavor  
to appear on full treaty or its consequences, which would arise therefrom and only  
be difficult unpleasant for him if he or his private notes have occupied  
- a whole party request that he will address himself to the Commandant at  
Mauri, or apply direct to me. As with your eyes will gather on full treaty.

I shall have the Colver of Mhada come to Chumia to inquire how the affair is  
best to proceed.

28 October <sup>James</sup> Letter to V. de St. Colver above - I fully agree with Fr. in the  
impolicy of Mr Swamy or any or individual under English  
protection invading the territory under the British flag in order to take the law  
into their own hands, & for to assure Fr. that I shall make such a representation  
to Fr. Mr Swamy as will prevent the recurrence of any similar cases of  
any Fr. I trust Fr. will fully justify the aims of this affair.

4 November <sup>James</sup> Letter to V. de St. - <sup>I have</sup> ~~no~~ just need a letter from Mr Swamy to advise  
informing me that such excitement prevails both there & at Darity  
no breach there due will be an outbreak, the object I have for present  
advising Fr. is to ask permission for marching some soldiers through the  
British territory & I shall feel obliged by Fr. informing me & at Darity if  
this request meets your pleasure to grant / I trust I need scarcely require to assure  
Fr. that any measure of coercion tending to secure the public tranquillity  
will meet and my zealous support.

4 November Letter to V. de St. Colver above & grant permission asked for.  
that Mr Bel is proceeding to Darity to regulate the order of affairs  
& (as far as possible).

14 November. Letter to Vd. St., with Vd. St's letter of 20 Oct. 1819 of the  
multiplication and the Code of Aboda has taken place also  
with what result

18 November. Vd. St. to Jolley. Learning from Vd. St's letter of 14 Oct  
of your return to C.C. I may inform you that on the  
20th ult. I summoned the Councilors of Aboda who arrived here on the 5th  
& enquired for them about what had occurred on 24 Sept between their people &  
those of Buxarie. Makeloor Affair Two told me the following <sup>[summary]</sup> —  
On 24th Sept the Buxarie native Thomas Hoffie came to Aboda  
with 30 native Buxarie men — on arrival he told a Makeloor he had come  
to hand <sup>in</sup> timber for the bush. Enmina brother of J.K. was owed a small debt  
by a native of Aboda, who promised to pay, he said as custom was on  
it should not be demanded till his going was beaten in 20 days  
at completion of custom. This was the custom but Enmina would not  
& demanded the goods ~~delivered~~ with seizing it for him. The debtor then  
ran away to complain to the Petic priest, who was sitting and the rest  
of the public dancing & drumming. He made his complaint to Makeloor  
who then went to J.K. to demand the debt back & <sup>to have</sup> ~~to have~~ the debt  
should be paid at end of custom. J.K. without waiting to hear the statement  
rushed out with his whip & also a his 30 men then attacked at Abodas  
with stones etc. They were driven back away by the Abodas as J.K. remained.  
The next day <sup>the Abodas</sup> saw a crowd of armed Buxaries with a way of carrying  
a English flag & some others. The armed natives were stopped going into the  
town at Swany took away J.K. — J.K. the brother had advised that he



Animals at 5 per piece: sum at 2 per roll.

1844:-

- 1 January 1st Asst Pel applied independent
- 2 January 2nd .. .. Toland over Bolinslein to Asst Van Dieën.
- 24 January 3rd Asst Pel took over Command of Cavicorn Mesa, (Pun de Cappel).

Jurisdiction of a Fort Cavicorn

9 December 11th Assistant <sup>1st</sup> Van Dieën applied to command of Bolinslein Battery and distances ... art 4/... Deal with re, claiming & disputes art 4  
 kept murder, arson & other crimes taken to China take dealt with ... art 6/ for himself & subordinates pieces of clothes articles taken: a sheep & goat 1/2 piece skin removal, 3000 skintan make 1/2 piece removal re. art 7/ - carriers for hilly columns hills & doct removals & 1/2....

1845:-

- 25 Feb 5th Desc preceding a law, Asst Pel applied acting M. K. P. Lu road obey.
- 24 Feb 1st Asst Van Dieën applied jurisdiction district Adrianus Van Dieën applied jurisdiction subject to himself: appl
- 6 July 15th Anna de g applied jurisdiction intentional in France.

Grant of land (user of) ch China by grant

5 November 24th At request of two of Weyling 2 pieces of land belong to best Egypt 4 parted to her & parted to her pasture to work per for her chance on a piece of land situate in do so called garden in below to west of M Jo de Pell : led to dispute of it with seller use of her rent which must always be repaid & belonging to her rent

1846:-

30 March 27/ Ord. Nuzeres Kundring from Govt of Military  
Command vice Ord proceeding on Case.

31 March 28. apptg Wm Geo Ford Secy. of Govt vice V d G proceeding  
on Case.

Notes 1842-1845.

Bombay 1842. -

[524]

10 June 32/ V d G to H S Pol. Has recd 2 letters from Noble Command Main

[598]

Not arrest in repts recd by him the Appl: Chief Justice Mt  
apptg Wm Govt Main Govt, I wish you to summon the Court as soon as possible  
to hold hearings & recess, as far as may be convenient, & to call upon the parties  
to the Case as soon as possible.

Bombay

25 June 19/ H S Pol to V d G advise above the inhabitants & from other parts  
they wish, if it becomes necessary, to appoint an agent with the necessary powers, or to  
have full confidence in their own strength.

Journal 18 June. English missionaries presence at Madras & Chennai  
they returned on 20th inst to Madras of course left for London on 21st.  
[The rest of the Court journal what has been said of the affairs of the mission is of course  
confidential note of affairs].

Accra. 1842.

[524]

on 29 Dec Persant Piquari reports that the persons in the 2 and 3 rooms  
slaves of the W. P. in Accra [sic], appeared before the Port Advocate by their

Accra.  
Cobaeer Mhanta

master's house, Cobaeer Mhanta brought w<sup>th</sup> the prince van him staff  
 (2 staff) he immediately fled into the fort accompanied by 4 natives, on my  
 coming I asked him what was the reason of his flight; he replied ~~that~~ <sup>that</sup> he  
 had not known what <sup>kind</sup> ~~kind~~ <sup>of</sup> staff he had been w<sup>th</sup> was better.  
 Sober. The staffs of Mhanta being always under arms & a small distance from  
 the fort I today sent a soldier to them with a message that they must come into  
 the fort to tell us the whole matter but they have not as yet returned.  
 Jan 3. The staffs of Mhanta today came into the town with 2000 muskets  
 but armed with swords knives, Jan 4 Cobaeer Mhanta always in fort.  
 Jan 5 I am sent soldier to slaves with message that they must come into the  
 fort to give us some information about the war, saying they want what is  
 they replied that they wd not come into the fort w<sup>th</sup> the matter would not be  
 settled by the Europeans but by the native govt. Jan 6. King Boccoe  
 again sent to tell them if they did not come into the fort today they wd be  
 punished with a fine of 10 oz Gold: all this notwithstanding Jan 9 It is  
 impossible to get any staffs here under the ward of 1 Kabes <sup>his</sup> <sup>house</sup>  
 of 5/6 oz Gold. Jan 14 Mhanta remains fortified in the fort  
 Jan 15 Cobaeer Mhanta today returned to his house —

1 Cobaeer Mhanta  
= 5/6 oz Gold

Arxiv 1842:-

25 January 11 Videll to Land Table ..... I also read up by the cause  
of soldier with the arrestant Kujo Inkata, he will ask of him to  
Apol: having also a message about him to Knektor Akko [presumably sent on account  
of the old settlement with K.A. out of fear]. He has also a message about the arrestant  
Manta holdie Kudde ornie known as Isjore who has died at Cct when he  
was sent.

Journal 29 Januy - Canoe and ... with a soldier & arrestant Kujo Inkatu,  
The whole of the Arxiv front with chiefs of Thentia land came here with the request  
that Kujo Inkata might stay here, his wife Ardebar & Shunio but do man really  
was of the real family of Bassan Thentia and did not belong to Apollonia ex  
cept K.A. <sup>was with him to K.A.</sup> weh toekham, they will know that K.A. did believe him, that if  
the soldier had stuck around bring him to Apol: they would buy him at any price from  
K.A. <sup>was</sup> Informed them the water had been settled at Shunio he must go.

31 January The soldier left for Apol: with the arrestant Kujo Inkatu a couple  
of my soldiers the opshuden of penoe was such that the kept was obliged  
to drive the people away with blows. Heard today that den King of Apol K.A.  
keinkijt den Colweer Toewe of Apinto over Apol: Toen genoeud  
Colweer zich alleen met hem hier bevond het wofde heeft laten afschalen.  
den  
9 days het wofde unindially have in a yak gedaan <sup>rather earlier</sup> before any one could be  
aware of it had fled to Apol: K.A. had some days ago sent <sup>sent</sup> carriage  
present to so Toewe that he must consider everything forgotten, that he  
Toewe was had also beheaded one of his men en dien selai <sup>he had accompanied</sup> verfodding  
pa his at Apol beheaded man had.

Murder of  
Colweer  
Toewe  
of Apinto  
9 Apol's:

(23 Novem)

Three Ursook by Ruble of the landing of the slaves at the village of  
 Ekoskenoe reported by the hoodman <sup>Edimickan</sup> Thurmetan [vide Journal. Feb. 28.]

Journal 26 May. Today recd messrs from the Ashta Mattabar at Ashta  
 & 4 came bearers of which 2, accordg to their action were born being <sup>at</sup> Ashta  
<sup>in the name of their King</sup> asking me for payment for the Ashta <sup>arrested</sup> person ... [sic] whom your Vdell had  
 taken with him Tollumia Indrearon dot he (same one) had allowed himself  
 to seize a native who went with my goods along the river Ashta to buy corn,  
 my goods, canoe, rifle cloth, knives cloth. He tried to take the native prisoner  
 to Ashta: but he escaped by flight. Afterwards one of these natives being caught  
 was taken by the King as prisoner Tollumia until the seized goods had been paid  
 for. In case of this his debt was gradually paid. I then offered the Ashta  
 messrs to ceter Ashta Vdell to hand over the arrested, & debt now  
 being settled; they refused this but requested me when opportunity occurred to send  
 a messenger myself to Ashta for the arrested person rather be sent to send  
 him to Ashta, having done this I was informed by the King dot he was had  
 done some time before what I also informed the Ashta messrs. Now the  
 thing returns to the point through the messrs demands from me in a  
 somewhat qbedinde wyze payment for this man saying "dot if I don't  
 pay the thing will get the payment sooner or later. I told them to reply to the King  
 dot "he must never expect payment from me, dot if he did he would find himself  
 broken; dot direct of dead men by inj & in us way made me afraid; but  
 if he dare he would go direct to Ashta & demand payment here in Ashta  
 in which he asked if we live, dot the Ashta messrs were the cause of every thing  
 in of they had not paid on Ashta: hereby then the <sup>with advantage</sup> Ashta messrs have been usey ...

1842  
1843.

Praxis 1842 (contd)

May 28. Today the messengers returned asking us in the name of their King of Prussia to pay back arrested negro who had died. In fact we, the man was dead already. The King will not get a Dollar from us ...

Polonia

May 30. learnt today that the King will definitely be forbidden the Pol: people to sell any arms etc. to the Prussian people so that the Prussia is stopped. The Government is not exempted from this.

[his compliance with fair dealing & value of goods liable to blame on the ground of having to date his when his own goods were paid for.]

July 20. <sup>July 19 (Sunday)</sup> Carol Waller to Waller. Today two gold sword bearers and four

Wassau

the Wassau King Ermine comes to inform us in the name of their King that at last the def for the existing politics between Russia & Russia would be entirely removed in about 3 weeks, & so again on a friendly footing and each other's zullen omqan; that of me after the Vertrag let stand 300 zifin zifin zifin they are ready to make war on the King of Polonia to wipe out the death of Colover Foede, murder & the ban lawyers of the King of Pol: — [also equal to Waller but this was applied to]

Bonny 1843

[525]

Journal (old) (Ant. Pel; during stay at Dobson from 5 Feb to 6 March.) Feb 6. Robert Waller left Dobson. — Heusch

Dobson

mining  
quarries

Feb 15. The land straw & people of Dobson King of the mine.

Feb 18. The people lost worth up to, the people of Dobson Pol: are at the end of the mine, ... March 20 but mess to Pol: to all the

Makelaor attend 24 men here. Great slaves, people of them, at work.

February 24. The people of Potipo & Oerefo arrive. Feb 24. The people of Potipo & Oerefo ran away in morning. But message to Makelaor of Potipo. ~~March 15~~ <sup>up to 5 weeks</sup> Makelaor, Potipo <sup>that he wd need no men</sup> if all the pal houses of Mautu are not called in to help also ... Heusch has been a few occasions ... March 5 returned Dabuliy.

[On instructions of Govr Vd. 9b. - letter 18 March 1843 - the Makelaor of Gtopo Tobbe Kwathoo, & the Vaanari of Oezetje Cutamba were each paid 100 gold for assisting to send men to work at Dabuliyum.]

Journal kept by Pel at Dabuliyum 25 March to 14 April, where Heusch finished at his mining work. On 14th April Heusch left for Kewana <sup>for the</sup> & returned at Dabuliyum on 20 April & all his gear sent away. Pel left Dabuliyum on 20 April 6 am road Dabuliyum midday.

Journal correspondence July contains refs to both because notes filed on Holl Yorubiy vide his correspondence 1843 (33) p 47. [The rest of journal relates chiefly to subjects already noted].

[525]

Janu 1843.

Journal. March 1. a note of prisoners & debt cases dealt with by Carl Nulle on his return from Umuu; — ... one against Cobneri Kwathoo Jaunnie of Pepisa, ... rather in which Makelaor Kwathoo Kemilia Alabio successor of old Kemilia was concerned. . . . . April 29. Today recd. message from Cobneri Kwathoo Vaanari of Kemilia having at the time that some days ago he had recd a summons from the King of Apol: to appear

before him & there was a powder against him. Another Quarter had reflected that if  
 the King had any powder against him he should report it with Command. that  
 he was a Dutch man on English subject & had not consider he was obliged to obey  
 the King's summons but that of the Command. Thereby arrived some hunters  
 of Quoshie Indians was in the bush & learning truthly that there were 300 soldiers  
 the Chiefs (namely 200 soldiers the chiefs of the King <sup>with</sup> the <sup>with</sup> the <sup>with</sup> the  
 in a struggle against him, he himself had his people <sup>with</sup> watch in the  
 neighbouring villages. The night there were 100 armed Abantia (not only the  
 King's chiefs) actually came to his house, but seeing that Quoshie Indians  
 people stood ready they retired. According to reports rec'd from L. H. they have  
 left for Apol: Abantia to report with the King or the force of L. H. when upon the  
 King punished one of the chiefs charged by him with the offence, said that he would  
 now send someone who had been charged with the offence had returned bringing  
 him the head of Loewe. of Apinto. . . . . July 14. long note of debt powder

Apollonia

Debt of 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  bags due from one Alfey to Quator Sofamebin of Attajimbin  
 (Cunim Wessa). Q. L. having payed 3 men who were payment of the debt  
 Alfey went to the late Governor of Tomonto Enc. the case (on the boundary  
 of Wassa in N. W. territory) to see if he could do anything for him & speak his people.

Wassa

Tomonto

.. August a case of cold striking Aminto, 3 days journey from N. W. - Governor  
Alie [previously succeeded Alie]

Apinto

Letter 16 September 35 Case Hulls to Vde Cl. acts of the King of Apol is  
 it's obvious why war was a necessary of war from ships being at  
 anchor at N. W. which had been & referred. as usually happened and after  
 byers ship "African Queen" 60  $\frac{1}{2}$  barrels of powder & 13 cases of guns being

lauded from her, the thing being by us means finally and do trainis  
by continually paying, & giving orders that in debts are due to  
trainis as labor paid. 22 March 83 / Vide de Wol Nulle, advises  
above instructs him in future not to collect goods (of Wol)  
at trainis (to Wol): especially no war vicarages. At the next opportunity  
1689, are to be obliged to verwijzen de Copias van English place.

[515]

here at Koll

Acera

Acera 1643.

14 April. Corp. Mera Swamena reports that on 12th April Koll Mera was  
abolished. It began in Q4 in the English order way in Q3,  
2 & 1 at the end of the Danish order way. ~~Some~~ In debts but only  
goods Arrest - a few or letters from the Corp. none from C Skanta  
of 16 Decr <sup>in the</sup> (in English) says that he will soon begin old Munkarok's custom  
that Wuff (of Danish East) is dead.

[525]

looking by  
low officials

Muncellamors 1643.

24 March. Chamber of Trade (Ct Wol & Sumris, Nulle, Patsching  
like <sup>Wol</sup> <sup>(part of Nulle)</sup> Wol de de. refers to his letter of 23 March in 4.  
re Sumris's complete Administration of Low's misuse of his powers to benefit  
his own trading partners to detriment of private traders. - The Chr of Trade  
do not see and Sumris's intentions show us complete shut this -



Accra

<sup>hosting</sup>  
 such a report that the British soldier preferred to remain in the fort. Pal  
 then went with the British force, found with soldier at their hands the chief British  
 priest sitting there not being asked when the prisoner was he permitted at the British  
 hol was appeared. Pal went <sup>a word</sup> to see the man. On return with Pal and the  
 man & soldier the 2 scheemen, soldiers ~~are~~ were fearful & by one pal and  
 with a <sup>(skinner)</sup> hopel bin of stones one of which struck his head. This was done by several  
women & British women being at the head. On return to fort I immediately summoned  
 all Councilors besides the chief British priest to be present to give acc't of their conduct  
 they said they did not in the morning February 6 <sup>(Tuesday)</sup> All the thorn came in  
 this morning but without the British priests. I enquired to question where they were  
 they said it was British day, the chief British priest was at the river. I told them  
 they knew quite well what had happened & I must have the British priest  
 in the fort. — Finally decree that till 9 am tomorrow nothing in the  
 British priest the three British women who were at the head. February 7. Besides  
thorn claws was British priests appeared. I have now broken off all negotiations  
 left the matter to the British decision. — In letter dated 7 <sup>Friday</sup> last to  
 U de C. Pal reports above in detail notes for visitors and wood. With the  
 few soldiers at his disposal he can do nothing effective against the British  
 force, enige hansen welke de voor de fort gande thunnen roovers schieten  
 is with schilly & of sufficient use in is quini, stained rocker not coll in the  
 assistance of the with neighboring forts. The Accra people have done  
 what they could for so long but it seems to me now to be true that can  
pool spite the stallion. I demanded the person in question in U de C's  
 name the law enforced & have not collected me & the Council & for replied.

USG. nie pameet utrope juaie dat their mission is very good. The Mission was however on the Danish side at some evening. / 13 February 18

Vadde til Bel collect above letter. The occurrence is of very ere description. we must not go to work precipitately. I therefore write USG, to summarize in my name 3 or 4 of your soldiers furnished with different sticks of Lithic pest or the three fetich women giving them a best one day to appear. They looking to be summarize the things of their claims & were that of calling in useful help & do inflections of heavy fine and then to send one the 50 persons to you. & do not do Lithic pest will be very the sent to the mission. If they want completely send 2 soldiers to fetch the Lithic pest if possible. If you get him a few bands present him with imp't of fine or send him to the mission because accord to nice. & the cause for which you see this. There however will be in no case to transport him. With the pest in your hands you will surely get hold of the Lithic women. Inquire into the matter of this last & if do result demands it I will have them fetched to the mission. If the Accras absolutely will not obey, it will at first be impossible to compel them to it as aware of your soldiers altho' with 50 men do not present themselves. I must all the same urge you to continue to continue with patience and do Accras since a better time's <sup>day</sup> will have surely been without commandant, it is exp'able that various of the latter by their good performance of their duty have been driven more far the way of obedience than can be seen than is subordination. To commandant's relation might perhaps long since to submission for commandant a possible also to want to give interest over to you. ... with weakness you will make them <sup>then</sup> ~~hand~~ ~~the~~ ~~whole~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~mission~~ ~~that~~

Acera

Die for act on dis walluer de l'or le cyein de dediquis q' d'us p'and  
Belidjais van os p'oye invest op de Accras kel pescheit wude comp'end.

Journal February 9. Le Patje nepo Mama boue e dann p'adit o'ainst  
an Ey l'or notie, sent luii w'olouant lopp. ... February 18.

Sunday, went to Danish plantation with Belor - utward on 20th -

February 21. Sent Court case to Fitch priest. Shows p'ten to summer den  
in Fort trumwider. February 22. All from clars to Fitch priest came

in. The Fitch priest said that he had taken no part in what happened in Feb,  
the court alone consisted in not having brought the pair into court. The Dutch  
women said they had been present but had not shown stones other had only  
been done by the English. I told women together. After much talking  
on both sides all declared they had done wrong. Fitch priest 6 of  
the Dutch women 4 of also telling them that as a punishment they would  
unwed all be sent to Elmina. Saw them 4 weeks for payment of fine.

[Reports above would be by letter of 23rd Feb, who replies express to his  
dissatisfaction at the favorable result of our amicable action.] Feb 24. The  
Fitch priest bought 2 slave women in Fort Belouze to Mohama Jacquot  
which had been asked for by me.

Letter 6th April Mama Choloto (Dutch name) to Paer Vaal re his claims  
o'ainst, <sup>(Dutch)</sup> Colover Manta (Dutch) being of 446 o'ainst de late Colver  
Acera his brother, & of 616 o'ainst de late Phie Acera brother. - Feb  
enjoined into this on 5th April but was unable to settle it as all the writing  
was very unclearly written in Portuguese, & he had to send to Elmina for copies.  
[The journal between April 20 or 6 Oct. - direct of the journal refers to debt

cases instruments of Slaves (found by the much: over slips) [Jardine slip & re.]  
 In letter of 1st Nov 20 Bel reports that the price of 10 oz inflicted on the last  
 as in his letter of 1st Feb, have not been paid. Mr. Green writes say that it <sup>is</sup> ~~has~~  
 not been the money due for the 15 slaves returned to fullness, fullness says  
 they was paid with which first when Vdeleb was Comdant in his presence. He says  
 Vdeleb is inform him of this the second course took from Green, as they want this  
 paid first others say they will pay the lot of the price. — We will write to record.

[In reply]

Dutch Mera 22nd December 1844.

My dear Sir / The Penins of Dutch Mera requested me to inform you that few  
 lines to say that they have recd the payment and is soldier down here safe,  
 which the servant <sup>said</sup> says their master wants Coloneer Okantah to go up  
 [apparently in connection with his debt to estate of his own ~~and~~ what  
 there was in respect with Bel & Green] if his master want him up, but they  
 got some hard matters here, as Danish and Acquerpin have very  
 hard dispute, which they have killed lots of Acquerpin and the  
 said Acquerpin intend to have war with Danish, but the said Coloneer  
 Okantah got charge of our Quarter of this Town and if he go up this way  
 then the Town left half, so they beg their Master to say if is any matter  
 he may give all to Comdant Bell, if he comes down, then they can see &  
 settled well - which they beg their master to have no objection that it be  
 if is not his case to come up ~~and~~ / remain your old servant

1/2 Danes +  
 Acquerpin

- daye x
- Coloneer Okantah x
- Acquerpin ~~Acquerpin~~ x
- King's clothes x
- Maclean Crobs Socks x
- altis Dodos Sackey x

[Or will to son Vanderbil / ~~son~~ Vanderbil / or or / ~~son~~ Vanderbil.]

[526]

Azim 1844.

Apolonia

5 February. Carol Nubbe to Vacler reports de rumours reported by Orsival people of G As intention to attack Azim [Vacler (33) pp. 12, 13, 14 50 et seq.], & asks for <sup>some</sup> ammunition shot well fit his guns. ~~the shot is being~~  
 He adds that he is awaiting reply to the thing. He adds to judgment of Orsival that  
 sent book 2 & 3 still captured here, that de thing known to and sent to them  
 he can reply, now I am assured by Orsival or the school he will come of it  
 Azim. / — Orsival Orsival asked for us sent —

Journal May 13. — a passing case in which the Mateloor of Seppen  
 island claimed the return of five members of his family, who had  
 been <sup>held as slaves</sup> paragoned by a man belonging to a Hollandia family, for the debt of  
 6 Eng and 50 man named Boraulje. — Case settled on Nubbe going to Hollandia  
 with soldiers & selling back the slaves sold.

Letter 4 August 19 / Carol Nubbe to Vacler, explaining why he had arrested  
Zuren. There are slaves or children of slaves belonging to the stock of  
 family of the late Mateloor of Hollandia, who were continually  
 involving the family in debt by incurring debt everywhere all  
 around, <sup>not</sup> or. They had also used threats when unsuccessful with  
gangs that the birth armed with guns: had actually committed murders  
the being arrested by the family who bring to Nubbe.

Journal August 26. Today settled a palaver between Henricia  
 people & Attumari about case flog made by Henricia's people  
found working with shot and lead to Orsival; matter <sup>between parties</sup> settled in  
presence of all de parties

Miscellaneous 1844.

Chaga.

11 March Capt Vereker (Chama) to Vde lb. reports dispute between Gr 1 & 2  
here on 10 March. caused 2 people of Gr 2 (a building their houses had provided  
themselves with some) from a place which Gr 1. regarded as a fit place.  
which after abuse came to a fight on the wood at 5 pm. and shows results: a Capt this  
was soon expanded some time away making 11 pms. <sup>now 08</sup> dear confiscated 12 barrels  
of drums; summed the things into the port of the company fine of 600 gold  
in his capacity as Commander of port. 12 March here is upt in the port of the port  
his action is repanding some of the port of the port of the port of the port of the port  
and the 3 or 4 men from Gr 1 is dispute when to the port of the port of the port of the port

Chama

Dr 1st class V. H. van Dordrecht

23 July 44

Bastian Wm Schrover "laucier" at Chama to

Vde lb. - reports and from Clarence one franchise to the port of the port of the port of the port of the port of the port

Cameron

checks for his information copies of his reports at his mission to Colobar  
& Cameron dated B. J. 13 July 1844 <sup>with</sup> the mission of the mission  
he landed the towns of King Bell, King Aqua, King George, for some  
infirm's done with King of Doelen the port. In one of his letters he recommends  
that he build some stable houses and to be made number of the port  
Cameron trade. He express that in King Bell is special to be built, the  
import of Aqua George, and to be obtained if King Bell was attacked and his  
territory divided between the other two.

mission

by the mission

[524]

to Atani 1845.Apollonia

Journal. January 28. Returned from Elenia. In consequence of orders  
 not sent home at Elenia & before from Secunder, to whom I went  
 to my command, since the Apolls: had arrested some of our people, & were  
 beholding some of them, ran with speed in report of the state of affairs; on my  
 arrival I was called in Makeloor Ruoc Kwakore head of the Kemutia  
 country, who has done had been done by the Apolls: January 29 The Makeloor  
 appeared and his elders & some people told me the following: - about 300 Apolls:  
 had in the night completely laid low was a large <sup>plantain</sup> Pisang plantation at  
Eunresan then belonging to Makeloor Ruoc Kwakore. The Makeloor having  
 the next day, sent (being most informed it was the <sup>Asanta</sup> Arbanta first people)  
 5 of his men's like chiefs to learn what had moved them to lay waste his  
 plantation. Having and the 2 were immediately seized, the other 3 seeing this  
 fled, but one of them was soon pursued by an Apoll: hunter who had, who  
 beheaded him with his head and hair in his hand, which was arms sent up  
 with evidence of the King of Apoll: and the 2 who had been arrested. The Kemutia  
 people joining with the people of the Mysang side in a war, were that  
 they would not bear the death of their fellow countryman unavenged, they  
 armed themselves & marched into Apoll: country and a part of both people. The first  
 then <sup>name of</sup> Antolone was arrested, this was <sup>refused</sup> brunt trashed by them, marching on  
 to Mangyaton they found a large body of armed Apolls: here was  
 mutually opposed by both sides. The Kemutia & the Mysang people lost 3, the  
 losses of the Apolls: were more. They captured two, immediately cut their heads off  
 & drove the Apolls: away then returned to Atani territory.

Apolonia

The two boats were caught into the last one and the King of Brains who did  
 decomposition. The boat which then fell down the river. I have info  
 the Venetian & the Mysian people that they must keep a sharp look out especially  
 inform me of anything that happens they inform us that they had heard that  
 the Apols. <sup>preparing to arrive</sup> ~~were preparing~~ at that time were ready to disembark there. January 31  
 Heard this evening from Koffeloor Ansoo (who is first road, that  
 built this country) that he had at that moment heard that the Apols. had  
 burnt 2 of his villages on the north side of the river. ∴ and were  
 staying over here. He left at 11 pm. February 14 Today the Apols. of upper &  
 lower town left the Venetian country to <sup>be visible</sup> Verdenmen along the river under  
 guidance of the Venetian people. In the bank they saw 2 Apols. huts on each  
 side, one found at the west side, the Brains found at the east side  
 Brains to left & jumped into the river being apparently drunk. The Apols. usually  
 fled into the bush & were not before

Letter March 5 Charles to Viceroy. Some days ago a messenger sent by me to collect  
 debts at Apolonia was on return along the river frustrated attacked by  
 about 300 Apols. who were posted along the river on each side. The messenger  
 drawing his sword in defence of the cause, interloper, when he had fired  
 some shots at him he got covered in the side & was in the air. The vessels on the  
 other side was pursued by 2 who swam over. He escaped & hiding in the  
 bush was hid away by the Mysian people who came up on hearing the shots  
 being aware of weakness. He found gold & collected gold, the cause,  
 his clothes were taken by the Apols.

174.  
Journal

April 1. Today the people of the Wassaw Colocur Mts hiakon, was  
<sup>2nd 2 way, 1st</sup> settled with his people ~~at~~ under the territory of the Muzang  
& Amoe of the Crown Sendoem belonging <sup>under</sup> to the Arxim territory went armed  
with or side of the upper river marched through the bush to behind the  
2nd river of Apolorua. Some Crows which they passed were unboiled  
they burnt on their return march & were told with them to proceed <sup>on</sup> Amoe  
of the Apols; Close to the Arxim river they were attacked by armed  
Apols: who fired on them: 24 keeran gich in front & fired them &  
killed wounded some, on this side there were 9 wounded but not one  
dangerously. They then returned <sup>back</sup> to their Crows over the river after the  
Apols had retired to their bush. The whole population of Kemutia  
Pie Muzang, Ujumu & Hollandia also the Arxim upper river  
territory or have ordering drum calls otawa to defend the  
Apolorua's gibel val from the other side of the Arxim river. Because  
the Apols: have encamped in an extended line close along the river  
Arxim and their drums horns or or so uchij etc or can  
hear them talking etc & intending the Arxim, they have their  
hunting uncoiled further along the river & they fire on each Arxim  
who appears on the river. Several have already been shot by them in  
this manner a few days ago <sup>of</sup> again or has his load out of riah away,  
April 4 The whole Jurasche en (24 or de hand) geassistent  
by the Wassaw Arxim on the Arxim, Kemutia Arxim bush &  
bush people are ready to oppose the Apols: in the Crows over the river  
at least in the bush as far as the 2nd river. The Ujumu Hollandia

4 Nodos who are ready, will save the river. The river people have acc'd  
to report sent out 40 hunters to reconnoitre the place, it only remains  
to expect a ~~small~~ <sup>9</sup> soft blow or lower than to bewilderment of the fort.

April 21. Today rec'd report that a troop of armed Nod's had first gone to  
Wassau bringing on Brain, the Crown of the Wassau Colouer Elye  
belonging under Nino. They had first sent out 2 hunters to reconnoitre the  
Crown. These were observed by a woman who in aller yf ran back, reporting  
that she had seen 2 Nod's hunters ~~on left~~ they flew to arms and did  
search (?) whereabouts the Nod's: She's wife ~~by~~ <sup>(the Nod's)</sup> drove ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> the bush  
& suddenly attacked the Crown of Colouer the Wassau Colouer Wishable  
(close by Nino, from belonging under Brain hunting above and the river).  
One part attacked the wife; Crown of Nino & other lot of Intichation.

The people of Intichation divided of Nino, not being in their Crown at that  
moment they shot Colouer Intichation (who was sitting down with his  
Vaavang, almost Nino) dead at off his head & his arms legs & also the  
head of his Vaavang. The women present there worked busily as some were  
sewed. Nino saw himself to flight. They drove first the Crown & laid  
everything waste. The wife brother of Nino, were first & 4 other women  
whom the Nod's took with them came down the river with the utmost speed as well as  
all their goods. The Nod's too across the river the night before & had themselves  
in the bush made do attack in the morning. They first lived to overtake  
the Wassau Colouer Elye. At distance of his gun was captured the  
Mabeloar of Nemetic Country who (at information of this) sent us this  
message per Eugene, Nemetic The Nyzang keep a watchful eye on the



driven  
Captured ~~at~~ God's Lake river when out of the snow, summer.

16 April: out of the head of the river, away. As do April affair,

of the early season long over an August, before to get the report

announced <sup>above</sup> September 1 <sup>23</sup> Same to same Today read up about April's again

arranged ~~the~~ the river in the same. probably for an attack. Am people are

very to see them October 10 Journal re Nevada Province (vide 53) 12.)

September 53 ~~Public to the~~ Journal 24 October Today

and 2 English soldiers engaged met at Yopogon for Coolidge. The military

was provided with an English flag which described the feelings of the Gov of

C.C. and report for the passage to the Province. One of the military had orders,

to return as soon as he or soldier whom Coolidge saw set over the river

to report to the Gov. I gave the soldier the money for the passage along the salt

trails on return of the military soldier. I probably explained him I expected

de Gov may observe that about 2 weeks with yesterday had: on my side

on my side believed to water. C.C. ~~to~~ otherwise sent by perhaps with.

[Coolidge went to April: (noted his comments)] Journal 19 September. Today

have for further reports of April's: some really known and the anti <sup>river</sup> Province

have passed over to try to collect one of the large towns of Beaver Province. They

were seen by Wamsaw hunters who usually warned their Governor. They are

troublesome attacks of April's: who are encamped & continually pursued,

cut off their heads were <sup>every</sup> ~~the~~ prisoners & over 100 pounds, and

walked over the Wamsaw April: Gov and the Province had with their

Paras now with Cross & returned, December 4 the way to Province

cleared December 6. The salt trails were now cleared.



purpose of to show him a piece of ground between Bosua & Bonting a which  
 he may build a town. - November 18. <sup>63</sup> Vaele to Van thien, colours  
 some help is ~~done~~ at request of the Colours of Woyen of Apua to be  
 allowed to underpatten a town between Bonting & Bosua. is desired  
 that Abdoo ministers were some women Woyen followed Waden  
 by Berhuten of the C. G. G. Woy: Woyen. But of the 20 Colours  
 desires Waden to build a town than you can show him the place  
 look west of the Bonting river, at the Vouuse Woyen Bosua.

Bonting  
Colours  
Woyen  
Apua

[The <sup>Voyen</sup> Woyen letters sent by the Woyen Woyen to each at last quarterly  
 to Woyen soldiers might be useful from 595]

December 13. Woyen Vaele arrived with Woyen Woyen Woyen: Woyen, Woyen  
Woyen Woyen Woyen. <sup>215000</sup> December 18 Contact included of Woyen with

the Woyen Woyen of Woyen. December 19. Woyen left with soldiers to  
Woyen . . . . . - Letter 29 October <sup>54</sup> Vaele to Van thien

- also informing him of Woyen Woyen Woyen Woyen of the Woyen Woyen.  
 He instructs Van thien to go to Woyen, to give with people who work for  
 a service of the Woyen each a Woyen Woyen per day to go with  
 a Woyen Woyen to carry 10 men. - not to be charged to Woyen  
 [for further note re these Woyen see p 21.]

Woyen  
Woyen

Woyen 1845

[92]

Woyen June-July from Woyen Woyen Woyen Woyen  
 of Woyen Woyen at Woyen to the Woyen Woyen of Woyen Woyen Woyen.  
Woyen: Woyen Woyen Woyen Woyen Woyen Woyen Woyen Woyen  
 at Woyen Woyen Woyen.



Agreements with Chiefs 1842-1845.

[194]

Bantry 1845 (contd).

note. In a letter to Van der Meer dated 15<sup>th</sup> September Van thein reports

(with reference to instructions sent by old Fawer w.r. work to be done by the Bantry

Makelaars on the water, to work at navigable, rather much in connection

with mining operations at Dobrocrum) that the Bantry Makelaars say

in reply that they cannot work without pay. ... that other (rows) in Abanta

should assist them ... and that they are not obliged to work under the

Crown of another Makelaar (i.e. that of (Hato)po) ... of Hato)po had done no work on the water

The complaints of the Abanta Makelaars against Governor Van thein -

Van thein related to the fines inflicted upon them, chiefly. In his letter of 18<sup>th</sup>

November 5<sup>th</sup> Van thein answered denied the charges & largely saying that

all he had done was in accordance with his instructions & duty, complaining also that he

was not for the Makelaars to do any thing, what such persons [they were being

called upon to do work specially or to assist to keep it open for various connections

with mining operations at Dobrocrum.] He concludes his letter by saying that here

[Bantry] the whole night the Quarter drum was beaten & by Emethwa

[i.e. presumably Empua of A. Kentenhe] thousands of messengers are sent through

all Abanta to call up the Makelaars & various people, that already

many men are assembled here assembled. The next day 2<sup>nd</sup> September - letter



In 1842 the British in (sic) of the old Antioch; and that they said that if they did not obtain these requirements as long as some olive oil Bonting; would do no more work in event. They persisted in these demands & insisted that the Emperor be informed.

In December 1845 Governor Goreau himself visited Bonting and a detachment of 21 soldiers & concluded an agreement with the wallahs of Haula on 16 December 1845. [vide post p 207].

Agreements with Chiefs 1842-1845.

[174]

Accra. ~~27th~~ 20 April 1842. → <sup>24</sup> 13 September 1846.

Major Goreau, c. of the  
Ned. Pomors on the C. of G.

[protien]

Agreement or Pen Contract concluded by me William George Frederic Bence, [Fiscal] and others on the Coast of Guinea with the <sup>on Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> the 13<sup>th</sup> September 1846.</sup> Accra <sup>clergy</sup> [in presence of authority here the Lt Col: Governor of the West: portions on the Coast of Guinea dated 13 April 1842 to 13.]

[red ink  
additions  
refer to  
Agreement of  
24<sup>th</sup> Sep 1846]

Art. 1.

The Accra King, chiefs [Protien] & Quarter Boardings and themselves remain by to be kept during gharms & seasons in the the King of the hinterland & their representatives on the coast or annually to assist & defend the Coast against all hostile attacks from without or disturbance from within; even with the sacrifice of blood & treasure, not only to themselves in person but for the whole Accra people under their orders.

Art 2.

The Agents for the King & the Bourgeois bind themselves that they will be careful (zorgen) that the Commandant their master in the Holland Fort Crestveer is <sup>entirely</sup> provided with provisions, furnished or what need may, in case require. It also under Vorbehoud of payment of the price which for such or other articles as generally paid. Likewise they bind themselves to supply at the first advantage of the Commandant, canons, barrels, <sup>under bond</sup> with muskets; the first named on payment of the usual <sup>under bond</sup> & payment, & for muskets in service of the Fort one cupel is sold or if desired something else to that value in the same stock. Each of stand shall be calculated <sup>in proportion</sup> naar allen redelijck volgens deze <sup>specificati</sup> consepens.

Art 3.

At the first <sup>urgent</sup> advantage of the Commandant the Agents shall likewise zorg droffen that the very bolten are gets hauled out of the bush, staves carried, & being delivered ten behoeve & sold in good or stock bonding of Fort Crestveer: everything under Vorbehoud <sup>van</sup> verpanding by the Fort van werlt draught, & voor zov veel de staet betreft on payment of the market price.

Art 4.

<sup>wer</sup> When the Commandant summons a person by the Fort stick for lawful reasons, & he does ~~not~~ not appear at the first summons, he shall incur a penalty like benefit of the Fort, of 2 <sup>oz</sup> gold / likewise when the summons is repeated he finally shall be punished with 1 <sup>oz</sup> gold. Enlyf de gedaagde boevendien must pay the costs which shall be incurred on such summons.

Art. 5

<sup>8</sup> ~~From~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~shoot~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~in~~ <sup>evening</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>shoot</sup> ~~in~~ <sup>morning</sup> it is ~~undoubtedly~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~it~~  
 forbidden to fire <sup>guns</sup> in the Camp without permission of the Commandant /  
 when sometimes there shall be ~~any~~ <sup>any</sup> ~~light~~ <sup>light</sup> or ~~ground~~ <sup>ground</sup> board the  
 authority of the Commandant with regard to this shall always be obtained  
 applied for: but this shall in no case happen at night under the threat  
 or pain of punishment ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~be~~ <sup>be</sup> ~~fixed~~ <sup>fixed</sup> by the Commandant ~~as~~ <sup>as</sup> ~~in~~ <sup>in</sup> ~~cases~~ <sup>cases</sup>.

Art. 6.

All polemics which may arise among the Q's shall in order to prevent  
 wordy <sup>unwisely</sup> ~~dispute~~ <sup>consequences</sup>, be brought to the knowledge of the Commandant, who  
 shall always be prepared to ~~inquire~~ <sup>be</sup> ~~into~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~cause~~ <sup>disputes</sup> to settle the same  
 amicably, & also ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~prevent~~ <sup>prevent</sup> ~~any~~ <sup>any</sup> ~~quarrels~~ <sup>quarrels</sup> ~~in~~ <sup>in</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~quarters~~ <sup>quarters</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~be~~ <sup>be</sup> ~~avoided~~ <sup>avoided</sup>.

Art. 7.

The King's doors of quarters & lavatories bind themselves at the same time  
 to keep the ways in the Camp open & as much as possible clean, both for the  
<sup>advancement</sup> ~~improvement~~ of the Camp & for the ~~purpose~~ <sup>purpose</sup> of the health of the population.

Art. 8.

The Dutch Garrison binds itself on the other hand that it will continually  
<sup>and assistance</sup> ~~assist~~ the Holl: Forces with food & wood & men & fire, protection  
 & bystand ~~and~~ <sup>share</sup> ~~out~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~it~~ <sup>it</sup> ~~is~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~be~~ <sup>be</sup> ~~considered~~ <sup>considered</sup> ~~as~~ <sup>as</sup> ~~an~~ <sup>an</sup> ~~honour~~ <sup>honour</sup>  
 system & ~~is~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~be~~ <sup>be</sup> ~~considered~~ <sup>considered</sup> ~~as~~ <sup>as</sup> ~~an~~ <sup>an</sup> ~~honour~~ <sup>honour</sup>

Art. 9.

The Commandant is ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~be~~ <sup>be</sup> ~~allowed~~ <sup>allowed</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~make~~ <sup>make</sup> ~~any~~ <sup>any</sup> ~~change~~ <sup>change</sup> ~~in~~ <sup>in</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~regulations~~ <sup>regulations</sup>  
 laid by the native ~~garrison~~ <sup>garrison</sup> ~~according~~ <sup>according</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~regulations~~ <sup>regulations</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~native~~ <sup>native</sup> ~~garrison~~ <sup>garrison</sup>.



to the knowledge of the Court of Africa with the most speed, who will  
 of whom will ever be careful that such offence is referred into with just kind  
 & mercifully to the Court that the offender undergoes his lawful  
 punishment as an example to others.

Art 14.

The King: Grant reserves to itself the right to amplify or alter the present agreement  
 according as circumstances shall require, & then always under <sup>the knowledge of</sup> the presence of the British  
 Legation present.

This deed is included in the King's answer of Sierra Leone  
 24 September 1842  
 20 April 1842 re ... ..

23

- Mark of the King Kobbena Kwabina Tekki X <sup>[The same name in agreement 24 Sept 40]</sup>
- do Secretary Kudjo Lambity X Kobbena Tingkwan.
- do Assistant 1<sup>st</sup> Makelaar Okaula X
- do 1<sup>st</sup> Makelaar Doedoe Sekkie X
- do 2<sup>nd</sup> Makelaar Akwote Krobo Sekki X Adoe Kobbena.
- do Interpreter Tykoe Akwasi Wosika X Kudjo Eujitē
- do Vaandrig Quarter Abra. Koffie Anan X Kwowis Anan
- do do do Boesee. Kwamnia Oloe X Koffie Mysang.
- do do do Toebroeken Oloe Kobbina X Oloe Kudjoe
- do do do Assin Koffie AjeKoma X Kwatē Lay.
- do do do Bijessen vōe Kwowis dajee X Laje Kotobi

Ministers of the Court

to the Court of Africa

How last

The King of the Netherlands Possess of Sierra Leone

[The is special note inserted into agreement of 20 April 1842  
 :- "in 1842 at Sierra Leone Doedoe Makkie was installed  
 as first Makelaar". ]

114]

Sumia Agreement dated 30 March 1814 with Govr A Vander El.  
[Compared with Daendels agreement of 15 October 1816].

opening clause. substitute "Anthony Vander El. Lt Col Govr of the Netherlands  
provs and Coast of Sumia" - for "Govr Leve".  
after the words "Voandragers of the seven Quarters" - insert -  
" & de groot Mateloors Quarter, Bei-Esson-vois" (<sup>of Sumia</sup> ~~Sumia~~)  
after the words "Vaandragers" insert "Voandragers & Beiessonvois"  
(<sup>deftand</sup> Govr of prov ...)

Art 1. after "Vaandragers" insert "Beiessonvois"  
for "H.E. de Voi: Govr of Yo" or "Govr Leve" substitute :-  
"H.E. de Voi: of Colonis" or "Lt Col Govr"

art 2. " That as the King's Representatives Quailers, Great  
Voandriq, Voandragers & Beiessonvois not only for themselves  
as representatives of the people of Sumia on their subjects living at  
Sumia, but also besides at the same time for all the subjects to yr,  
Verantwoordelijk & aanspreeklijk zullen zijn, as want te  
Bijken dat one of some of their ych ofgeeft to the work of  
slave trade, or in any way ych wilaten or henoijen with it,  
want gellunde desinen wanneer gellks wordt ondeckt  
at once be brought into de Fort or Chief Castle here, & as ofty  
upvolviri troep shall be sent to H.E. Voi: of Colonis' Barrn hope,  
in case that they may be punished accdy to the laws in force.

Art 3 The Government of Sumia shall consist of de King & so many



be brought before the admiral, & at the time fixed above. no shall it be permitted to anyone to impose any punishment on such person or persons but this shall be determined fixed by the admiral after enquiring into the matter.

No thing hereafter nor any one of the native goods shall <sup>not</sup> be ~~prohibited~~ <sup>allowed</sup> to use any powder drink or other articles of ~~the~~ from the parties like dispute much less to demand it, before the matter is finally decided, & settled & then still only from the party placed in the wrong. this being understood as intimation of Court, or a part thereof; <sup>not</sup> words can under the order of the admiral referring to the same, <sup>to be used</sup> can be used, zich te wachten voor het hebben of so called "poffes"

#### Art 5.

All hosteldens, shuttens, remain on the present footing, but with liberty to the Govt or finding it necessary or advisable to make the alterations required; the Post Hall & Quarter & Quarters being selfd gesteld with the other Qrs.

#### Art 6

In order to maintain quiet, peace & security among the people of China & especially between the Quarters, the native govnt shall never allow or permit that powder which may arise between 2 or more Quarters to be decided between them, but each Viceroy of the disputing Quarters shall at once inform the best Viceroy of the matter in dispute so that the latter with the native Govnt may enquire into the matter bring it before the Govt for immediate settlement: and the native Govnt shall never allow any dispute between private persons to be made into





The 3rd custom flags after this meeting being handed over to the health:  
Tarrant to remain deposited there.

2/ That in exchange for the 3rd custom flags shall be destroyed  
by the Government a historical Holland dries. Vleeds flag marked.

for Quarter	no 1	with the number	1.
"	"	"	2.
"	"	"	3.
"	"	"	4.
"	"	"	5.
"	"	"	6.
"	"	"	7.

7. K of the thing belongs to that Quarter

for the Leathen Qrs and delecter <sup>M</sup> ~~ME~~: for the heehufers <sup>Vij hufers</sup> Qrs and de laken V.B. for  
the Tarrant west liden L.S.: while de hrod Vacanting shall carry the Wimpfel.

3/ Each of the above named Qrs, heehufers or towns west liden  
who shall transgress one of the before named stipulations shall be liable to  
a penalty of 50/- sold in boordelle of the thing of Elvicia or terpentes.  
who this shall employ de wey Vigilance for the strict carrying out hereof:  
while all expenses shall be charged to the Tarrant, which arise from any disturbance  
which may be caused by the non-compliance with this agreement.

Art 12.

The same as Art 81 of Art 14 of laws. . with the addition of the words  
"de offerten consideren undersien shall be properly required into, & the  
offeren delinquants furnished access to wies."

Art 13.

The same as Art 81 of Art 14 of laws. but omitting the words "of hands slaken"  
after the word "de wies."

Art 14.

Whenever a corpse may be found in the ~~country~~ <sup>vicinity</sup> of a town or village shall require previous permission of the authorities so that such corpse may be properly examined before burial.

Art 15

<sup>the</sup> Those who walk or hunt in the forest woods the king's woods and woods shall be punished with no fears before on the public woods; but the belodising being accompanied by cats, the party person shall be punished according to laws.

Art 16.

The performing Van & of persons or Van goods of any kind is remains of respect; all disputes or matters concerning the same being brought to the decision or judgment of the Common.

Art 17.

The same as Art 18 of laws;: ~~not addition of end of the words~~. "for :  
but at the end of it strike out all the words after "Kunpelspott tabetika"  
"dove den unvonder", & substitute "Let verquien bij behalving  
ploods behlende zal deze horte verduddeld worden".

Art 18.

The same as Art 19 of laws. : but: substitute "mide" for "Kantje":  
and at the end strike out all the words after "Limmer Vee" & substitute :  
"for "dove de eerste kopte wool tuitje bij ten tweede male eeltes loode  
zjude vromdium met 8 eyels horte zal worden restaf".

Art 19.

Every one who ever he may be <sup>being</sup> gedaagvaard van in de name of de hertog van  
or of the admiral, shall hereupon & once, at the time fixed by the summons, appear  
in the Court; on failure of which the Courtiers overrider shall be punished with a  
fine of 8 Eng: gold, which sum shall be doubled on repeated failure. If  
the summons is made with de hertogs name & is not immediately obeyed the  
guilty person shall be liable to a fine of 100 Eng: gold, & be charged with all  
the expenses which shall then arise on een dergelijc de advoerspanning  
wel provided in hertogs tenen. All the above fixed fines shall separate  
given with arrest till payment volgt. On release shall be paid for each  
person 1 Eng: gold for sluiting & on sluiting.

Art 20

Whenever it is advised <sup>by</sup> de admiral to of troepen or a more  
persons by de respice Qrs where residence is unknown or otherwise hiding,  
himself <sup>4 1/2</sup> shall be paid to each Qr for the of bringing & auditing, take  
charged to the guilty person. / the custom for each runaway slave either male  
or female remains <sup>100d</sup> on de present basis 4 1/2 <sup>100d</sup> Eng: gold

Art 21

Children derived by Europeans or whitemen by slave women or free women,  
or well by Jaapopermann shall never be considered as slaves: in de first  
case the owner of the slave woman shall have not the least right of ownership  
over such a child.

Art 22.

<sup>the</sup> Resolucioende Jaapopermann or women with Europeans of the for which the

usual calendar custom has been paid shall believe zedig & wettigelyk;  
if disputes arise de Gouwer shall arrech de perso ptoort found in de wans  
occurring to de bebind van zotten.

Art 23.

As same as Art 24 of laws - substituting "lowr" - for "lowwar".

Art 24.

Whoever shall verbroken this "Pen of Cartoot" op de een of andere wijze  
shall be punished according to bebind van zotten.

Art 25

As same as Art 26 of laws - but after the words "hebben bekomen", substitute :-  
"In geval ~~van~~ van buiten persone spoed het zij by aarbel of een <sup>ander</sup> ~~ander~~ h  
zullen zij elk oopenlijk sich direct kunnen commelden."

Art 26.

As same as Art 27 of laws but after the words "betaling te performeren"  
substitute the following words :- "When the notice given also is not  
in estate to wopen the debtor to paymen de Creditor shall beable  
zich commelden by de Fiscal te voor te brengen hi danin."

Art 27.

As same as art 28 of laws; but after the words "hebben verbroken", substitute  
the words "in ieder niet byzonder pertoort worden met o fine of  
100 & Eng: sold, in addition twelck de schenkling shall be declared nietig."

Art 28

As same as <sup>29</sup> 29 of laws. omitting the words "in de wobyheid of 12 feet".

art 29.

The same as art 30 of laws.

art 30

The same as art 31 of laws

art 31

The same as art 32 of laws.

This case <sup>..... within</sup> of HMS Chief Constable Shivia 30 March 1844

### Additional Articles

art 1.

Of all penalties imposed in Shivia,  $\frac{1}{2}$ rd shall be used to the native Court in powers in which the native Government shall have jurisdiction as respects game land.

art 2.

Those who <sup>shall be</sup> seized for debts shall hereafter be placed separately so that they cannot be considered as prisoners. If seized shall besides us care to a fitting, but large lot, work mentioned in the list as proposed or.

Respectful Greeting

J H Borena.

To Lt Col: Commandr. of said

(20) At War an etc.

Theward of the King

Theward of the West Vaandrig

Kudjo Dichae

X

Kobbena Klaas

X

Secretary

Third Secretary

Kusamena Konjia

X

Koffie Aoutje

X

Round Secretary

Koffie Essuman

X

1<sup>st</sup> Vaandrig Qr no 1.

4<sup>th</sup> Byesson/or

King of

X Mysang Inketsin

X

Kobbena Ekurasan

X

Abremoe

Ditto Qr no 2.

5<sup>th</sup> ditto

Vaandrig of

X Kwakoe Pataprouw

X

Kwamina Essuman

X

Sinsinber

Ditto no 3.

6<sup>th</sup> ditto

X Koffie Jan

X

Kobbena Mysang

Ditto no 4.

X Kwouw Debie

Ditto no 5

7<sup>th</sup> ditto

Makelaar of

X Mysang Eduamba

X

Koffie Enu Amba

X

West Comanie

Ditto no 6

8<sup>th</sup> ditto

Calouer of

X Kwakoe Tewia

X

Kobbena Ahinsoe

X

Eidie Krom

Ditto no 7.

King of Holland Komman

X Koffie Pireboera

X

Kwamina Mysang

Ditto Makelaars Qr

King of West <sup>Comanie</sup> Komman

Calouer of

X Kwakoe Japia

X

West Comanie

X

Ampenie

Ditto small matthebars	
Quarter	Kuiq of
X Kudjo Ama	X Simbo
The Burgomaster of the	
Freebumpers	13 <sup>th</sup> Vaandria of
X Jan Smith	X Great Comanie
Kwakkoe Aqua	
Byssonfor of	Colouer of
X Quarter No 2	X Ewia Krom
Do No 1.	
X Kabbena Mysang	Colouer of
2 Byssonfor	X Darkon Krom
X Kwamena Kwaman	

The above marks were made in our presence

(50) Deane	(51) CH Bartels
Secretary	HC Valet
(52) H. A. Overgaard	P. Welling
Assistant	Christ. Palle
(53) W Bartels	

This is the mark of the newly appointed Vaandrig of Quarter w y.

X Woen Mysang.

appointed to his betrekking on the 14th April 1846.

In our presence. / (so) Dorse

(so) H B Pel.

This is the mark of the newly appointed Presh Waalbaar of Chinua

T.

Kwassie Toeloe, en gweert zyne betrekking van Presh Waalbaar te zullen vervullen als het een Presh Waalbaar of de Reth:

Forint betoamb

November

St George d'Almua 13th ~~April~~ 1849.

In our X presence.

(so) A Van der Eb. / (so) Dorse.

This is the mark of the newly appointed Burgomaster of Chinua Hans Jorie who was today installed & sworn in as such.

St George d'Almua

24th December 1849.

engl 6r 14<sup>e</sup>

In our X presence

(so) A Van der Eb. (so) Dorse.

The following two memoranda are attached to this original document :-

"The two feet Vaandrigs <sup>of Q<sub>1</sub> 1011 & 2</sup> have been composed of the Versoerde van Quatermunt of Korallen of gemoude Quarters in the Colonies, in order to be deposited in the Council Chamber in the St George & Lucia Galland in the or vorderhand door Q<sub>1</sub> 102 iets van het Versoerde wordt vertoont, of gestrofen wordt behout tot 6 onc gold [in het bawandrigs inquest & indolent.]

The same custom in the future to be held by the Sumatra Quarters

Drums as appered

Two pence

Quarter flaps on the Quarter pool

This article being transposed the quality paper shall be furnished with a fine  
pa de l'art ~~en clairs (1/2)~~ of 6 oz (of which 1/2 pa de clairs) <sup>beverage</sup> ~~beverage~~  
one onc gold for each Quarter. [sic in original]

Given the 11th September 1846.

(sd) Dorse

Paerwa ai

444

Agreement with the Colliers of the Planta Krans Prithi.

Dabokran, Pehô & Hotopo included by the Lt Colonel Lawrence on the Coast of Sumatra the 23<sup>rd</sup> January 1845.

Art. 1.

That we <sup>cede</sup> stand down of the mines worked by <sup>our</sup> ~~our~~ <sup>owners</sup> ~~Voorzonden~~, and will never work there or near by on our own account, or allow any others to work there. <sup>Wedge</sup> ~~Verbuden~~ <sup>on</sup> ~~us~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~work~~ <sup>at</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>place</sup> ~~which~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~mentioned~~ <sup>in</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>order</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~Colonel~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>Coast</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>Sumatra</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>23<sup>rd</sup> January 1845.</sup>

Art. 2.

That we <sup>contract</sup> ~~agree~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~take~~ <sup>care</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~mines~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>place</sup> ~~where~~ <sup>we</sup> ~~work~~ <sup>and</sup> ~~near~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~it~~ <sup>we</sup> ~~will~~ <sup>supply</sup> ~~40~~ <sup>men</sup> ~~as~~ <sup>workers</sup> ~~against~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~theft~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>mines</sup> ~~which~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~mentioned~~ <sup>in</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>order</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~Colonel~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>Coast</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>Sumatra</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>23<sup>rd</sup> January 1845.</sup>

Art. 3.

That we ~~agree~~ <sup>contract</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~take~~ <sup>care</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~mines~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>place</sup> ~~where~~ <sup>we</sup> ~~work~~ <sup>and</sup> ~~near~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~it~~ <sup>we</sup> ~~will~~ <sup>supply</sup> ~~40~~ <sup>men</sup> ~~as~~ <sup>workers</sup> ~~against~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~theft~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>mines</sup> ~~which~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~mentioned~~ <sup>in</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>order</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~Colonel~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>Coast</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>Sumatra</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>23<sup>rd</sup> January 1845.</sup>

Art. 4.

That we will ~~agree~~ <sup>contract</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~take~~ <sup>care</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~mines~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>place</sup> ~~where~~ <sup>we</sup> ~~work~~ <sup>and</sup> ~~near~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~it~~ <sup>we</sup> ~~will~~ <sup>supply</sup> ~~40~~ <sup>men</sup> ~~as~~ <sup>workers</sup> ~~against~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~theft~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>mines</sup> ~~which~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~mentioned~~ <sup>in</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>order</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~Colonel~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>Coast</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>Sumatra</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>23<sup>rd</sup> January 1845.</sup>

Art. 5.

The Colliers of Hotopo shall particularly take care that the Barat <sup>opening</sup> ~~order~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>mines</sup> ~~which~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~mentioned~~ <sup>in</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>order</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~Colonel~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>Coast</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>Sumatra</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>23<sup>rd</sup> January 1845.</sup>

Art 6.

We further verbruden ons dat during the week we will work from 6 am to 12 and from 2 pm to 6 pm except Sundays.

Art 7.

We the Colours of the sd Crown verbruden ons dat one of the four will be d the work daily, ter <sup>in case of need</sup> can in case of need of the people, and to open dat the orders of the Govt or Director are carried out by the people.

Art 8.

If one of the Colours is summoned by the Govt or Director, he shall <sup>must without delay</sup> answer if however, non refusal to be held by force, sent up with Chief for St George in order to be punished there.

Art 9.

There is be paid the <sup>price</sup> the <sup>total</sup> total of the Crown putten a Colours, & work money of the natives per month: as :-

To the Colours of Britia	2	pieces	Annual	@ 15/-	per piece
" " Dabolman	2	"	"	"	"
" " Peko	2	"	"	"	"
" " Itolepo	2	"	"	"	"
" 40 workers per month	1	"	"	"	per man.

For one day per man for special work one week annual

These total of the Colours shall be reckoned for the day on which this <sup>document</sup> paper is signed

Art 10

We further bind ourselves to deliver to the Europeans & workmen all <sup>the</sup> <sup>country</sup> <sup>produce</sup> <sup>of</sup> the country produce, as is provided by Art 11.

Art 11.

Tariff of which foodstuffs are to be supplied - as:-

1 sheep	...	...	1 piece removal
1 goat	...	...	4 1/2 doek removal
1 Bushdier	...	...	4 1/2 " "
15 hens	...	...	1 piece removal
100 <sup>1/2</sup> <del>Yam</del> <sup>Yam</sup>	...	...	1 piece removal 5 doek
1 <sup>hutch</sup> pig <sup>mountain</sup> or 9	...	...	1 doek.

Art 12

Tariff for carriers pay of carriers ~~removers~~.

from Secoodee to Dabothom (by hammock)		2 <sup>1/2</sup> pieces removal
" Dabothom " Pehó	do	6 doek removal
" Dabothom " Hotope	do	8 " "
" Dabothom " Boutry	do	2 <sup>1/2</sup> pieces removal

per man is whether or carrier.

from Secoodee to Dabothom		4 doek removal
" Dabothom " Pehó		1 " "
" Dabothom " Hotope		2 " "
" Dabothom " Boutry		4 " "

lubricants included.

Art 13.

Those who break this agreement shall be liable to a penalty of 10 oz gold to be benefit of the Government Treasury.

[Seal] This done ... witnessed, now signed, given in public bills  
by the hands of their officers  
by Colours ... under Lord Orange 23 January 1845.

Witnessed by me

J. H. Daniels.

The Lt Col Governor of SA

is A Van der El.

This is the mark of the Colver

Muyang Enkeltia ✓

x } of Pietia ✓

This is the mark of the Colver

Kassia Edwin

x } of Dabolrom ✓

This is the mark of the Colver

Adeni

x } of Pehō ✓

This is the mark of the Colver

Essia Ebin

x } of Hotopo ✓

John declare that they cannot write otherwise is made in my presence

(50) Abraham <sup>Major</sup> ~~Major~~ (1)

In my presence

A. F. Hensch

A. J. Hensch.

---

[44]

Agreement with the King of Sacandee. 23 January 1845.

That the King of Sacandee shall see & monthly visit the land from the  
heads: amount of 2 pieces nominal for services to be rendered on the frontier  
at Dabobom.

For this he shall be obliged to gather some householders & common  
carriers & messengers & what may further arise in which he or King  
of this place may should be able to afford any assistance

He shall take care not all provisions which are sold in his town or  
subordinate towns <sup>is our</sup> ~~to~~ ~~the~~ ~~King~~ ~~workers~~ & Europeans at Dabobom  
or elsewhere, ~~except~~ ~~as~~ ~~are~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~prices~~ ~~fixed~~ :-

Carriers pay.		Prices of provisions
from Sacandee to Dabobom & household	2 ps Nominal	1 sheep ... .. 1 piece Nominal 1 goat ... .. 1 1/2 week "
from Sacandee to Bantry & household	2 " "	1 soldier " " 1 1/2 " " 15 lbs " " 1 piece Nominal
from Sacandee to Chawa & h:	12 week	100 lbs " " 1 " 5 week "
from Sacandee to Chawica & h:	2 ps 5 week	100 lbs " " 1 week. <i>with plantain.</i>

As messengers or carriers :-

from Sacandee to Dabobom per man	4 week
" " " Bantry "	4 "
" " " Chawa "	2 "
" " " Chawica "	5 "

Subsistence included therein.

He shall take care not when he is out of his town by day of week to be  
camped unless & he shall have 3/4 of his day's work done by the  
camping unless & he shall have 3/4 of his day's work done by the  
camping unless & he shall have 3/4 of his day's work done by the



de first demand of de Commandant, commandeur, commandeur, seigneurs & messieurs  
on payment of pence fixed herefor,

Art 3.

When de Commandant summons a person with de parol come for another  
reasons, he shall immediately come, on refusal shall be shewen in a fine of  
2 ~~oz~~ <sup>shall</sup> gold or otherwise be arrested by military force & sent up to the  
Chief Fort St George of Senega.

Art 4.

From 8 pm to 6 am it is forbidden to fire or beat drums, but on special  
occasions the Commandant can give permission for this.

Art 5

All papers must be settled before de Commandant: but small debt  
papers as also those of overspel can be brought before de thours government  
& settled, not depending but after de matter is ended de Commandant shall  
be informed of it, to prevent all misunderstanding

Art 6

The thours elders boarders bind themselves to clean around de fort,  
at bellows which de Commandant shall order them, they at de same time  
shall use faith cleaning 3 gallons more: furze work shall likewise  
be paid for as provided in Art 10.

Art 7.

The Commandant binds himself of is felonat on allen zotten vortkennende  
welke pelgpruick out is vort & bellythend afte wateren. & is priedic his  
selvthout. Alantos van alle attocks, tis onest them with good & dood.

Art 8.

The Commandant shall not give out any parting letters from either of men  
or cattle for any reason whatso, or subscribing or another, or describing of another's  
as "doches" or such of another; so called (op de Hobes).

Art 9.

If persons are refused by the Commandant for debt matters they shall pay  
being sold for the their ownship

Art 10

Tariff for furrins:-

Tariff of carriers pay:-

1 sheep ...	1 piece removal	Bantry to Socra dee	2 ps removal per barrel
1 goat	1/2 piece "	Bantry " Elmira	4 " "
1 load Hobnet ...	1/2 " "	Bantry " Socra	2 1/2 " "
15 furs ...	1 piece "	Bantry " Socra	6/ dock.
100 furs ...	1 & 5 dock		
500 stumper milie ...	1 piece		

Unsempfer

Bantry to Socra	3 dock removal per man
do " Socra dee	2 " " "
do " Elmira	5 " " "
do " Socra	1 " " "

Unsempfer

Wood for hoops for sufficient for 10 Haxen line ... 2 ps removal & 2 gold run.

1 Hax shells ... 5 dock removal.

Art 11.

The Commandant shall continually take care that matters of importance such as  
murder, arson, rape, & large thefts (and thocks) are at once and the most speed  
reported to the Govt of Elmira, or such matters cannot be settled by him or them.

Art 12.

All, who ever they may be who verbrachten his pen & outoot shall be liable to a penalty of 2 oz gold which sum shall be sent to the Chel Port St George & placed in the Count's Kassen. / The houses witer are authorized to come with any water witer, witer Willemina taking due payment before they enter there, but with the workmen of the Command' as he is the immediate master witer whom they are to be witered.

Art 13.

The Command' is steds forbidden to use at the Pen & Cariboech Custom time or also at the installotien of a witerloos, who may not be installed [oversteld] but on vordrogh aan the Commandant, who shall then sanction authority for installotien aan den Court.

Art 14.

Subsistence (is)  $\frac{1}{12}$  Eng or Smaantka per man daily. For extraordinary work either of the river or witer shall the people receive 1 chest witer per man daily & every 12 men shall receive  $\frac{1}{4}$  gall of witer as work drink. Each man shall be paid in the evening, also the witer their work drink.

Art 15

That as witerloos they are obliged that one of them is taken witer in the town of Boutry on penalty of 8 Eng: gold.

Art 16.

That the witerloos for their witer shall receive a third part of all fines.



[149]  
 Report of the Purchaser of the Commission for the silver metal gold working  
 & digging on the West Coast of Africa. kept in pursuance of art 5 of the instructions  
 for the Director of Mines by the Min: of Colonies dated 30 October 1844

[Journal was kept by Gen. P. de la Roche.] 1845 - March 1846

January 8. — In Mensch Director, Messrs Liessler & the Engineer  
 4 miners, 2 Carpenters, 2 Smith and 1/2 Ship "Muller".

January 9. Mining stones landed at location referring to so to be secured  
 for the purpose being contrary to his instructions, & also arranged  
 by insurance. ... We decided to insure to be secured & total be paid:  
 Voelein of Pretia Dolobrom Holopo Peli's can be secured  
 in water or specimen with them.

January 21 Proceeded to Secunder.

January 23. Made the specimens with Pretia oc: mud base: [p. 42 & 119]

January 24. It was decided that the first work should be to make a beginning  
 with the erection of the houses, & at Dolobrom as that there is the  
 closest creek old mine where the Director wishes to begin. ... Sent man to  
 the Commandant of Bantuy to see that the river Bantuy was made in a navigable  
 state as far as Holopo, to pay the people reasonably for this, as to take care  
 that it was done as quickly as possible — so that the heavy goods can be carried  
 up the river to Holopo which is only 2 hours from Dolobrom the road is  
 better than that for Secunder to Dolobrom.

January 25 At 11 returned to the ship "Africa" and with  
 Engineer Schneiderman minus Roll on board.

January

February 10 Recd letter from projector that he had writ at Boltonham 1st  
to whom was missed & the rains, so he sent back the letters  
& Carpenter to be received, all some dwellings had been visited by the water people.  
I am surprised the projector has not chosen the town of Adulie for the people where  
is: it is only 3 miles from Boltonham ...

February 14. Vdell and of Adulie multibell brother of his wife, yesterday  
went to Boltonham 5 miles from Adulie found the projector  
& the other workers rebuilding repairing the old ruined dwellings, the town  
can be seen, we kept to be called a town a day's work but is as good  
arranged with projector for the use to live at Adulie, a day or two in road at  
Boltonham, long work, wide. — at Boltonham Vdell gave the man visitors to  
go to Adulie & on

February 25 he and of Adulie

March 3 ~~the~~ Smith the Smith, Vdell's wife died at Adulie

March 5 Miner <sup>Hubert</sup> died at Adulie. March 8. Miner John do, do.

March 14. Miner Hubert man do do. March 14. Carpenter Nicholas long from

Adulie died. March 18. Carpenter Richard do, do. March 19.

Smith Walter do do. Miner Thomas <sup>Hubert</sup> do, do. March 29. Miner John  
do do.

March 30 sent to Boltonham the list of places of the workmen & Colliers  
at Boltonham to 31 March 1843 is total amt of 144 pounds,  
& 1/2 dwellings, at 3.50 per week, making a total of £504. 11<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>  
& 1/2 pence ... at subsequent payments the town only was at 3.40 per week

March 31. Engineer Richard man died

April 10 Rec'd letters from Director of Mines and his journal.  
[which was sent to Minister].

May 1. Inspector Heister Heister says received an illness proceeds to  
Dobolhon via Secunda by canoe.

May 22. Director Hensch Super Heister and of Clinica in Dobolhon, the former  
<sup>of Van de Vli</sup>  
stating to what stay here to end of rains. — Saw critical remarks about  
<sup>the Hensch</sup> parts to jump out being better kept at the Hall: — ~~They will~~

May 24. As no work can be done in raining season. 19 <sup>th</sup> Heister Heister Heister  
Colours developed (2 weeks). Inspector Heister was stay at  
Stauden with 11 sons slaves to both of the work already done

May 26. The Director will stay at Clinica during months of June of July, & no work  
can be done. <sup>Heister</sup> Heister will remain at Clinica till health restored.

June 14. The body of Super Heister left by canoe to Lang and at Dobolhon  
on 12th inst: 6 <sup>th</sup> Heister one soldier sent to Dobolhon to look after working's  
with Director, Super Heister was and in 10 day

September 2nd Director of Mines Hensch and in Secra. by hammer

September 15. Remuneration of money with postponed till 1st October

October 15 Director staid, not yet a state to productive journey to Dobolhon.

October 23. Four Colours left f. Dobolhon := 2 <sup>Colours</sup> Heister & Heister  
1 Heister & six clay workers

October 27. Super Heister left Clinica in Dobolhon. The Director will  
so then in few days.

November 19. Director left f. Dobolhon & Heister via Clava.

December 4. Rec'd report of Director and of Dobolhon many complaints

BALME LIBRARY

also 2 volumes not working - which V de C. did not accept, so did not  
 log on himself, see him and truth. the men in line. On 11<sup>th</sup> Dec '46  
 left in Thaur, and then on 19<sup>th</sup> of Jan. Vol. for: & Hensch sick. as he  
 saw that Hensch's complaints against the Colours of work keeping to the  
 Government were true. he took the Colour of Holsipo volumis and him  
 he kept a pair till better evidence of compliance and Government;  
 the Colours of Petta Petia Dolothum captured of Westfeld (same  
 reason. the Colour of Peha he kept in what best; he complained of all treatment  
 of the brother. -

December 27. Sale of steel. f. 62. 27. [on 6<sup>th</sup> day had sold

1846

January 19. Recd message from Hensch that 5 Colours too in army.

On enquiring V de C. found the reason was that he had been flagged  
 (50 sticks) & Hensch. He wrote Hensch letter (19<sup>th</sup>) with details of the  
 man's complaints - he has answered to return all points of work which  
 he has had them previously & as other Col's: can be given not over as of the  
 prison & he was to stay there than with end of <sup>Hensch</sup> of Dolothum.

January 28. Recd very long letter Dolothum about 2 1/2 pages from  
 regarding the return of the Colours and Hensch

Hensch is reply is above. written to Hensch of possibility of any  
 loss of the letter certainly with a demand of soul of the complaint. to which  
 V de C. replied on 31 January that the soldiers corroborated the statement about  
 the flagging, that volume aimed with work on letter of his treatment etc etc.

February 20 Recd letter from Hensch which he proposes to report to the  
 him: that he and not volume of work sale volume and not

work and the Abanti people)

well for being what people he wants I don't think. He replied that's  
effect.... .. I think at that time the whole world was done  
by English, French, Spanes, with the colonies, not with abolition?.

July 24 Sent letter by canoe (figures of abolition)

March 4. First by Charles (the same at abolition) it appears to Mensch  
works better and then clear with the Abanti's

March 10 Sent 2 copies to abolition of Karallanpa

[391] →

Despatches to India: Col: 1842-1845

1842. [A copy sent to Siriani 31 Dec - to advise working of it beyond  
what already supplied India - Jan 1843].

[ - ]

1843. 26 March No 9. Vote to India Copies India's  
letter of 9 January 4/1 B. with 2 apps:

reading by  
Poiré &  
officials

Not a speedy & volledige verantwoordig op de in byloper van Konink  
prenten van bevragen met regard wille manne in which some officials  
on the coast of India especially I myself, van de openende verbeende  
vergunning om handelen te mogen aanpaan gebruyken waken  
aanpedringen worden India with refer to my letter of 18 Dec  
last No 83 before I referring to it with refer to the complain  
my side officials' complaint died last year. — Has referred myself  
to the Charter of Trade here for the views and late to Newman's  
ex. copies — when alive spent of Union Boeken etc of the Indian —  
Lands copies of his correspondence with the Char of Trade — India

Law mode use of the

I sawe officials <sup>in</sup> Verpunning for lotte to carry a liede. ~~to~~ the  
Pote to hewen nor any ore else made any by waye we take Chr & hode  
a liede up anding any ore officials trade. — Can only coule the couple  
to take up anding any ore officials trade. — Can only coule the couple  
to take up anding any ore officials trade. — Can only coule the couple

Da' it beuens die aultenaken van peneende Verpunning  
gebruik makende alle geyone middelen in het werck stellen om de  
reductie het werck het tractement der aultenaken en van mijzelve  
onlaeps onsewoud te dekken, heeft wel geen betoog aanfezien  
dat wijzong van het melius vast gestelde tractement, met dan  
wel in achtneeming der publicke bequingquigs middelen van bestaan  
woander hun verschiep met heel voordelig is; schiep het zy mij  
aanfeucan te te vergethen dat de ten laste gelegde bezwaren  
van misbruick van geroq door any of aultenaken sander daq  
gelegd een valse beschuldiging is, tenzyl myne betrekking van  
toer minner in een handel van <sup>been applied to</sup> Verpunning wordt gebracht.

... .. To Dordt for or is I have informed me that his duties <sup>specifically those of</sup>  
official were entirely strydig with Commerce sbot in his manifest  
official duties <sup>would</sup> Verpunning hadt unleten floats vanden - if he would use  
of the permission liede — ...

5 September 31. On the 11th July and weyrs from the King of  
Antwete huwote was to rece his helpes one  
but heard nothing for him as to the repayment of the lode of his debts  
of 19000. but an wasan officer with returning uuyts, with a finally  
reminder of the still unrepaid debt of 225 or sold (19000 to Com<sup>ty</sup>)

King of  
Antwete  
unrepaid

and after he had waited <sup>for some</sup> till August - owing to death in King's family -  
 he returned with following message - that the said was some short light  
 on how the game stood in our hands and of the vacancies  
 to be filled in the said of same office and send you a list of the  
 names of the which was best able when Verboer made the agreement with  
 him that he hope recruits. He also asked who informed of the state of  
 his son nephew - Holl and when they would come back etc.

- As to your former info on last point - more report from 5 to  
 the 15000 of which however not much can yet be expected.

[392]

1844.

16 August 1844

42

In the year 1841 October month of the will have  
 been outwards from the Journal of the matters

the Hollandische Gids dit Journal, that correspondence arose by the means of some  
 persons regarding persons of the known Coromantyn situated about 20  
 miles eastward from here, by the English Colonies on this coast, at  
 that time under the African Coy. in which the said town was  
 maintained by the then President of the Nederl or the English territory.

In the description of the correspondence the contrary was believed  
 from here, and good reasons were conveyed in the letter of the  
 22nd December 1841<sup>1842</sup>, that had or still, a small of lower  
Coromantyn which upon the Fort Stuclindam was Holland territory,  
 that it was they were murdered, in consequence of which  
 this correspondence was got back by the set President, the persons in  
 question despite remained in my hands till 26 March 1842

Coromantyn

when they paid the fine imposed on them of £160 for the harboring  
of a *voortvlugtig* person & the refusal to op de *Prants* *staak* of a *houwe*.

This handling naturally led to the idea that the English Govt  
had inquired its dwelling & *keuse* *bruste* *stelsel* *afgeend* in the matter,  
to know so as this correspondence to weeg *hopte* *wat* *de* *best* *stammis*  
in the good & even friendly *wanstanding* between us.

Since this occurrence this was always quiet at Comantyne, since  
the fort Amsterdam *die* *veroorzoon* *geheel* *in* *ruine* *ligt* *wordt*  
en op die plaats <sup>with much attention paid to</sup> niet veel gelet. But in the evening of the 12 April  
of this year, <sup>geschied</sup> a desperate *aanval* at Great Comantyne Comantyne between  
Quarter No 1 & 2 - who had been invited to Quarter 4 (Lower town)  
to make a *vering* of a new flag - while returning home up the hill,  
which was of such a character that exchange of words *oversloeg* in a serious  
fight, in consequence of which there were 17 killed & between 20 & 30 upward

the *voandrig* of Quarter No 4, Bressan (Lower town), when the  
water had over *gesloopen* in *doelgheden*, sent immediately to the  
war by English *thou* *aanval*, who informed the Commandant of  
the place of what had occurred at Comantyne. He at once went there  
with his military force & *perky* *aan* *het* *persoone* *stelde*. With him  
lower *wer* *van* *hull* *Comantyne* *had* *verod* *reput* *of* *de* *watter*, &  
only <sup>perhaps</sup> 8 or 10 days *perhaps*, after *to* *went* *die* *was* *comantyne* *aanval*  
that there had been a fight at Comantyne among Quarters No 1 & 2. I  
waited in vain for official reports from the *thou* *gants*; these  
were coming of themselves, I found myself obliged to send an orderly

to Comauque is enquire into the state of affairs, since the manner  
of the occurrence continually gives rise to response. I never heard that the  
Comauques had been induced to give simply to the English  
Admission (Houd van de Haven overgeaan). From Quarter 4  
came 2 Voandrijs of upper <sup>Sumatra</sup> opouthoot, while I recd reply from  
Hille Comauque - consisting of Quarter 1.2. & 3. I do know of the others  
and was up as they were sick & the rest were in confinement in the fort  
at Amouaboe.

I provided with these definite reports I addressed myself <sup>in</sup> to the English  
person on this Coast, the result of which has been that 1829, found  
Hille Comauque as English territory & even calls it English Comauque,  
which from the <sup>entirely</sup> Comauque is unknown. 1829, is overtaken however  
as President Mochar was formerly, of the misalliance of his people,  
still volharded to hinder Great Comauque from English, principally  
on the point that the Dutch: Government did not protect the Comauques in  
the Celebes War of 1804. / All my correspondence resided  
through Bevoren, & when I began overwriting with the letters  
of the late President Mochar even <sup>to</sup> Van still met van de Bevoren  
arrangement, wherefore I concluded that I must write on each time  
Correspondence with H. over this arrangement & which I did write  
as if he will observe from the annexed copy of my letter of 16 July 1814  
to H. I have up till now recd no reply to this letter, therefore  
I vermeen (now a word letter) that I can never submit the whole  
despatch to H. In order to acquaint H. with the whole of the contents

of the letters may be permitted to transmit several copies of all of  
the same in writing of: -

- 1) Two letters from Colonel President  
Mocheau to the Govt dated 20 <sup>(p 32)</sup> October; 18 <sup>(p 34)</sup> Nov; 18 Decr 1841.
- 2) Three letters to President Mocheau dtd 22 <sup>[p 33]</sup> Octob; 29 Nov; 22 Decr  
1841 Nos 56. 59. 63.
- 3) Two letters from the English Govt of the  
English position (Hutchell, dtd. 21. 29 May; 11 June; 10 July 1844: Nos  
6. 7. 9. / 4) Six letters from this Govt to the English. 20. 23. 29 May  
10. 14 June, & 16 July Nos 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 14.

In conclusion I take the liberty to inform of the above in my view many  
inconspicuous matters will be between the two Govts on this Coast will be given  
credit to if the present status quo in this territory upon one another  
was fallen, either by the extinction of other immunities - verrijtingen by the  
British or our Govt or goods above the meanlopende ligging of the  
differt landstrecken along the coast from Abina as far as including  
Accra, dogh't penoegzaam geregeld een Duish of een Holl: place.  
Het ware wensdeelyk door de Conventynde congelepen <sup>heer</sup> een  
zuidere verandering van het gebied tusschen de twee Govts tot stand  
kun worden bereygt. / Yc Lt Col Ever & / Ma den etc.

Ministry of Colonis

1845

30 January 1843 <sup>14</sup>

Reports inclusion news copies of  
agreements entered into & line & details

& news Hansch with the land beyond of Sec: Doolbrom Petia

Pelo, stopo u sold working digging 1005 89 of the instructions with brackets

[392]

19 March. 1845 33 Reports death of 4 European miners  
 + 4 Amolek's bodies upon the whole strength of  
 the intervening — ... attributes labor, inability to medical attendance  
 not being available commencement of illness respectively reports that a doctor  
 be sent out to attend it near the place of work itself. . . .

18 April 44 — proposes the two attacked winter Hannan  
Willein Jash, born at Sumatra 11 March 1825 (the son  
 of late Jash Jash) for appointment of Assistant, his good knowledge of  
 Javane & Holland languages.

5 July 64 reports appointment of Wes Jost as col. & family stipend £ f500.

16 November 80 — reports that King of Atankee states that he will  
 send Jost (a settlement of his debt at end of Jany season  
 + will then send (a return with — He also denies that he can myself  
 send to Holland to send out soon as he very much wishes to see them again  
 other have and been in Holland long enough.

Despatches from Minister 1842 - 1845

1842.

5 March 44: Command D Staver, retired in pension

8 March 13/11/4. It has pleased H.M. by Royal Decree of 24 ulto no 13/  
 to appoint the Verloof van en faculte of the officials on the  
 Coast of Sumatra on board the uygen drijven de in conscriptie Sumatra  
 daer te stellen van verschikkingen in de personel of those officials vermoed  
 in de new organisatie table annexed to de 13 Resluit waary de

Christumpien ter hante te pelyk gya out daan van al wat hetjen tot de  
afschaffing of so ofte African recruiting betrekking heeft gehad. en some further  
knoten for de vloeding of military are toepastaan ...

Royal Decree 27 February 1842 <sup>63</sup> (vol II). On report of Minister of  
24 February 1842. :-

1/ The repeal of the 4th article of the K B of 23 March 1836 <sup>104</sup> [31 11]  
wholly to a portion of the officials of the beach: Est: L. K. V. G. de bevoegdheid is  
ontzegd om zich te bemeygen with matters of trade as hereby abolished & permission  
is again obtained <sup>nautic</sup> them to trade on their own coasts <sup>in the manner</sup> as it was permitted them  
before the uitvaardigen of the prohibition.

2/ In connection with the proscribed abolition the table of the organization of the  
Kantons of the 2d establishment <sup>appt</sup> is established by Royal Decree of  
3 March 1839. <sup>93</sup> [31 62] is hereby incorporated & gets the list  
working, with the hope that the same shall be verspreiden of its table annexed  
to our present Decree, which shall come into force on the first of January or July next  
Table of Organization annexed.

Civil officials.

	Annual Salary.
The Governor	£ 5,000 00
1 <u>Bookkeeper</u> - also chqca and duties of Fiscal Secy & Cashier	2,400 00
3 <u>Residents</u> each at £12,000	3,600 00
1 <u>Sub-Quartermaster</u> , also dfta with supervision of them	900 00
6 <u>Assistants</u> each at £900	5,400 00
1 <u>Schoolmaster</u> and part of Ant <sup>t</sup>	900 00
1 <u>Interpreter</u> for <u>Francis Langoye</u> .	500
	<u>18,400</u>

Military

18,700.00

1 <u>Officer of Health</u>	1st class, also diploma and diploma of medicine	2,000.00	
1 " "	2nd class	1,000.00	
1 2nd Lieut		1,000.00	
1 Adj't	Under officer	400.00	
4 Sergeants	each at £13 per month	624.00	
8 Corp's	" " " "	1,056.00	
4 drummers	} 8 " "	468.00	
4 pipers			
64 Soldiers	<sup>1/24</sup> 22 pipers each at 8 p <sup>month</sup>	2,112.00	
	45 pipers " " "	<del>3,780.00</del>	5892

12,840.00

Wolfsfelden

[no change of vide (31) p 15. The amt  
 are exactly the same as in this Decree de G's  
 Wolfsfeld = 4 regts amount of £10,000 each  
 Quarter = £840 : 9 idem amount in 1840  
 the table on p 15 (30)].

5,020.00

Domestic Expts

The same as on (31) p 15 except the military clothing  
 raised to £1,500  
 Pensions of officials, 1,500  
 unforeseen expenditure, 4,058  
Pensions 6,151.00

[details not copied].

Personal welfare for 2 years, annually

Summ varying fr £2,000 fr £1,000 fr £100 fr Ant Pol &c.

4,700  
 59,089.00

Rayol Bexse 27 February 1842 <sup>64</sup> appts following persons to the  
respective offices :-

Governor.            Antonie van der Eb.  
Bluffer &c            Wm Leo Kock Bexse.  
Residents            Henry Bayner  
                          Stephanus Pijuari  
                          Albert Willem Tuijke.  
1<sup>st</sup> De Waster        Hubertus Valet Jr.  
Assistants         Carol Nulle.  
                          Jacob Huydecoper  
                          Hendrikus Peterminis Pel

Schouwester        Isaac Anthony Boelbaart  
Intendant         J H Barends  
1<sup>st</sup> Officer of Health    Leest Wellen Wejand  
2<sup>nd</sup> do                Maaten Auguste Groh.

4<sup>th</sup> April <sup>179</sup>/<sub>9</sub> <sup>c</sup> Among provisions 1<sup>st</sup> African soldiers returned to service in  
2 India 140 lb. soldier : 146 lb. wife : 184 lb. man of war.  
27 September A 1<sup>st</sup> B <sup>172</sup>/<sub>6</sub> My views of Boelen do. Residents der vaartband on the  
on the Coast of Guinea, est: at Amsterdam a Verzorgingschip has been  
impediment with being in which they have called for the protection of His Marine  
for their trading establishments. Just continually, by visiting the coast of a warship from  
their vicinity at the place where the boat fish are taken. This request has for the time  
being been met by ordering the warship Echo Capt. de Runderburg to visit the Coast  
of Africa on its passage to W.I. -- Her 1<sup>st</sup> Decker also were invited to stop at

Befehlsein Day would with included in the instructions to Comdr's officers  
 To this day has replied by sending in a report of the observations experienced  
 & the ships' workings - Includes his own copies of their reports with their  
 Appurances A.D. etc. ... .. Instructs him to answer the Comdr of the  
 "Edo" a way, whereas the letter. - The Comdr being otherwise instructed -  
 His gave all assistance to him

Luc / -

Report by J Bobo to Hui Gul: - In the year 1834 went up herewith  
 the Commodore's, now stand by already acquired experience. Bolsten got  
 some proof on arriving ten hundred or so west of Africa and the object of the day  
 at those. The only built "frigate" "Eumia" fitted out for voyage to  
 the coast of the Old Calabar & Cameroons river ... .. with a  
 visit to Cameroons. Bolsten ... .. The Eumia on her second  
 voyage was owing to various slanders and a valuable cargo was plundered  
 by a crew of Natives who's King of Apponia who calls himself  
 a friend of the whites especially of the Hollanders. - extracts extract  
 of report of decl'n of Capt'n E M C Boak - Luc: C. [A B] relate  
 to Calabar Cameroons only, ... ..

Report Luc C. Report on shipment of Schooner with Eumia Capt'n E M C Boak  
 on 5 July 1841. ... .. The trade of the schooner the ship was overrun  
 by the natives who plundered it. The note who had gone ashore returned with  
 on board and difficulty being humanly the natives. It is reported that  
 all the proceeds had been over-ruled by the natives & every one of ours  
 who on our return was used to Sabel of the schooner. The proceeds were of such

native who a drogh meester worden hier in den boech versept. Toedicht  
cabin en de king was bleet in de plunners. ... Theophilus Rufus decided  
to abandon the ship ... After some vain attempts to save the goods,  
I decided de kopers <sup>where</sup> ~~where~~ gastein wy waren, keran in ons belang over  
te holen & doorgif allen vanpaven den koning van Appol: mit te kenne,  
de offere den sijn of de god stiel mit hui se of uide of god se uuy  
fure to the well: hi kofus his was arranged the king of Appol and himself.

I told him what had happened & explained also that the loss of the  
winds of his subjects. I tried all attempts wherby he on to <sup>say</sup> with the  
promised to do everything in his power & at once looked after good food. The next  
day was under <sup>his</sup> ~~my~~ oprijst de lander ostelen goods were brought & in verschul-  
de de deelen gedeeld. Sijn everything was weggevoerd to the which was  
the share of my receivers. He asked me to wait till we were in the house  
... Having expected my question & de hui de king began to laugh. To de alle  
anspochivie with me. Q. (de king asked me) whether volter's had come or had  
to full the ship on shore and to remain. A. Out of hand. Q. Who go down  
the ship or the boech. A. Home. Q. How or by what had it done come done.  
A. By the wind the Boer. Q. Who had the former over that. If it was the  
god of the white men? If god was also his god. ? Dont for see that for both  
spoke gatte taal by writing to demand four deel sijn it was then up  
on my boech by god & is it not right that the god god god vande de  
van den eenen mensche te kennen, en bel van eenige zwarte menschen  
te persen, die menschen gulle's over hinnen wiste bodden, door het perscar  
dat zy kopen. or must all this happen se writing? A. I never denied

on me I said to women words pay these men after their work was  
 finished, but I do not very best of the nation as per woman had on  
 us when did on helping people in their wayen whose their ship  
 as far as possible to offer offer assistance in place of plundering  
 Gethaid. Jette Hlap. (Polish Polaver) was his reply. He began  
 to laugh would have gone away I succeeded in detaining him with  
 difficulty after having been compelled to do by doing up to the wood  
~~heap~~ but we only keep the friendship of all whitemen. As what  
 profits toward said by it he knew well the reply "Certainly  
 certainly I am despised of all whitemen specially from Antier [Antier  
 no captiv] He is my best friend I shall do what I can for you, tell me  
 what you want. He then went away and we some provisions  
 in the evening he came back without us speak to him. He began about the  
 ship. He would hear nothing about it said it was not advisable to have  
 any over 300 to 400. But next he asked him for a word for a document  
 which he granted I said to him. The morning for a word for a word  
 of the whitemen A. He I shall always try to remain of that  
 being so how is it possible that you allow us to be robbed & for yourself  
 take part in it A. How can you do that when the good take all that God  
 sends them, & God <sup>will only</sup> take all that they can get he would also have command  
 for all there was of good man who is good spreading a terrible reported  
 your stranding of the land to come to your prediction is this not so?  
 So which he replied for now for see that there were only take what God  
 gives them I am so far from my place that I have only a little for me.

I asked who able to besper and or men a place of the colonies. He was  
be replied that you are under my eye & safe. They are (or) men obod  
If you want a board you may be desired. I think be allowed ... on 10 July  
the day came in the morning they must depart. Left next day. Water  
was not difficult period of sailing with them so to them. He had  
comes for ferry to Chinn & end of Chinn on 26<sup>th</sup>. - where  
he was for Van de Gb. . . . .

Report of J B of Chinn of Col. - all about the mass roads -

4 October 1842 <sup>B</sup>/<sub>456</sub>/A level. Refers him to C J Kersch  
& says he is "Sch" for mineralogical & geological  
inquiry and other. Sends him copy of his letters to Kersch. wishes  
him to assist him [B Arts: not copied. Slight survey & descriptive  
examined].

18<sup>th</sup> October 1842 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>29</sub> Sends copy of his letters of him of Chinn to Capt. H  
Pemberton Commander of "Colo" [not copied]

1843.

9 January. <sup>B</sup>/<sub>4/1</sub> Mess J Boelen who have example of the manner in which  
was has been made of the lately granted permission to trade & the  
officials especially by U.S. Sends copies of their complaints. asks for speedy reply  
with points raised reforms him that of new or later reforms to be considered his  
authority. He will make it his duty to pursue with. his other division from  
his office.

Encs I Chinn 3 Chinn: Chinn 20. Oct 42 - His charges against  
Van de Gb. on duty: - that he has established trading house outside of port.

[440]



B 4/10  
29 May <sup>13</sup> forwards copy of his (Hain's) adm genl's permission to agent  
of the Com of Trade 2000s R. of Revenue (Mr Vandholtz)

to settle shade of Revenue .....

13 June 1844 <sup>13</sup> 5/12 sends copy of estimates of cost of Comm of Trade portions  
for a L.V.G. for year 1844. amount to 74190. 82

Proceeds of disposal from the East Indian pelduiddalen & way of subsidies  
& Royal House of 13 April 1846. and note of explanation instructs  
him to prepare way for in October next with estimate  
of expense for the following year: sends him model form thereof.

For which him that the present <sup>splitting up costs</sup> ~~estimate~~ of three houses (Great;  
Acos; + Gais; ) appear to be useless or to be discontinued for 1st  
January 1845: one each both to be kept ...

The enclosed estimate for 1844. ~~sum~~ <sup>fixed payments</sup> of compared with the establishment  
on p 63 supra) is as follows: Civil officials £18,900: Military £12,840:

Domestic exp: = Indian chief & pair of drums. £100. Woods of Gns £840  
Great workshop £300: Pa India Postoffice £500: Postal Com hire £500;  
Masters of Posts & Messengers £1500: Post for military £1440: Total £14460.

Total fixed payments = £46,000

Contingent payments <sup>\*</sup> ~~Revisions~~, general allow to Civil or officers

: £6599. Expenses of mixed Com of Sd. 9591. 82. = 18,190

Special exp: of ~~Revisions~~ & equipment ~~of~~ Civil military,

[\* has said].

10,000  
74,190.82

29 June. 1844 <sup>B</sup> 6/13. Dechies Val des affluents Col Denses salay le  
 ont uwood, as les dunes as Soc: 1844/50 Forest Socy  
 Parker, as with allow him to trade <sup>time</sup> office of Forest unappetible and body)  
 — R Car carry on code must a be choosed: the dunes <sup>for what cause</sup> ~~what cause~~  
 & we were for unappetible him: while for in person uode for this is estimate for  
 current year.

5 October 1844 <sup>B</sup> 21/18. K B 2 Oct 1844 64 afflye Pulterus Huanitus  
 Cronbach, George Gerrit Kellekamp & Ault.

30 October 1844 B 9/22. u la letter rep: of 3 May. a representation of  
 Kausch bar of unius - it stop will be 3 unius by 73  
 & 4 unius (unless of 1 unius (with by 9 & 8 unius), . . . . .  
 address copy of instructions (to be for: of unius dated 30 Oct 1844.  
 (11 arts:.) . . . . Art 6 Investigations can be spread over whole  
 territory under hand: beheer <sup>in</sup> in River Ancohor of the St Andrew's  
 River to Hott: Proca, near the river Volta. . . . . Art 7 - his  
 de unius who kept strictly secret. . . . .

1845.

[442]

14 February. 1845 <sup>B</sup> 7/4. K.B. 9/2/45 52. afflye 59 Bouw: =  
 wester an Assistant.

14 September 1845 <sup>B</sup> 13/13. At the Dept of Colonies bestat fine  
 long behoeft can a more noantkeerige  
 kennis of de territoriaal rights of de Inlanders voort in de coast  
 of Sumia. / In ten vorigen tijd is het kennis doordan  
 geblaken by de behoefting der geschillen, en de Brit: authorite

on the Coast over the portion of Great Comauntyn to which U.S.Gs letter  
of 16th August 1844 <sup>42</sup> had refer'd, not was difficult on that occasion  
to form a clear idea of the situation or extent of the divisions or tracts  
belonging to Comauntyn, while with the lack of the documents intended  
into which the people here, the especially the inhabitants of the best part  
of the place can not be engaged. / It is desirable that in ditgebrek  
wordt voorzien & thiermit request U.S.G. want we toekomen with a  
Statement aannijgende alle de onz repts tusschenwase of wel de  
daad bezette punten, met opgave of de extent boundaries of de  
territory belonging to the same, met vermelding of de de thierwaer  
sont sorterende Cross & division nith aantoning of de causes  
of de Offensoden de us of violents x. te een raader bevelicht of  
opphelderd by a significant chart, becherm which a map, dra  
short or willkling on hold our rights stamen stamen, whether  
by hostis and European Powers: or by dood werkelijk byt bezit:  
or by exercise of Sovereignty by extreme acts of Authority, dan wel  
by Opements included in the inhabitants of the County. / Met must  
besly, met douthelich verstaen dat it is no way byt is by beveling  
on ten behoere der personele figurative waps, or by zamenstelling  
of de verlanje of paven any opmeting, speling or any hiter femere  
kavelling is overfloats geypen. My object is not dat U.S.G. by any  
means of a surij overspring, met de avoidance of all of the wolkende  
we drag floss to floss fannelij & pinterij te poverde celen overricht  
of de Netherlands rights in de Coast of Russia on schandelyk poverde

by a figurative sketch containing aspects of the extent of their rights  
of the territorial boundaries of the various parts of our territory  
and aspects of the inhabitants living in each district of eaching.

With the transmission of the census papers it will be solely true  
at the same time to recd all such documents also with showing your  
own security. Furthermore must name authentic copies of the  
brother's requirements which are within the present stage of our rights.

11 November B 8/22 Sends copy of KB of 4th inst 76. He still  
applies that he has been working will be true in order as he  
applies that he has been working as ready. ... view of mortality among  
peasants still. a brother will be admitted by "Garrison" who means  
so that detachment can be stationed at Holothum ...

KB. - Act 1/ For gold working & digging a load of Quince  
Half of geschickte time, based dealer on same orders & several parcels;  
2 Infirmarys. 5 miners, 4 Ambocells loden Act 2/ For iron  
a wood houses like the wood of Quince, & last day for a brother  
also take care of expenses & informants for 6 persons patients  
3/ C Belochman for Garrison who stationed at Holothum

12 November B 14/23. KB 8 Nov 121 apply 1st Jehann  
H. Schwaner & assistants.

16 November B 1/24. KB 14 Nov 60 apply P 9 Bunckel assist.

19 December 1845 B 4/24. In conversation with the despatches arisen  
and the British Ambassadors a the West about  
French Comantyn ... <sup>his</sup> previous letter of 17th September 13/13.

As de ontvang of this word [de preparatie of de statement] was probably  
 upon some time & u de waantime ~~de~~ bewijs, lot bewijs of de  
 heftlands claimis to Groet Comantijer, woody codelijde is om oam te toonen  
 dat nu bewoosijis mit de niet ander het percheit of de Pals pelogun  
 (rouw), bepaaldebyde het percheit was dan nu territoriaal antwey, so?  
 uquet heb. hoer u nu niet delon ~~antwey~~ authentic copies of de quonits  
~~and~~ ~~origijis~~ origijis mit de Groet Comantijer aanferaan of dan  
 goddijne andere volderijnde bewijzen als doalver u de plaats  
 Kunnu widen.

~~antwey~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~  
~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~ ~~origijis~~

309 (188-94)  
 984 (1919-51)

major

Journal of W & F Dense. Sar ai 1846.

Weddy

April 1. to taking over from Stor & Col A van der El.

April 2. Col Vde El & 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt Orch looked their papers over by the English Brig "units" which were only been the best in 4 or 5 weeks time. By her and the late President of the English persons to assume the office of Anemor. - The new Govr Winnick expected shortly.

Maclean's  
assumption as  
full Assessor

April 4. - Formal installm of Dense as Sar ai at Blauw Hall. Sar ai in handed the Command staff in presence of the rotarie Comit & Coupe Comit. After speeches by Vde El & Dense the rotarie Comit asked leave to retire request. On return they said they had never had any information, made the Comit of Vde El they had have preferred the application of leave on the leave Dense & Comit on his departure want dat hij de floats hubbende omstandigheden of 1844 (Journal 30 March) zied veranderden naar duisend grind dat vervald zijn stroom. Com Vde El inform hem dat Dense had taken over de com beaamde dat hij and hem was better Govr. - Subsequent meeting between Vde El & the rotarie Comit at which Dense was present. suspects dat hem colonne exists op aan zijn

April 7. The Comitia Comit came in & accepted Dense & was proceeding complete obedience to his orders, saying that he had said to them that when had not been purposely interrupted (that). They asked that their hulpfeld might be raised as the rouvals were now so low in price they still had to continue to use them at 3 rupels (f. 50).....

"Aanpreken de voetsteaan houwen tot en betaling of de hulpfeld of de elders, de uitpaven door de verhogde pijpen of rouvals

o thum vor treffen, de hat jed viel forunning and this Quarter temporarily boained a little. It has evn been oval prouance dat on de sounals tegeu f 3.30 soun eis weer of unman la bloopen, nit a given de same for f 4.50. But I have not yet weat this any intervisi public.

April 10. .... from Paris there are again (private) or must be made news come in from de Apolloniais because of the troop topten of de rapor word of de letter place remain unknown. But I think it very necessary to advise myself of them in deo to de <sup>anistol</sup> ~~anistol~~ C. Noble. I shall therefore proceed to Paris as soon as possible.

April 14. The America Notes Society introduced de newly offred ship Boarding of Green Y. Having written against him, could oval of allprance to him or which he signed de Pen & Cartoot, deir pare hie de custody present of a sword remain.

April 15. Had report from Command Noble Paris in reply to a letter that he was arranging to do good report <sup>with</sup> de French war ship hospital and de deus on good rest. Soldiers from Paris and on behalf of de Corp there were complaints of Nubles treatment of him Harrison. ... Also de complaints also arise both for Nubles's ~~disproport~~ <sup>disproport</sup> against de C Noble at Paris - it has often been said that de whole Apollonian dispute has arisen for nothing else than de brutale weisces from C Noble to de sans verges knacker H. H. K. - all copies also another five copies of him also. I have decided to replace him by octing unident Van their road way over today.



May 29. The very low stand of the Ruwala stands a beginning of the Portland tariff for canvas men or carriers pay. By decree of the date 9 to 10 the prices like gold were fixed and the rest part of the same

Places of destination	In gold per man				Remarks
	Engels	Yokos	Simankos	Daukos	
Arim	6	1	1		Subsistence & work.
Hollandia	5	1			drink is consumed like paid
Accoda	5				as family
Batavia & Druwe	4	1			To buy men double
Pompeo & Adju	4				of <sup>the</sup> understand is paid,
Sacit Soc:	3	1	1		while in addition is
Chama	2	1	1		used to them 1 Simankos
Komunary	2				gold per day per man
Roads of Luma			1		as substance
West river			1	1	
Cape Look	2				
Munee	2		1		
Aramator	2	1	1		
Komantje	3	1			
Spain	5				
Berkoe	6	1	1		
Bora	1				

In each of the above named places the no of dwellers is almost double.

If native buys annual for the sold and by him Van der pene was bepoold was by the tariff of 1841 while the price of the above standing went down than 1/2 its number is gebleden.

Mr C Noble and his train

June 1 (Monday) 2 officers of W. Regt and from C.C. left on 1/4th.

June 9. Van der pene left on board for Mr's. Wombour - the "Amstel" line.

June 11 ... .. Mr C Noble applied for discharge for this service  
which granted & paid: Jan 11, Jan 15 July report to him's appl.

June 15. Winnett and C. G. Hiller visited Chumia.

June 16. Winnett left. In some time past dissatisfaction has existed between the Government and a contract made with the native government about the loading of Cochin super cargoes of arry ships.

This contract was so regulated that there was a separate Government house for about nearly each sette nation when the Cochin or S.C. was obliged to lodge the Government to lodge with another then beyond or on paper with the belanghellenen while the Government house also gave him lodging contrary to the agreement was liable to a fine of 10 oz of gold for the next year. Such a dispute arose with the Cochin super cargo of the Swerdrick being June or July last the native government thought they ought to be lodged with one Kwaspan. They found the lodgings too dirty went to one Kwesie Soeloe they found difficulty about being taken in & finally remained so till 8/10th began dawn until the matter was brought before the Indian government & Kwesie Soeloe was fined 10 oz.

On Sunday the 18th of June, explained that the difficulty on Tuesday  
~~that~~ the accounts would of his five. To day the notaries present were  
the agreement borders were summoned & I <sup>was</sup> I was present when the  
Verkeerde of the bestow of the agreement is questioned, whereby the Europeans  
are underwritten to the will of the notaries & then declared it  
will void for the future as incompatible with civilized laws.  
Although the not: govt the agreement borders were used against this  
measure I succeeded after much exchange of words, in getting the not:  
govt to procure the Verkeerde of the contract to oblige it, while the  
agreement borders are made responsible for keeping good order.

The European words were to oblige to oblige when not agreement the  
agreement borders will now perhaps will feel that the words of the  
agreement are in the best manner so as to gain customers.

June 20. Levasantia. In the <sup>morning</sup> of the 20th of June of the Boerle also  
normally 1/3 per piece; : now 1.30 per fall to (1/4) also

July 4 (Saturday) The English merchant J. Sandeman of C.C.H.  
being stowed & after the papers went to the windows  
cross on the before-mentioned trade with the Apollonia. (The English portion to  
the West of Britain) to arrive. The English influence at that place is of  
very little being that Mr Sandeman considered it advisable to anchor  
at Britain for due first to send messengers whether it was permitted  
here to have strided at Apollonia. The weights were read by the  
superintendent of that place viz onkersch. ~~was~~ as reply for their  
master that he could come to Apollonia if he chose, but that he could

[which resulted in the powder being burnt.]

get no hammer was therefore a failure was belabored in the presence of the sea masters & the witnesses to tell the master that this was the manner of handling of the powder, without rest can be to determine they were ordered to return to Main. Mr Sandeman ∴ gave up his play returned to C.C. (C.C. is journal of 4 resident for this at <sup>26 June</sup> Main).

July 9. Varlet & the master returned from leave.

July 16. Hansch box of gunning went on leave to report to Main Col.

July 20. Ant Lehman died

August 4 <sup>was</sup> Wednesday. Messrs and the weather was fair hot field.

August 5. Dearly whole morning and under cover with a shield steel pipe which with piece of day when the soldiers arrested contain Mercuri tribver. found it was covered with the clay & cold as if it were a mine & shot by servants of the man. The water Aqua both by the hands of the boys & the boys. Both pumped and fire of 6 days sold. ....

August 6. Hot field for 12 weeks to 30 June last at 2 oz per month with 464.56 per 4 in C.C. barrels to Atlantic messrs Verstrick.

August 8. Messrs left for Atlantic. The ship got pair of f 1000 owing remains the ship sent by messrs [No despatch for one of the persons from the Main; gave orders that the boat was not to take up the altitude of a bush; and the things of Atlantic about the table].

For the 2nd time an order was sent last week to Acra to summon

The woman Maria Jussier owner of the murdered woman Effoi  
 [Goman for her name named Kudjo Jussia]. Belong to the  
 admits the crime the absence of the woman is very to include the  
 proceedings before the Council. The Nature of Act of Maria Jussier found  
 it good to return very orderly and wise. But Maria Jussier could  
 not come to Elmina as she had no debt there. It is certainly high time  
 that for there the possibility arises <sup>of the present status of</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>from</sup> that place as the  
 people there are becoming very insolent. The distance to that place is  
 too great on one side & detachment from the brethren on the other hand.  
 with such inconveniences can be made there because of the bad state of  
 the establishment hereover. At such place on this coast where there  
 is no regular Council it is very difficult with a woman anything.

August 11 Bralley died at C.C. before

August 23 (Sunday), last Friday morning the King of Elders of  
 Elmina appeared before us with information that Qr 1.

Quarters 1 & 2

The following Sunday would keep its year custom that on that morning  
 the Great Vaandria of Qr 2. The Great Aqua would make custom being  
 the first annual feast of his appointment; it was added that everything  
 would pass off quietly that that morning the chief would be present himself.  
 On that Sunday the elders & others first came to bring us report  
 of the good of the feast adding that the best friendship existed  
 between Quarters 1 & 2 from which they did not doubt that the  
 coming year feast would be undisturbed. This after <sup>4</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>2d</sup> <sup>year</sup>  
 feast was drawing to a close in good order I suddenly heard <sup>the</sup> <sup>voice</sup>

1 & 2  
at Elmina



in place of 3 <sup>west</sup> drums: being the same Scheldt gezang & the  
 uproar done because general. I therefore sent an unwar officer as  
 ensign, accompanied by <sup>west</sup> 25 <sup>native</sup> elders, for both  
 Upper Vaavarijs & the Puelhuper Quarter to the lower floats with orders  
 to come back immediately, & at the same time sent them a sharp warning  
 and reprimand with the Vorstaanden's prospective reprimand, that they also  
 reminded of my promises of the 20th April last. Both upper Vaavarijs  
 were kept under arrest. For both parties there were a few shots fired  
 without result. / Ten o'clock at night - My ensign came with the  
 rest of the <sup>west</sup> 25 <sup>native</sup> elders again accompanied by the <sup>west</sup> 25 elders, within  
 the fort with the info that my war had been declined. Quarter 1.  
 saw they <sup>would</sup> return: if they knew that we had about the also the  
 of our schepen. but they were obliged to fight if the latter did not depart.  
 For 2 both up the same attitude with respect so that our party having  
 begun the firing took advantage. the affair remains the same; so far  
 quiet but the stamp float had not been broken. Of a number of the  
 native servant went off an ensign again, accompanied as before, to have  
 them again warned to return to the main, to put before them that the Pent  
 Antioch had already been broken by them today, that they rich for the  
 2nd time should wait for a day they must be responsible for the war &  
 the consequences which they would bring upon themselves their wives &  
 children if they did not listen to my speaking. At the camping  
 place a few small fires were burning, from time to time their fife  
 drum was heard at St. Jago.

August

September 24

The attack in morning. The native garrison came in with  
my orderly roster was 12. Nothing has is unperishable from  
all my warnings than the same answer as above. Decoy started, was  
my presence. The native garrison left you hundred swelter on 12  
soldiers: 74 when returning to 74 when these came on the camp  
place the parties would probably come back. Intending that I would  
assume them that 12 soldiers <sup>could not come</sup> ~~was~~ <sup>was</sup> more than one message, ~~and~~ they persisted  
in their request regarding blowing nothing instead of any part which could  
between the rest between among them. I finally complied with their  
request. With the same message as before one at 3:30 a detachment of  
12 men under command of a corporal ~~left~~ departed ~~either~~, and orders  
with to attempt force on their side but in a reply of refusal at once to  
return. Reported this last attempt with command of St Jago was 145.  
Pete Pel a white man: whole himself in readiness. Six ~~shots~~ in morning  
the morning <sup>being</sup> 3 or even out before, a day sharp exchange of shots was  
begun on both sides. St Jago fired 2 blank shots over the camp  
which latter appearing to make no influence. Had 3 ball shots fired  
successively over the parties from the 12 pound cannon, during which Gr  
was retired & fire was what <sup>assumed</sup> ~~was~~ I let it rest of this attempt, but one  
soon took part again firing because heavy. I now gave signal for the  
cannon to play on them which was with fidelity promptitude soldiers:  
with 2 shots was the block at 6:30 Schwan, one soon saw Gr was 1.  
Between Schell's returning to Havana & of spending word let behind  
that this of dealing with light perfect was, but 2 came half an hour

later bumping with them seven dead & 2 seriously wounded. of the  
Deserter: Alameda de Uverood Knind of Col same Co.

At beginning of fight my detachment was located in St George  
and I thought that they would not do anything else than fight. But this  
was not the case. The 2nd Detachment came against them.

The active spirit came in without any trouble assistance. They  
seem very bold and a little blood has been spilled, since  
was very probably their interest in future opposition of the  
year. Numerous runs of 20 dead & various wounded.

As the active spirit was in the town that the wounded  
and the fight into the St George to receive medical assistance. A patrol  
sent out came back from the town & reported all was quiet. Detained  
the 2 Chief Vaandrigs under arrest till the dispute decided & me.

They express no satisfaction with the military on this occasion.  
At St Jago here St George they showed themselves mostly & distrust:  
Vaandrig in all that was advised of them. 20 of the 2nd Detachment  
with people went without any orders up to St Jago to preserve their  
resources of money, while the rest was in the fort at the first night.

On 10 October am. I had the command of St Jago again given  
over to Sergeant (Blow). The detachment remains camped in the fort.

This day need visit for the Amersot for 9 Mexican who arrived today  
at Mr Bartels house and staying: weidant of Christian. They  
returned to CCh. in evening.

August 25. Today I was obliged again to send a detachment

into the town against a troop of purple men. Qr 1 & 2, who were having  
a small fist fight because of the parrying of Vee & de sepepel of  
No 2. Aen was arrested. In what was order rested on alle vande  
seveldadigheden. Van te komen woandor de rust door leden buwand  
werd. They close Qr Vandy's summons were i tomorrow for  
settling of dispute

August 26. All the above came in. It appeared that the cause of the  
dispute on Sunday <sup>arise from</sup> was the old lotter, that both  
Qr's in hūn voornemen on elkaander eenige slagoffers te bezopen  
voorbereid waren. I decided: - 1/ That Qr No 2, should  
deliver some fr deposit into Council Chamber to prevent  
resumption of any Qr within or Petich Corals, which I imposed  
of fine of 6 <sup>oz</sup> gold if they either hinder or unawaken any articles  
to use them at their customs. 2/ To goot door of gedaen beschreewe  
bet payaren op Qr No 1, verboden on punishment awarded by P. & C.  
3/ A penalty of 10 <sup>oz</sup> gold on each Qr 4/ Both upper Vandy's  
who detained, <sup>and</sup> all these penants settled complied with. - A reduction  
of the fine was asked for but not granted. Judgment finally accepted.  
& <sup>en</sup> dodelyck door hen nact op de betaling festeld, in welke de  
2 U. V's. veld. & wechty dield closed. The volume chief of Clinica  
declared before the whole assembly that the dispute could not have been  
settled better.

August 31. By decree of No 18 Huyler Verdwaker done request, retired  
& Herman lost applied i by flae.

September 10. Tuesday. Van de Corpe pro Commandant of Acera

Acera.  
not at  
Holl Acera  
Curak

recd report that a heavy spruce had burst out  
between English & Holland Acera. Van de Corpe's letter  
I can make no less understand that there were some dead wounded  
re both Holl: Acera was partly apprehend. [not copied].

[vide  
Reindorf  
pp 324-26]

The town of the English, towards the coast W. Winiett being  
at the moment of Acera, or on the return journey from there I directed

[653]

myself to the Governor <sup>at</sup> Sur & Moclan to obtain accurate inform  
But scarcely had I <sup>recd</sup> any better news it than I recd a despatch  
from Sur W. Winiett <sup>dated Acera Sept 7 1846</sup> in which it was stated - [ ~~at~~ yesterday  
morning about 9 o'clock being the first day of "Black Christmas"  
when almost every man in both English <sup>and</sup> Acera ~~was~~ <sup>was</sup> ~~drunk~~ <sup>drunk</sup> & fight took  
place between two men one of each town and I cannot say how far caused  
much blood shed I cannot say how it will terminate. Nearly all both  
Acera has been burnt away & killed remained on both sides. I am  
dreading all I can to bring this sad affair to a close, as also Sur  
Castro but as yet without ~~any~~ success. I cannot see this  
despatch without remarking to you that ~~some~~ <sup>some</sup> out of fire of the both  
houses were drunk" ] At the <sup>beginning</sup> ~~beginning~~ of the desp: (morning of 7th  
inst) Standen de oproeyden telkens moment vermeined  
te worden woarby voor eyere gevolgen geheerd werd.

Immediately after I heard of this disaster I sent a message  
as orderly besides 2 of the Amia thous to Acera to say to the  
King Adams of Holl: Acera that they should keep quiet in expectation

of my arrival there & wrote us four attempts <sup>to induce</sup> what <sup>would be</sup> of peace against our English neighbours. But if they did not obey my order <sup>by consequence</sup> responsible for the consequences, while they besides would have to fear <sup>the loss of their</sup> the loss of their elders were sent to advise the Picos on behalf of the people here to follow my advice since I would on my arrival have settled the matter myself. At same time informed your Winiwet of what I had done that I would cause my forward with the piece of the disturbance had it not been that my presence was required at Chumic for the moment as we was carrying out its fair custom next Sunday & afterwards with us 1. to take another day...

September 11 ... Heard that some disputes existed between the Qrs of Sacconee. This morning I succeeded in coming to agreement with the Chumicos for the future <sup>the fair custom</sup> shall be carried out very quietly, without flag powder or guns. The good Qr in future shall be carried at the Varion of the flag no other solution may be felezigid than: - Qr flag on Qr post: 2 guns to be fired at the beginning away of the Etchik to the sea; & burning after election.

The Qrs have bound themselves to pay on each of this article a fine of 6 oz gold for breach of treaty & elders. Also not taken in wife for each Chumic Qr 1 oz gold. Note shall be made of this agreement with the P. C.

September 14. Heard our campy come to us at 11 AM 13 Feb.

September 15 For ai campy by Winiwet by 2 horses & 1 horse to the left of Mora.

September 28. Returned Chumic today by Winiwet at Mora



subject was the baptizer of this kneeling which how could not be  
of paper with any certainty, but certain person Adde was cruci-  
beticht. There were 82 women pinched in the flames, & 9 persons in the  
pile. The two of English ~~gentes~~ killed as far through 5. The dunes of the  
shell crown, which ~~exceeds~~<sup>or</sup> exceeds the English from a ~~few~~ <sup>few</sup> ~~steps~~,  
called for insurance, it was only his order length of the order, &  
what the Danish Fair had said in his name that they had <sup>rid and</sup> so far remained ".

The matter was easily has been decided of the parties had believed  
to one point but assuming it was right & way to water for the  
security of English. Here I could not employ those means which the  
Venetians held for the English had been the same order, it was only  
and the protest on English & Italian would not be unduly, I had the  
water so far that one day to be that they would be perfect they  
reparative of the English to do damage suffered & separation of the quality  
from. Having <sup>both</sup> ~~raised~~ <sup>quality</sup> the dispute so far the English had very temper  
found it was not just to pay reparative & was at one and the same  
separative of Adde would be proceeded with how he had <sup>up way</sup> ~~not~~ <sup>of</sup>  
been proved the culprit.

On 15th the English Fair was present at council of Cremona  
where ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~matter~~ <sup>matter</sup> was informed of our ideas after very long  
deliberation they gave it into our hands never met to which had been  
and even ~~an~~ <sup>an</sup> ~~unwilling~~ <sup>unwilling</sup> within reparative listen

For Winnell was completely close with us that peace reparative good  
~~for~~ <sup>for</sup> ~~was~~ <sup>was</sup> ~~good~~ <sup>good</sup> was also some authoritative between agreement of stand

between both Courts, wherefore I gave him <sup>her</sup> to understand that opinion  
 that as separate persons invest worden, that they should appear  
 the amount, and also not be aware of them, they would rather be known  
 you 700 as it is said that her appearance, wherefore I advised  
 that the same should be aware of Mr Charles Baumann and a  
 Commission. <sup>then was</sup> ~~They were~~ satisfied with this of Mr Winnett <sup>with the</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>being</sup>  
 He left the meeting, regarding the matter <sup>was</sup> decided I informed the meeting  
 of this and said that young should now be beaten - he said that  
 people inform that the matter was not settled amicably, that they were  
 afraid friends ordering 1000 dollars like plaintiffs motion papers  
 should again be opened, they did not however open with me; the young  
 was must first be informed of it & if not the following day it was seen that  
 the separate matter was satisfied <sup>this was</sup> ~~with~~ <sup>paid</sup> at which time the  
 first words the young people be satisfied and not a young being beaten.

By using duress, or losing patience I exposed myself to  
 to violence so I finally informed them that I exposed the dispute  
 & settled & a number of it should have been paid over to them;  
 that young should be beaten when they liked, but that the least  
 disturbance would be followed by their punishment & the Holl. Court  
 20 September (Sunday) Mr Winnett having proposed to leave  
 Meera this evening at 3 am for C.C. was prevented & his subjects  
 who did not choose to remain here because of English Meera  
 was afraid that the whole law was yet been wholly passed  
 21 September. Thomas Winnett left this morning to Holl Meera

have been arrested aside the fort since Cobalt & Cobalt had to  
call them in, but they refused they were too many to come in after various  
delays ~~they~~ were sent to the fort & appeared there but they did come from  
outside any then but I possibly might think with drawing whether  
whether I went to the guard room when I let the doors come in. They asked  
me to examine police that they had created in front of the fort to settle  
such a big powder a part of the fort saw that all around from here  
the water was then was a lock & large square of people assembled  
amongst them the best people also: I might be that the class so/or  
had dealt with the matter without ~~the~~ properly informing the best people of  
what had been arranged which I will be within to make refer them  
of as floats give over their affairs. I was informed amongst other things  
that Mr Baumann had not answered the sample as promised  
should become; they also had not calculated the damage, which  
I was obliged again to appoint a commission consisting of 2 others  
for coal time, & Humboldt for Hull: Peter & Mr Baumann for  
Hull. The witnesses of the depending to the Verzeiten till 23rd inst

The meeting being assembled at the appointed time I learned from the Commission  
that it was not possible to assess all houses properly as many owners were  
absent: & because of that Mr Warren was called upon to be of the  
best of some buildings. Seeing any place of water which would  
give it over on the building in case of some Schode depending  
for the House and the office of Mr Baumann who was delayed  
by ~~the~~ <sup>many difficulties</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>many difficulties</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>many difficulties</sup>

\*  
 has been working  
 with to arrange  
 distinct provisions  
 promising to  
 leave by Hammer  
 in order along  
 the way to  
 enter into  
 agreements with  
 the various  
 things situated  
 along the way  
 between here  
 or there  
 which is very  
 necessary  
 compare in the  
 interest of the  
 fighting between  
 the English  
 forces.

which will seldom find the political & ecclesiastical & republican thrones  
 in ruins of 1200 Cobes Lewis in 1700 upon which  
 2 Hoxen runs, 2 rows, all both parts of the English thrones.  
 after the over-reaction of the acceptance of the German  
 & some other was first by the first of the English & the English  
 Court, all hostilities between both thrones were appeased.  
 friendly relations were widely extended the ways of opened. Amudly  
 areas & was under the thrones of both thrones proceeded with the  
 when in presence of Danish Court, invited first, subject: command  
 the Danish because the Hannoverian, the things, ideas of both thrones  
 through hands - friendship was the toll flag. — Advers  
 and political the first anti-thesis success and the Danish Court  
 Carstenen of the party of disturbances, the strengthening the pair:  
 of the Court of Hannover and the support of 10 men, — was the flood  
 of the ruin: was a Court in England that the Hannoverian with  
 unappreciated. — One soldier died a result of explosion of a gun  
 when firing salute on the day and other — looks reports that today  
 (24th) the Peacock was removed ..... 30 (Dense).  
 — [vide p 183, supra]

Berke

On 25th of 3 am proceeded inland to Berke accompanied by  
 Gyp & Henley & Hingulid the last. The top of the mountain  
 was the same of the mountain renewed P.B. [vide p 20] and water part which has  
 not been done by the Court since 1797 at least that is the last that can  
 be found. In away of 5 o'clock proceeded with the Court. a few miles





Wossie Bourie for 102 8 by gold. Payment of medical attention to wounded man & 102 gold Switzerfeld fabric. Years of the Wood within 14 days to sup substitute this & the value of a man than wife family.

The parties were satisfied with this Account. specifying to pay <sup>Verbrudtenis</sup>  
24th 5 are proceeds of mining. The same day concluded an agreement with small Verbrudtenis <sup>[Vice p 30]</sup>. I could not write from Kornau to do so because of the pending process between Holt & by rights with right of ownership to this place. Heftman proceeded to Holt where stayed night next morning at 11:30 I was at Kornau to Cartouan the Verbrudtenis <sup>[Vice p 30]</sup>. Reached CCh. Wedday wool and Bar Winnett information of food to dump to disturbances of Heve & afternoon and of Elimina after difficult journey. I cannot conclude without mentioning that the before named Thors Perke Aprou, Small Kornau & Kornau & perus the protocol pleasure of my visit in their midst. All said they thought they had been forgotten & the Holt Land he was hoped the facts would be retained & <sup>some</sup> for our concern again in their midst. But they also complied that they were not willing to do Holt perit. rather to have disputed. But I could offer only promise that a careful work. I concluded however gave respect and which they were satisfied.

October 1 (Sat) Thurs. Hourly speed and Bar Winnett to wake Elimina - CCh  
as usual road between CCh Elimina. Suspected the road  
country with Heft & Fab un.

October 5. In private letters can do Ude Ch and London 17th Aug.  
[said in Holt on 9 June].

[Pel's diary]

October 15 <sup>your air left</sup> leaving by the steamer which was used to leave.  
October 22 Left on journey to windward with the barter  
boat on 27th 1854 to inspect establishments &  
other cities of the district : long passage on the of Bluff Pel.

October 26 brought in small disturbance before the 2 of our final return

Holl Acura

October 28. — Recd report from Capt. Woodman of command of  
Acura, that the native servant a young man that  
a soldier of Holl Acura named Akwii a brother of late Great  
Makhoon Acura was the cause of the poison which was between  
by both Holl Acura, & the said of the said man. The Capt. bearing  
of the fact Akwii into the fact that the native servant told the cause  
of the wife of the said, at the time we were there saying that the said young  
had been punished for the murder he committed, & that would punish  
him themselves. Capt. Woodman was obliged to give up Akwii to  
the people who brought him into the fact & a cause tried & there would  
be a case others have been heard so that he <sup>was</sup> dismissed. A letter  
from Gov. Constantine reports the same business, & immediately reported  
was to the Gov. & letter.

October 29, 30. Differs before the 2 of the. at the 1/11/11. during the winter  
during the winter

November 2 (Monday) King sailed on the 2 of the 11/11/11. R 2

November 5. 9 (Dix) returned to the 11/11/11. 6 pm.

November 7. King visit to the 11/11/11. the agent of the  
Bocher who was put in the 11/11/11. Sebastian

November 9. In consequence of what happened at Acura sent



November 20. Had visit to Fort Winnick and Harvey & Smith  
 The reason of the visit was to ascertain over a plan  
 lately made concerning the sale of water of the Chief of Apolonia  
 Kwakoe Akka. about his intentions of stopping on Main territory  
 to commence in especially peaceful manner.

November 21. Fort Winnick and his son returns to C.C.

We have our correspondents under a little time  
 to proceed to Apolonia. But for this purpose we shall endeavor our  
 orders to Kwakoe Akka. but we (Fort Winnick & I) are coming  
 upon him & visit the begin his district. We do not doubt  
 that this is the most suitable means of removing all existing  
 misunderstandings both well & English as our duty ...

of the frontier notices (see 9th list) to have been arrested by the  
 American Insular brought into C.C. to stay here till a fine  
 of 60 of gold has been paid

November 23. In consequence of our despatch made on the 21<sup>st</sup> inst  
 delivery  
 Fort Winnick sent us today an orderly despatch  
 with a despatch to the Chief of Apolonia. Forwarded I shall  
 despatch him with an orderly of mine and the following despatch (in  
 the English language):- [transcribed in the next].

St George & Edmund 23<sup>rd</sup> January 1846.

Being of the intention to undertake a journey to Apolonia and the  
 Fort of the English persons on his coast Fort Winnick I have the honor  
 to inform you of it. I hope at the same time to be in a position to



[444]

Bond (Verbindtous) of the King of Berboe &  
his <sup>people</sup> to the Netherlands Government on the Coast of  
Gambia \_\_\_\_\_ [25 September 1846].

The King of Berboe & his Elders and themselves, in succession to their ancestors continually take faithful & obedient [gehovun & getrouw] to His Majesty the King of the Netherlands or His Majesty's representative on this Coast, and will continually assist & defend the latter against all hostile attack from without, or disturbance from within even with the sacrifice of blood & treasure; not only for themselves in particular but for all the people under their command.

Promising further that they will be ready to help the Netherlands Government in all cases whatever [dear & woar], so also on the Netherlands territory of Berboe to the rebuilding of Fort Good Hope or to the construction of other works of what kind soever might be required; and in all respects will behave as it becomes faithful [getrouw] subjects of His Majesty the King of the Netherlands.

The Netherlands Government on the Coast in the name of His Majesty the King promises on the other part promises protection & defense to the Berboe people which has already been shown & granted to them; and undertakes [behoudt zich] to introduce tariffs for wops or otherwise for eventual works.

This done & concluded at Berboe, the 25<sup>th</sup> September 1846.



[474].

Bond of the King of Apam & his Elders

to <sup>the</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Secy: Govt on Coast of Guinea [26 Sept 1846].

In same terms as Berkoe Bond [P. 28] substituting "Apam"; "Fort  
dydzamheid" & "Apam people".

This done & concluded in Fort dydzamheid at Apam this 26 September 1846.

The Acting King of Apam (his mark)	Kudjo Apam Antje	X.
The words of the Vaandering of Quarter Account.	Kubina Eija	X
" " " " " " " "	<u>Et'sib-afje</u> Kwamin Eija	X
" " " " " " " "	Makeloar Kudjo Pofor	X
" " " " " " " "	gud " Kingwie Koffie	X.

[Similar attestations note as is presents as in Berkoe Bond].

Bond of the King of Small Kormantien this elders

to Secy: Govt on Coast of Guinea [27 Sept 1846].

In same terms as Berkoe Bond, substituting "Kormantien" "people of Korm": "Fort Anxidien".

The words of the King of Small Kormantien	Koffie Otro	X
" " " " " " " "	gud Vaandriq Kwamina Brossan	X
" " " " " " " "	Secretary Kwama Pthin ESSG	X

[Similar attestations as at Berkoe: but no note is present].

Bond of King of Maurice this elders

to Secy: Govt on Coast of Guinea [28 Sept 1846].

As above substituting "Maurice" <sup>"Maurice"</sup> "people of people", & "Fort Kossan".

The words of the King of Maurice	Kubina Kolin	X
" " " " " " " "	Vaandriq of Ar Benier Kamena Bentin	X
" " " " " " " "	Ademadé Kudjo Abio	X
" " " " " " " "	Arretta Kwama Edjor Koffie	X
" " " " " " " "	Secretary Kudjo Ananta	X

[Similar attestations as at Berkoe: but no note as is presents].

November 27 Messages from King of Abkhazia arrived today  
requesting in his name 2 Messengers & carpenter  
I have or to put his stone house or so called fort in good order.

November 28. As I had <sup>anticipated</sup> understood my order sent to Arcia Arcia  
on 24th to summon 2 of the Elders returned this  
evening with nothing done. We did not know what polymer there  
2 days and how it, but council was held & continued for day to  
day till it was finally decided not to go. I did not give the  
reason of the summons of the time since I was convinced that day would  
not then appear. Since I have no means at hand to act with force  
against the distant Arcia (about 24 hours overland) I must for the  
present let the matter rest. But I have bestowed <sup>in Abkhazia</sup> Arch of Schamshov  
and the command of Arcia (Kreuzkover). we must hereinafter  
constantly see how the Arcia will further behave.

November 29 .. Received report from Arcia that the staff broken &  
one of the soldiers dwellings fallen in.

December 3. The orderlies spoken of on 23 & 24 returned today Apolonia  
They were stopped at the first by the village Arkhanta  
belonging to Apolonia. From there a messenger was sent to Apolonia  
who brought back the Committee both of they had nothing else than  
letters they could return to Khuria etc quietly since the whole  
Arkhanta would not dare allow them at Apolonia. Before this message  
came the orderlies had already waited 4 days when they at this  
<sup>announcement</sup> Arkhanta of one started on the return journey. Two days when

Apollonia

[402]

President D.C. Van Hien Command of Armei had sent me this by  
 this office under as I have to bring "dash" to Kwakoe Akha  
 (on of deze wijze q'uen bandel waanwade de heer van Hien  
 onlangs (op on te favoriseien) are missing acc'd; with all of the  
 oracles ros descript have been seized q' de Ap'ds: I have  
 written Gov Wainwright dat wanneer he met H A one friendly  
 footing wil verholpen te handelen dat he must den follow my  
 first plan to send out oracles military oracles at stairs of C.C.  
 with course to him, I will add two for my side written.

December 5 This evening I rec'd a desp: from President D.A.  
 Van Hien Command of Armei des 5' avonds van  
 den 2<sup>nd</sup> deze, deszelfs broodslappers (bedoeld op de 3<sup>rd</sup> inst)  
 van Apollonia came met de verhaal as follows:-

epitoh death  
Kwakoe Akha

After de two oracles had departed from Assanta, they  
 were sent up to Apollonia at which thron just on their aril  
 they were bezig te vieren de dood kortstroom of Kwakoe Akha  
 de konig of dat broed. Acc'd; wile report they rec'd Kwakoe  
 Akha had already died 2 months ago in consequence of kwetmen  
 rec'd bij het w'stroom of deszelfs brodes. At once a his death  
 a committee of C.C. was int'voeren de beurlangship by H A.  
 was descripted as one was afraid he would publish de sterf-penal  
 too soon. He was weeps in question were friends rec'd had  
 vele <sup>to overtuigen</sup> proelen <sup>van de</sup> succor who wd be opted as soon as de custom  
 was floor. As Gov Wainwright will be met in tomorrow I shall

uniform been of this desc.

December 6. Birthday celebrations of King W<sup>III</sup>. Wmum<sup>1000</sup> present.

Result of this date aptly Ant H Schomerus tube  
Commandant of Grewcom Accra. Among his demands of living, most  
having optics of trade <sup>the</sup> he was given a bundle of f300 pa.

December 10. Among tobad quality of the rawwals I was obliged to  
take to the berhut. :- Receiving the many complaints of  
Military on over load quality of rawwals with which their soldier is paid  
Taking into consideration that a better quality rawwals or hand  
in the area & manufacture not so good or sound, it is decided. :-

1/ Payment of salary payment, pensions & other field in rawwals, abolished.  
commencing with 4<sup>th</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> of current year, to be paid in liquid gold.

2/ This payment shall be made for pay maintenance of military of force:  
or deduction of 10% for purchase of gold: ~~for~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~unit~~ <sup>of</sup> work per-  
dite: ~~reference~~ ~~to~~ ~~the~~ ~~same~~ ~~as~~ ~~the~~ ~~action~~ ~~of~~ ~~10%~~  
on payment not similar to 3<sup>rd</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> which was paid <sup>was</sup> ~~of~~ ~~part~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~  
former in rawwals at f<sup>1</sup>. 25 & others at f<sup>1</sup> 5 per piece 3/..... -

December 15. Ant H Schomerus left for Accra.

December 16. Sold with obtainable and at 10%. 12.5% however to  
be paid

December 24. Ant H Schomerus reports his arrival at Accra: he was  
received with every token of joy & the Accra, they were all one  
with shells & wood. As the matter of the choosing of Akwée he informed  
him that they would not have done this if a Commandant had been there.

Accra

who were born helped them with good service since through the policies  
of which Atterlee was the cause of the outbreak. 13 men had lost  
their lives, they thought it was more than just but believed also the origin  
of it.

December 28 <sup>at night</sup> He was with a Mummichkuijen charged  
<sup>of the bank</sup>  
with goods for the systematic field digging about the  
Willemina <sup>of the</sup> to Fort Boerwesteri.

December 29. USC Wa Light a "U S" and <sup>is off hand</sup> ~~to be done~~  
lost about 2 pm & up to about 3 pm: 4 amine ~~and~~  
perhaps a bit more up to all to be about by 5 pm.

December 30 Belts shop left.

English Correspondence. 1846.

[663] Carstensen (Xlong) to Van der. 31 January. complains: that 1 dollar  
has been paid to Compt of Currency  
for bank policies in Dutch Africa, while Dutch policies in Dutch Africa  
are sealed without expense: that the Compt of Currency refuses  
to send parties to Xlong, & further bank respects to Compt Currency  
to have to send them: that he sent a report up to Carstensen  
& policy requests for attention: this affair is done in a delay of  
claim paid. He has: given order for all policies connected with  
Dutch Africa to be prepared till the 1st of January. He thinks that  
US and especially that an undoubted resolution Compt & with the firm sit  
tuted a great terms with his wishes in Dutch Africa the Compt Currency

he showed not such passions alone of himself, but accompanying occurred  
of demands as a case with the Fort of the poleman settled. After which  
has happened to all not permit any claim for or to be held there until I am  
not exposed with the unusual behaviour of an individual has conducted  
which amount to the want of justice of the Pop & Justice.

Vd Et to Carthagen - 6 Edward Colours alone will find among Capt to the  
and very many things such importunities will not occur.

[401]

Dez to Winnick 21 April At Holt, Thornham is well so far a  
common well to the people of that place of the English  
Commander. He will not let the water be drawn, the English Commander  
would not show the expense of this. ∴ the Holt Thornham refused to  
allow them to take water. On this the English Commander says the  
path will be the business of the Holt Thornham so that they will not get  
good stuffs. Acts 14 to order Commander to open the path again

Winnick to Deze 25 April Colours alone has sent orders to people of  
Exp: Commander that if they want to draw water for  
Public use that the Holt Commander they should contribute a fair proportion  
of expense of keeping it in order. Has ordered the Holt path annually  
to be repaired. no future will be stopped until order for me

Chaston to Deze 25 April. has been called 14 Bns. Common  
a final Assessor for the said Parliament with that

Woolman's  
assumption of  
ownership

has on 16th inst required the Common intendants of this exp:  
the present the Earl of Devon's Parliament deny succeeded by George Woolman Esq

13 October 1846 A Police Court Memo re a debtors cited for jail

Moctam to Benz 25. Inter. re debt due to Effoon & Hans of  
"Moshe ~~Stettin~~ Otto" chief of Abrah

[Fresh of de correspondence & debts, and Moctam as focal answer re  
debt <sup>cases</sup> + juvenile damnis].

Oct 15 1846.

Arxim.

Journal (Carol Rulle):- February 4. Tonight about 12 o'clock being busy  
and writing I heard several gunshots from the side of the river  
& a moment later learnt that the Apolians had been over & seized a slave  
of Eusebiofen who was above the by Pompee salt from about 2 1/2 hours  
work. It appears they came 1/2 way to Pompee salt from where turned back the  
spring but flow when they were at or over the Lucabra and do so slave.

A proper watch is kept, & the do occur occurrence of this night 3, or 4 men  
at various distances in the night February 7. The afternoon the Arxim people  
to go with the people of Pompee salt from about the river to 4 or 5 miles  
Several blind shots were made by the Apols: on the side of the river and out  
to the side since the Apols: are concealed in the <sup>underneath</sup> the bank & over the river  
the river is in a way has owing to the dry season. One has information  
of Apols recently at various places <sup>into</sup> of the Arxim but posts believe  
perhaps. It has my slight present news down to the latter and  
last evening took King of Arxim local up all the Arxim  
but about people, who are used being digging gold at Apinto.

March 26. Today the Apols: about 9 pm ~~at~~ unexpectedly arrived,

[528.]

Apollonia

attended. Poysee soft them, 10 minutes walk from Train. To name  
their return march as it appears they set fire to the back parts of the  
khan. Pieces of skins were found. On our side 2 killed, 9 decapitated & the  
Arabs. <sup>100</sup> ~~100~~ <sup>Arabs</sup> on their side a Chief of the Khan Assautok was  
decapitated & our people 4 & 2 guns captured. The Qrs of Train went to  
the soft them & pursued them at found nothing. Letter

Letter Canal Hulle to V de Cb 26 March - reportedly above adding -

As it now appears the King of Afghanistan will begin his operations  
chiefly on this side his first campaign was crossed twice & must be very <sup>unprofitable</sup> distressing  
to reinforce the Garrison of the fort ... To March V de Cb to Hulle orders  
above sends 4 soldiers. 8 April Dore to Hulle. For de Bourcier, Chief  
of the French Squadron on this Coast has come a letter that the King  
has been pleased to grant amnesty within the King of the French is established a  
small depot at Train of which you were already informed by letter 20 Sept 1844  
The Steam boat Karwal comes into Coeren this moment can say that  
in its arrival you are to give all the assistance which the Government demands.

11 April Hulle to Dore orders above the War Steamboat "Karwal"  
left today for will have to wait a little before of the French transport  
Christophe Colomb laden and coal. <sup>100 (long)</sup> Nothing ... 27 April

29 April Van Hulle to Dore, and Train on 27. Both were  
Commandant Van Hulle on 29th [vide p 44 \*]

Journal [Mauclain] May 15<sup>th</sup> King Khan Elaes of Train came  
in saying the last night we were eye for the Division of change of  
Commandant, asked for price of provisions in vasting which were raised

French sailing

depot at Train

o/c the station for the Command. I saw 20 men of war with  
 seven (sic) Quarters to <sup>Head</sup> Command of the Royal War Steam Naval  
 staying a Boats woods May 2 Command of Boat explained that Qr 1.  
 was not work as arranged by Hulle at end of work report. May 3 message  
 rec'd for Command that Hulle about work. Went down. 3 volumes taken into fort &  
 gave 25 thistles sent soldiers taking to get 3 for men. Qr of Hulle &  
 number of Qr 1 appeared before the fort may Hulle at the appearance to  
 be relief to Hulle elder coming in at his report was improved not at  
 the work being done previously at to which by and first to Hulle and not  
 case to the 3 months before to get work to and for last months  
they or they preparing help to be done by left. crowd tried to pass the  
guard to as men injured 3 slight by and wound which caused to be avoid  
the work. To the elder finally got the work done and as his request  
no soldiers allowed outside May 4 all part. To the relief of work  
done May 24 Hulle left 4 canoe for Ellis.

Letter no 27 June Dez to Van Der Wijk - send soldiers of Soldiers workmen  
for 2nd Qr. Military total f 258 rouvals @ f 300 = 86<sup>rou.</sup>  
Work people listed f 18.75 rouvals @ f 4.25 = 18 rouvals & workmen  
Total = 104 rouvals & workmen.

Journal October 24. Dez for ai. and with Van der Wijk. 15 thistles  
sold. October 26 Visit to the of P. & C. with Mr Van Der Wijk.  
October 27. Releasement of some soldiers. October 29. Dez to Van Der Wijk for Ellis.

Letter 23 November Dez to Van Der Wijk . . . . . I am in negotiations with  
the English Govt about taking measures with Apollonia. Information  
from the Indolebar at the river Aruder Peluygang is very to me

naaman it op de meeste speed herantrent <sup>de</sup> u noch sandruifen  
Ithod in allen gewalle het velcos van Kwakke Ansoe med van u  
dewoelt. . . .

Apollonia

Journal November 28. A Holl & Rylich Coopl wird here with desps  
with King of Apol: November 29. To day the military refused to day  
left for Apol: gave them one of the Prain Soldiers, & notices to cut open the bush  
with river Prain. The latter returned in the course of the day reporting the way  
cut open the 50 military ferris across the river by the Apollonians.

Letter 30 November <sup>29</sup> Van them to some copies also of 23 words

..... The soldier sent by me to Pre Myzang on 30 Oct. with yet  
returned. Ansoe Kwakke declares - we Public sent him Pre Myzang  
<sup>numerous</sup>  
message to tell them what had happened with the Apollonians at  
Prain which was that the King of Apol had sent notices to look for one  
of his men. These 9 men were arrested & 2 sent back with message, en  
hinnir onlog zonde mistoan. Getting them Ansoe Kwakke &  
Pre Myzang swear on the doll: flag or Bible to be faithful to raise  
him C Public if the incase of Apolls: came towards war. Hereupon  
after going to his town de Apolls: began to destroy his plantain farms  
& under the leggen persons dead in these farms, for introducing Hereupon  
he called up his people to their oppossen. His people had fought 3 times  
with the Apolls. The 1st time he lost 3 children, 1 killed & 2 taken  
away of them. 2nd time 3 of his notices killed one was decapitated  
of the Apolls: other time they killed 2 of the Apolls. The heads of which were  
sent to the Public. & the 3rd time one of his notices was killed. He also lost

Ansoe Kwakke

statement

a native who was wounded by the Turks while looking for fruits in the bush, & died of his wounds. -

Letter 2 December Van Dier to Dene. I consider it not unmerciful to bring the following to H. G.'s knowledge as quickly as possible  
My two boys returned from Apollonia this evening at 6 pm. & report -  
On the departure of the soldiers from Ashanta to Prain, they were sent up with things known in Apollonia where they were well used but not by Kwatoe Akka: but his presumptive successor & all leaders of Apollonia assembled there making custom good of the death of Kwatoe Akka who died 2 months ago from <sup>his</sup> wounds injuries, an article stating some flight of steps having fallen in a which he died moment was.

The successor is still a young man & would be aptly enough after the custom: he sent me his presents. had we doubted, & told my boys not after the repelling of the solavers many natives would be sent to make trade it should be much sold. The thing, I think, I dare not at the same time sent back the military because there was worse in Apollonia who could read U. W. G.'s letter they would have been read if U. W. G. had sent only one notice with the staff & a verbal message they had been much pleased. Not here was a European at Prain, had I thought to know (perhaps their officer was C. Noble.

Coolgroop (Colophon?) was no longer there. It was not said directly that he was dead, but Mbruma my boy asserts that he was believed of the death of Akka as being afraid of him because he understood reading & writing, there are three quarters, about

300 men, assembled at Itahanta who keep up the watch by the lake water Apochnia  
by turn for which purpose a large house, w<sup>ch</sup> Kortelung's words he built  
3000 zonden zij tot woortzaamheid zijne campen word on booring  
de solute shots from St Anthony on the occasion of 18. 12. 93 and here.

Journal December 9. A native, slave of Mr C Noble and here declaring

that being at de another river hunting, many Ap<sup>ts</sup> assembled  
there drawing him fired w<sup>th</sup> shot & him as a result of which he got a  
slight wound in the head. December 10 Two natives and from

Dixie provided with a pass by Mr Swainy or civil Com<sup>nd</sup> of  
of Dixie handing me a letter from him in which free passage to P<sup>ol</sup>:  
was requested. December 11 rec<sup>d</sup> camp<sup>ts</sup> today against Thomas Brode

slave of C Noble sent soldiers there to hunt him. He was sent back  
and looking obstructed by Brode and a sword of about 8 p<sup>m</sup>. C Noble  
arrived with pistol sword & about 20 armed people, his boys inj<sup>sd</sup> or  
slaves assembled before gate seeking powder with de soldiers blowing  
a horn shouting, called soldiers in cav<sup>ing</sup> then late quiet, at gate  
shutting & they disappeared at returned at 11 p<sup>m</sup> reporting the same.

December 12 — Hurri Carol Hunter of C Noble given 25 lashes & 3

~~months~~ <sup>[the worst in C Noble]</sup> months imp<sup>td</sup> & 4 day whip: for striking a sheep. Hurri  
Brode arrested fined 20<sup>z</sup> sold 10<sup>z</sup> and 4 of P. O. (last day's sum<sup>s</sup>  
25 lashes for violent behaviour & confinement all paid December 14

The 2 vol<sup>ies</sup> sent for Dixie to P<sup>ol</sup>: pass on return, to Dixie

Letter 15 December Van Heu to Dix. ... the same sum<sup>s</sup> [ok]

2 natives and from Dixie with a Passport Pass, signed by

we & Swamy as Civil Commant at Duxone & send a French letter  
 requesting how we free passage for our wateris to Apollonia. They were  
 choiced to kill the thing but U. W. G. and the Gov of C. C. did Swamy  
 at Apoll; we were to speak about existing disputes, about reply to the  
 two ask for one messenger from the King of Apoll; who would go to Duxone  
 of C. C. for which he let Swamy asked <sup>us</sup> a second letter for passage. On  
 14<sup>th</sup> inst: your day were again at Dixion declaring they had been  
 well treated & given to eat or, they had not seen the thing only a small  
 thing (accrdg to Judge Viel) had heard that two Abba was dead  
 but many people in Apoll; did not know this or at least represented so,  
 on asking reply to their message day were told there was no answer to give  
 they would depart. A hunter slave of C. Nulle came in very deper deper  
 bleeding at the forehead saying he Apoll's had seen him at the river  
 & since so at last had find on him he had been wounded by a piece of  
 wood on the head. These days Kothule C. Nulle has done working but  
 drunk smoke powder and his wife, it is said he intends to sail  
 and Hloosewa Boopce former wife of P. Bantels. He is very pehetein of  
 the military steta here against whom he insults his boys & he causes  
 many powderers to shall gladly see the next relief of the military & then  
 these unpleasantness will end . . . . . my wife sends her feelings  
 to U. W. G. & your Ega & the rest of the family which I add in your  
 20 December 99 Benx to Van Hien . . . w r t what is reported in  
 your Journal of 9<sup>th</sup> inst I hope that when opprtiy arises you will deal  
 with our C. Nulle as he comes from Belupthing as Resident send me

20 December 99 Benx to Van Hien . . . w r t what is reported in  
 your Journal of 9<sup>th</sup> inst I hope that when opprtiy arises you will deal  
 with our C. Nulle as he comes from Belupthing as Resident send me

By the impd Kurus & de Military returning here. I need to what  
 to look to say... 20 December <sup>101</sup> Same to same. Sends soldiers  
 to relieve part: of strain without tolling it. The relieving men have  
 each 5 months pay to pay debts, is sold @ f45 the ounce or 12%  
 per man for purchase of gold:-

Gold weights

Jan Vissier top: soldier	f8.00	2 lmg	6 tac	1 sm	1 d.
Kuram: Alhier heq .. pay	f21.00	4 "	3 "	1 "	1 p.

---

The total of whole payments f149.76<sup>5</sup> = 3 onc 5 lmg 1 sm 1 d. 1 p.

[ 20 Dec 102 ] Send to Schauerus Accra, sends soldiers of  
 Military [e la Qi] et Accra is sold at f45 the ounce or 12%  
 per man for purchase:-

Carl Woodman	f33.00	11 lmg	6 tac		
Top soldier .2	{ 24 00	8	4		1 d
	{ 24 00	8	4		1 d
4 Negro soldiers	{ 21 00	4	3	1 sm	1 p
	{ 21 00	4	3	1	1 p
	{ 21 00	4	3	1	1
	{ 21 00	4	3	1	1

---

Total f165.00 : 3 onc 10 lmg 5 tac ]

25 December <sup>Vandien</sup> Swartkops to Derz. Affairs above with the Soldiers  
 of gold for the fields. but weighing this on my scale I came too short.  
 With what Croonen (beaus) this is calculated I with Kurus, as I had  
 here white to case beaus, weighing with which I was not with Kurus,  
 doch daz die daz alhier is gebreikt? fude smartka heb doen  
 Verwangen, wanneer alles mit Kurus <sup>so</sup> news is used totten  
 de Toes in smartkas as for example Vissier (vide supra) 1 month

2 Aug 6 fac 1 sm 1 d, was issued 2 Aug 7 swarka 1 double etc.  
 There is not much difference in the two beans but if my white towers are  
 good & are both alloyed as swarka too in use here what the English  
 call Towers 12 go to 1 Aug: But it would be best the next time  
 to weigh everything of alumina or it will then be finer out & we here,  
 as I am always too short on my scale here, when rec<sup>d</sup> gold from  
 alumina. ... P<sup>r</sup> Quysang has at last arriv<sup>d</sup> & will tomorrow in report  
 from him Elie was not take found. Deyer dopen it was said that  
 musket shots were heard on his side of the river & the best close to one of the  
 soil banks & among them I will want there to saw <sup>the post</sup> something, but  
 it is said discovered footsteps which will be those of Apolls: It appears  
 they are on the river, or was caught drawn the fear to discover a boat  
 something here here. of the payment of best gold in gold ... I for my  
 part am glad of it as alloyed at soldiers met blungheden westerde  
 on a steunen for which I then met wouds woud be sold that woud  
 can be done with gold: but they lose as there are many who sell their  
 woud & gain on it, but woud they lament the trouble of selling  
 but also will not I believe be able to keep their gold as long & the  
 woud & others woud believe verkrijpen door woud let pond is  
 woudt al light etc(?) best to <sup>let buy</sup> of sola woud a run. I hope for  
 the best for it <sup>article</sup> fore will be able to continue the gold, but believe  
 Guro left to alumina like family ... I hope the good God may  
 give her a verspoedige verloving & spoedig in unpue aruce terug  
keere ... Caroline former wife of Charles left of day with her family

... finds Naylor and the other soldiers.

28 December 44

~~28 January~~ Van Heine to Desc. Pre Nygang. wrote soon the lower  
gedulle of de vier Anaber doer doer having and here d'any  
summons I have questioned him, as w' w' d'g's denies, about the  
existing palaver with the King of Apolonia about how him the  
Palaver:- In de laatste tyd he has had no palaver with Apolonia  
but there still exists an old one between him & the King of Atka which  
has never been settled which arose at de time the Piquari was Comandant  
here, namely:- A child of his named Atka Perree was with his  
mother Mance (Hollands Woman who had been gescheiden from  
him & again gescheiden in Apolonia) in the King's thron at Apol  
at de time an English Captain was staying here who took him into  
his service left with him, Perree Perree returning sometime arived  
in Apolonia the King asked him why he had not told him de  
de whitomen would come ofight in Apolonia. Perree declared he  
did not know this but the King not willing to believe this imposed  
a fine of 600 gold upon him as punishment. As Perree could not  
pay this he went to his father Pre Nygang who gave him the 600  
gold, with which he returned to Apolonia & was handed to the  
King. Wishing after this to return to his father the King forbode  
him to leave Apolonia but he with flight, & was achter haald at  
a small thron at de Anaber rivier & shot dead by de King's people.  
Pre Nygang hearing this <sup>wanted</sup> went with his people to ~~find~~ this thron  
to look for him to take vengeance; he got him back dead, had him

buried at Brain the news getting of it was heard about the last  
 prisoner of Brain with Kwakho Okka, seven messengers with  
 gold sticks & swords from the King of Apollonia with Kwakho Multany  
 who was in Apollonia of Brain & under 3 yrs get down, would go to  
 where there but not to the old Popoerim Joanna, even at the  
 request of the Commandant Chulle would not come into the fort.

Chulle & the Brain people hearing this have had everything uprooted  
 their own water, they began wishing to return were Okka & a son  
 of Chulle, & by his boys the Brain people collected, all loaded &  
 brought by land into the fort. One questioned & after having undergone  
 many hardships, returned to Apollonia. Saw some arrows,

but Chulle being at Umuia the King of Apollonia again sent 9  
 messengers to the house of Mheruwa Boopie to look for a motive.

The Brain hearing this arrested the 9 messengers. In Chulle  
 returning from Umuia sent a messenger to Pehysang to call him in,  
 being sick he sent his brother, who on the news of Chulle (after  
 he had told him what had occurred with the Apollonians) swore on the  
 skull: Hoq doth he will fight with the Apollonians even can die  
 under, & drive them back if they came on Hull: territory.

His brother returning, the Apollonians have begun to destroy his  
 prairie plantations & under the heavy powder shot <sup>at them</sup> upon which his  
 people have <sup>been</sup> of perished & driven across the river. His people had  
 fought with them 5 times. 9 of his people have been killed; 6  
 taken prisoner: 12 Apollonians have been taken prisoner & killed.



river, due to showing an English flag & to call de Apol: natives &  
 due to despatch his servants and a letter to the King of Apolonia, containing  
 a request toward him to let me cross the river, in which case, he would  
 go to the King to try & do some trade when de letter will proceed to the  
 words of the King's return. The main King's orders being summed into  
 de book, and being explained of de letter on our, was at first much against  
 it but after much long spoken about it for christen they explained us they  
 had nothing against it if I gave permission for the trade of Mr Sandeman  
 but being it was with Apolonia they were not responsible for the trading  
 agreement this night leave for the old settlement. In want standing  
 de letter of Col Ever, of June 1845 58 a reply with letter from my predecessor  
 of 1 June 1845 53, de verbal orders read by me for myself, on my  
 departure for China with's residency namely to transport us  
 myself from de English Court to Apolonia only making report of it to  
 H. O. S. ; & as I did not know whether Mr Sandeman was proceeding  
 to Apolonia alone for to do trade, or was charged with something or  
 for de English Court, so I placed us hundred men in his way & so this  
 afternoon at 2 pm he left accompanied of one of my soldiers & for as de  
 last known on this side of the river to inform de King's orders that this  
 was not my permission... F.P.S.F. Mr Sandeman returned at 6 pm  
 & the Apolonian's law selected by myself to the King cross the river,  
 of July 51 Dez to Van Thien ... about the river Apol: business  
 being well informed, that you may consider yourself authorized then  
 Van Khol-Vrouwen te Dongjein - tot 6 docten vanaal, monthly

think a prisoner is returning here which will be freedom of  
your or that returning. Ask the Chief of Jans to inform you if there are  
any prisoners from our side at Apolonia, & the number names of them.

14 July <sup>14</sup> Van their to Berse Actives above - ... I'll today have  
tried in vain to provide that the women with Apol: prisoners confined here  
everywhere are wanted 1 ps annual per man per month. The other word  
the prisoners from our side who in Apol are the following names: -

[19] Edelebori; Kowentie; Affra; Bia: <sup>all</sup> of Adjuwa.

Assumado: Egoema; Colupa, of Pemysang Kura. - last 3 are

wife, child slave of P.M. James of Oxim. Ebi: Ampofro <sup>Agia:</sup>

Kwossie Boofor; Attoora; Eson; Elra: Tandouw: Ebro <sup>Essola:</sup> ~~Attoora~~:

Edelebor Tandouw: Kwossie Egoema: Feltye: all of Pemysang Kura.]

Bonting 1846.

Letter Van their to Van der Elst 3 January <sup>64</sup>, reports that today appeared  
before him <sup>the</sup> Makelbar & Sar from Tom & Pemekura reporting that

there is a great quarrel between the Thans Adjuwa & Apowan caused  
that <sup>by</sup> the last named from 2 other Gr flags were gehondan benais the  
Holland flag. In the separate night the people of Apowan had set  
a house on fire at Adjuwa in order to ~~take~~ burn down the whole  
Thans, but this intention being discovered, only that house was burnt.

Soldiers sent by me to summon the Makelbar & Voandrijs of Apowan  
& Adjuwa returned accompanied by three Voandrijs of Adjuwa having  
left behind them de hant stick, with Kwossie Pemysang Voandrijs

[528]

of Apowau who refused to come up the rest having apt acc'd to report, left for Uluia and the becolde flog. And as his ~~dearly~~ dear stable & breach of the Agreement concluded <sup>with them</sup> by U.H.E., at which all were present, as having bought this polewar toluhuia without any knowledge, so it is on the request of the above named Makeloars I inform U.H.E. of this hoping U.H.E. may be p'pared to finally proceed to the Agreement.

5 January / Vadell to Van thien. Yesterday the Bombay Govt. stick of Bombay was brought to me by some natives of Apowari, saying that the stick was sent by U.S. with a Soldier to take them to Kummor the Vaovang Atjassavoi & that was not there to take the stick with the family with warning that if he did not choose come to Bombay his house wd be burnt. This message was brought to the family of the so Vaovang by the said Soldier. For this reason the Vaovang Atjassavoi now is now at Uluia where I send you back the stick of Bombay & for as further invited to state the reasons for what cause you had this Vaovang invited, & also to send <sup>to</sup> Uluia under escort of a soldier, with my orders - Makeloar Anuri:

- Thom Van Siolon Kwotwe; Vaovang's Mnumer Ioe;
- Effator, Bowee Uluem; all of Adjewa

8 January. 65 / Van thien to Vadell - Copies above. Sends the above named pros by order acc'd (except Siolon Kwotwe, & Mnumer Ioe - his all to hand) hoping that U.H.E. & view sufficiently informed by the letter of 3rd inst of the summons of the Makeloars & of Apowau & Uluia

Denies that any threats were used. The soldier left the stock bearing  
Atjassavoi was at Lluina, with Kwakoe Kuyrang on his refusal  
to appear here and other Vaandrigs present. Besides a book of Apment  
Lopes U.P.B. will take notice of it. Hopes also they will be severely  
punished for saying that a threat when delay was used .....

13 January. 6 / Van der El te Vanthein. The Adjuiva notices  
the matter of Apmoris was heard & settled by me today. That none of  
the parties have the right to carry anything in or on the shell: flog. & that  
before they carry flog they must first show them and the stick to U.P.

Also that the Adjuivas have no right to be taken on the on-de  
polaver whereby the Adjuivos destroy 12 one gold to Lluina. Kibben  
betold of de Apmoris was got some very gooding, aauspellen bebbu.

Vaandrig Atjassavoi fined 10/8 for head of de Apment  
& 4 apmoris will payment.

15 <sup>January</sup> February. 6 / Vanthein te Velle. This morning appeared before me  
the Wakeloor Lam accompanied by 2 notaries of Adjuiva <sup>case</sup> reporting the  
Apmoris people hearing of the judgment of U.P.B. came to Adjuiva  
fedor wolt, & they again burnt a house there. I have given this  
to Wakeloor Lam at his request to be usually sent to U.P.B.

Journal February 4. Recd report this morning from the Wakeloor  
dat de Redt Vaandrig Kwakhoe Emmekwa. died at  
Effekinhorn in the previous night [reported to be by G. of 4 February 40].  
Is doofte et spen the body built to Bontje by canoe, and had sent (bring)  
Wakeloor Lam & Essar from quai pumini where earlier tonight.

22. 17  
February 24. The Wokeloor Tam & Essar from came in reporting  
me to Voorleedopen aan de Eerer Elvin Profors of AK/Retinijje  
as Wokeloor of Abanta for Quarter No 2. [des 50 & 51 28 Feb 74]  
letter 3 March 9 Vander Blo to Van Hui Collier letter of 25/2 74.

Elvin Profors Voorleedopen & Wokeloors Tam Elvin Mar from  
as Wokeloor for Qtr No 2 can be recognized as such & Urd is authentic  
therefore the Wokeloors of such.

Journal March 9th Entering of Elvin Profors of Abantijje  
as Wokeloor, & Kwamma Entitee of Officer Van as  
Resident. Reading out of Contract 1005 art 13, in presence of  
Wokeloors Tam & Essar from Narins Class & Boarding.

letter 22 April Van Hui to Denz. report landing over of Port Doku dein  
to Capt Hilgen on 25<sup>th</sup> ult.

Chama 1846. [A long series of illegible letters & diaries from 1846  
79 stored at tower & subfamily opted of Command.  
all of it appears to be mostly "lett. dy: " & of us post written ]

[525] Accra. 1846.

[Letter from Capt Woodman; also, & fully noted in Journal ]

9 December 94 Denz to H. Schomerus. Shows him error of Resident  
opted him Command & Executive, instructions, & copy of opinion  
with the Accras, restricting him to proceed to Accra on 14<sup>th</sup> ult: To Accra  
of Urd stande was being gives viewed in dit papers gijde & descripties  
of was having bestemming wel een rij listig & Overdein Contract



was drawn into the sea. The King & Queen unannounced advised the  
 permission of their children & answered me that they did never have  
 to advise upon it of the (order & in bestowing independence  
 than the English & Danish (Kron) had been able to counsel with  
 a Comander  $\frac{1}{2}$  or had been assured that Phuoc if he was sent  
 up to China would have been punished with death. As an  
 example that they denampande het recht van Wyffelen  
 bodden, it was caught by them that the names of unruled  
Hoo's Kudjo Mysang had already ~~been~~ been buried & they will  
 able ~~to~~ ~~be~~ ~~re~~ ~~un~~ ~~der~~ ~~wa~~ ~~g~~ ~~ste~~ ~~eds~~ ~~ho~~ ~~an~~ ~~te~~ ~~we~~ ~~d~~ ~~re~~ ~~p~~ ~~e~~ ~~n~~ ~~...~~ ~~...~~

I am further pleased to be able to assert that the still: people are now  
 living in complete anarchy and the English & Danes & that we  
 powers of any kind are prevailing in the town. All things old are found  
 they would not be in our care in the world. ... in many debtors  
 -- Mauro Chollet's claim on the parish for debt ... contain still:  
 subject named Mittree having himself was ten years past  
 & Worawan on the road to Daniel Ben, which having first document  
 on way to visit to Constance of day evening I shall finally know  
 all the things which his was properly buried, ...

\* → \*

Miscellaneous 1846:—

4 June Carl Pulle. in app'n for <sup>of person</sup> judge for some states who also to be born born  
 at Amsterdam on 13 January 1811. Has been assistant for 14 years

\*

30 December 1803 Dave to Schamers copies his letter of 20/12 supra.  
 on which of this for will call in the King's orders & etc

Vaandrijs, inform sein dat hij ook kan oede intelyc antwoort inke  
 P. 16. lathely inteld into, and refer to the drawing of Atweel. Art. 13 of the  
 Agreement required the surrender of Atweel to be as Commandant of Nora,  
 who had been been bound to send him here, if it can appear true that  
 he was guilty. The bounds very certainly have been provided here as the  
 Council had have decided. They have <sup>thus</sup> gone to work intelyc, respecting  
 in this is ~~right~~ to right on their own authy. It is impossible for me to  
 let this <sup>fact</sup> pass in silence. Hence so since de Atweel set themselves  
 against the orders of de Atweel Commandant so to speak by force, also now  
 because they have not given effect to my summons. I therefore invite  
 u. d. to send up de Atweel earlier asked for persons of Atweel Wolken  
2nd Wolken; Terepunt de Lijete; the Vaandrijs of Quarter  
Nora Konstant Foran, is derant worden in de onderlinge matter.  
 De so goed en te say to the elders dat they must obey my orders, dewijl  
 they zijn verpuyen in de tegenovergesteld geval against open their  
 onsefame Verbindingen and de Atweel: Foran. I shall have to send  
 report of it to Europe where things measures would be taken, and they  
 perhaps we'll have to expect from we. . . . .

Denees 1846

[381]

- 15 April <sup>6</sup> Report of 9 to when they's take place of Atweel.
- 14 June <sup>12</sup> Nomoko who arrived to Atweel <sup>active</sup> sent ch of 5 police, then ch of 2 police.
- 20 June <sup>13</sup> " " " " <sup>passage of</sup> sent Atweel: ch of 4.25 police then ch of 2 police

4 November <sup>21</sup> / apply J. G. Sturte de part of Boelen r/o at Clama  
to be of Command of Fort St Sebastian and what steps to take -

With instructions :- [5 arts of part dar.]

~~21~~ 6 December <sup>22</sup> / apply Antw Hero Schouwers the Command Fort  
Caracas at Arera. with instructions :-

[4 Arts of part dar: remains or.]

[392]

Despatches to Min: Col: 1846.

6 April 1846 <sup>21</sup> / In Reply to Min: <sup>Desc to Min</sup> desp: B <sup>4</sup>/<sub>24</sub> of 19 December 1845.  
(recd 14 March) to send following items :-

- 1/ Authentic copy of the so called Pen contract concluded on 15 April 1794.  
(This after the signing book of Fort Amsterdam & the English in 1755)  
between the Netherlands under Comins Johannes during Reign  
and the Elders of Frack or Swoll Comantijn
- 2/ A similar copy of the desk containing the presents at the opening of the  
so Comantijn, & the sawboarden of the Comantijn in Fort Amsterdam.
- 3/ Copy as before for the occasion of Christmas this year. &c.
- 4/ Similar copy with the drawing of ground for preparing & cultivation  
of Bore plants &c. Itz

Hope the above named copies will be volawende to staven by de Engl:  
Everts our right to Swoll or Frack or Hill Comantijn.

Let min & belongingheid of the contents of Y's desp: of 14 September  
1845 J. G. <sup>13</sup>/<sub>15</sub> volkomen bereffende writing shall be left unattempted  
by us to comply with Y's desire, however difficult: but in order to prevent

the incognito of the last in question & a view to cause as little trouble as possible  
both here in the enquiry & in the order my delight to work an ordinary  
journey of inspection to all our ppol places van waerint it well easily  
fall to mention the nature of the orderhooftse binten brinensbaards  
9elopen thons. Expenditure for presents is good for our suborden  
& it is desirable that the sticks of flos named in Sept<sup>1845</sup> be used before  
beginning ~~the~~ tour, which must be ~~part~~ performed all in the approaching  
rainy season, which begins in the lowland coast in May.

29 September <sup>64</sup> Same to same owing to deaths occurring caused by  
deaths & temp<sup>s</sup> assumption of <sup>or</sup> duties it is of the utmost  
only possible to ~~provide~~ provide for the most westerly person Steen. No  
European Command can be found at the ports Botenstien, Orange St Sebastian  
Kruisroosberg & Cranscoer, with the standing galleys & no desirable  
for the purpose of the ports in port state, keep on the people in actual, & the language of  
Correspondent 24 bel my thons door het juisht floots jopepen te Beera  
te serden vengend te vuest. PE te ~~pronter~~ ~~u~~ ~~de~~ ~~personen~~ ~~te~~ ~~de~~ ~~ports~~  
fallen vocant. It is desired to speak of the English Danish Com<sup>ds</sup>  
here ter hant te nemen de ~~port~~ proper command of Cranscoer  
Uolke des opstey of the same time dringend te vuest PE. To send out a  
schouwmaster who will give the orderhooftse van het depon. gijdsch  
schryven was relat which I had before to deal in more detail  
in my reports to PE of 22<sup>nd</sup> July 1845 & Circulation

I can ~~not~~ now add that the Royal Mission Society is extending  
on the Coast, due being first to new Missionaries just arrived

Hand  
Bib.

to establish themselves at Tartium (between the Holl: places  
 Comanije & Spain) under the English flag. that I am requested  
 by the English Wesleyan Missionary Society to authorize to establish  
 English schools at our places.

5 December 1846 74. In compliance with yr's desps 9 & 13 dated  
 14 September & 19 December last year 13/13 & 14/24

I have taken to exhibit herewith -

- 1/ A map showing the exact situation of our persons with tussele  
 voering of those of the English on this Coast
- 2/ A Statement showing summarily all the places belonging to us  
 & occupied points, and saving of our rights of person &  
 gemeeneid van 13 copies of Bonds or specimens entered into with  
 the requisite inhabitants
- 3/ Report abt the State obelinding of our Establishments on the  
 occasion of Janine's woad charter.

On the transmission of these papers I may take the liberty to refer  
 to yr. As it is impossible, thro' the little good information, to  
 summarize here (as a local flow over territorial bezit extends  
 inland. Opzake daarvan zyn te gebrekkig & onnavolbaar &  
 nauwge noops of descripties of some such as Boudich Meredith  
 de Harre Lengbergen en zyn my te unjust au hieraan my eenigzints  
 te doen refereren, & hierdoor zuden trouwers niet dan vergispen  
 kunnen ontstaan. de zygde raad om hènse Christen dien opzake  
 te kunnen bekenen zoa doarin bestaan te waartoke de Janine inland

Verken de  
 original into  
 the duplicate  
 (handwritten  
 & concept  
 of the letter can  
 be found in  
 the archive  
 Dept v Kol:  
 1830-1849  
 "Overeen der  
 K v G 1846"  
 The original too  
 has its cover  
 and with  
 appear like  
 a cl. B. 115-  
 archive of all  
 (but the original  
 still in the  
 Min Kol 23

to making our boundaries. With the protest unite purp let appears  
gepart. to only approximately be able to know get between the armed strength  
as the same is over-seen in App: 2. I'll likewise to wopen veronderstellen  
dat men op elken gewapenden, 3 ongewapenden as pyssards wopen of  
children can rekenen . . . . .

16 December 175 I find myself obliged to report to G. E. about a very  
expensive & the handling which of de Georg Lotwie  
gamt which lately overfallen & the occurrences which arose <sup>from it</sup> ~~there~~  
On 31 October last I recd a letter from the Govr of the Danish  
~~provincy~~ Khong dated 22<sup>nd</sup> was from the AG Command of Groenewer, reporting  
howe that ~~the~~ an enquiry it had appeared to the Hull Accros dat the  
disturbance which I reported to G. E. in my letter of 23<sup>rd</sup> September '65  
had arisen or been caused chiefly by one of their own subjects named Mhuere  
& that ~~the~~ <sup>to detain him in the sea</sup> ~~he~~ had decided ~~that he must be drowned in the~~  
~~sea~~. The AG Command succeeded in getting him into the port & arrested  
Zour Constanten wat met hem te wecten bequamen who advised him to send  
his person to me by cause a dt was fair decided to remove Mhuere by night  
to Danish Accros for when he was br sent hither. If this came to the  
ears of the Accros is not known true. dat 9<sup>o</sup>woeg, he gien into Groenewer  
w we well exact in the evening well to request dat de wan should be  
handed over. The AG Command not complying with this they found it  
good not to go away without their Spoori which finally he was obliged  
to comply with their wishes the floe de wan in their hands. They arwds  
had him taken to sea with a couple of slaves & drowned. / consequence

of this I on 9 November I numbered by an Orduy de 2<sup>o</sup> de Mebeoar  
P<sup>re</sup>side <sup>Hollava</sup> ~~Paranera~~ r<sup>el</sup> Perogent Hudjo Epite with the intention of  
banishing the cors from them, & these persons east of China it would  
not have been difficult for me on belayphende te bekomen; but on the  
28<sup>th</sup> my Orduy returning I read the versoye dot de p<sup>ro</sup>vis esbo for  
and as it came to China as they did not know what misdean te hebben.  
The Orduy was detained by them for several days because they respectfully held  
councils to decide whether these numbers should go on or not. They  
~~drove~~ <sup>drove</sup> their residence so far even dot on my question whether China  
was ready which I ordered for her <sup>on duty</sup> ~~customer~~ <sup>or</sup> ~~only~~ payment, they sent  
reply dot de Chine wa te ready if they ~~bring~~ <sup>got</sup> payment first.

The English Danish Envoy too furnished me to station an officer  
at Stora I was ordered in my duty altho the use of officials side movement  
is too small, to attempt everything possible for the prevention of further  
growth of the people to find some one there. I have appointed Assistant  
H. Schomerus this command who <sup>has</sup> possesses the necessary qualifications  
and he corresponds very well in French, as with wholly unacquainted with  
the English language. The high cost of living at Stora much caused  
because one is obliged to receive the English Danish officials merchants  
properly. <sup>in</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>responsibility</sup> on Zwedde Lovaal tot ziele te trekken  
om herador het levens onderhoud te verdienen & besides still de  
hospende korting ca 1/4 on de salary of dot officer for the benefit of  
P. Van der Schrieft of Rotterdam as all persons which <sup>have</sup> ~~except~~ me  
to pay for Schomerus <sup>of</sup> ~~an~~ <sup>allowance</sup> of 700 po from 6 Decr 1840

The day on which the letter was applied. He left Yedoy & was sent down to  
to improve the bad state in which Cremona is usually to commence the  
very repairs. ... how que comes for the 13 pass ... gens ...

Y. de A. comes do not ~~themselves~~ <sup>was</sup> stop their disobedience and should  
I shall take the liberty to ask Y. to take further measures as to the  
distance & bad state in which Cremona is as a port does not allow me  
to maintain authority in a moderate calm manner. ...

Despatches from Minister 1846.

[443]

18 February, P<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> <sup>at</sup> Report transmitted copy for Res: of 29.1.46<sup>64</sup>.

apptg P. Brongnia Officer Cook 2<sup>nd</sup> class.

26 March P<sup>2</sup>/<sub>12</sub> transmitted copy 13.3.46<sup>81</sup> apptg Pel & Va their Residents

6 November P<sup>2</sup>/<sub>35</sub> .. .. 29/10. 62 .. Melchior Alard Schulmeister

24 December P<sup>2</sup>/<sub>44</sub> Retirement of General Noble on pension of £420 pa.

26 December P<sup>2</sup>/<sub>45</sub> Retirement of Heusch Gov of Mining on ann apptn.



January 16. HMN Brig "Mercur" ar'd.

January 17. In consequence of the reports of Stora. I have requested the Commandr  
of the "Mercur" (<sup>Prince de Neuch</sup> Van Catz) to call on Stora on his voyage to Fernando  
Po. I do not doubt that my summons will be obeyed on the advice of his Counsel since  
we shall then open our post office & seal with his sealst [or seals] of the Commandr off:  
of the "Mercur" I at once reported this to the Comd Schouerus so that the <sup>St. Rose</sup> relative  
part of a petition is comply with my wishes yet before the arrival of the ship.

January 18. Absent Mr. de la C. & towards 2 Basel Missionaries &  
an English merchant from Alor ar'd.

January 21. "Mercur" left.

January 22. of the ladies and message sticks gave our little boat: Part of China  
and lot of Spain.

January 25. This afternoon rec'd news from Stora from the Commandr officer Holl. deura  
of the "Mercur" & Commandr H. Schouerus: he latter reports that  
on rec'd of my letters of 14th inst he immediately called in the relative part & informed  
them of my reports they asked for time to consult whether men upon the  
persons Adde Hobben, Kyofo Eijete Stora and Anan or a few absence  
will save the members of the part till 10 o'clock in morning. But at 11 o'clock  
more appeared when an orderly was again sent but instead of coming  
with them he said they said & were that they will not come into the fort that  
day. He also Schouerus not being satisfied with his report especially of  
10 of gold for the commandr Veronickzamen of his orders he next  
day the part sent's message again and the request for the Commandr  
should hear them before the fort & do after he did they had decided not to

Let the 3 men astro for leave in China. The Commandant nam did not  
 can but had them ten unguinals demanen to send up the persons  
 asked for before the "Mercur" was at Ara since they then, not having  
 left would be sent in no good manner. At the same time he had  
<sup>answered</sup> a number of charts & notes which he had given <sup>drawn sketches up</sup> beforehand before he left, told  
 that they must despise if they did not want to be driven away in an  
 ungracious manner. The "Mercur" having anchored before Ara on  
 22<sup>nd</sup> inst at 1 pm further attempts to invite the commanding officer  
 to accept the Ara people to obedience to their Bond produced no good  
 results. Goods to the Command of the 20 vessel it is more for fear than  
 kindness that they do not choose to have. On the 25<sup>th</sup> inst: 7:129  
 himself went on shore, took them & unguinals <sup>where</sup> ~~antel~~ to drinking:  
 towards the informed me that thro the peck of stand of the thamer  
 with which van Noord is with them. For a landing his  
 personnel is too small, twice not more than 40 persons and he  
 offers, & as the Chiefs of the Superior have said that they would never  
 have pursued to the drawing of Athura if they had had a Commandant  
 the Command of the 10<sup>th</sup> vessel as the chief of the vessel also  
 has <sup>with</sup> ~~nothing~~ <sup>is of his own expense</sup> to board, and the yacht will come with the zui to  
 shelter. In a later letter from the Commandant of the vessel he  
 reports that (22<sup>nd</sup>) that a large part of the people have left  
 the town as they are afraid that the town will be abandoned.

In the beginning of this affair it was only regarded by us as a brief stoppage  
 act, whereas I replied to the letters with as follows: -





had no canoes to transport live better & others take allowed to pay the  
fine in urine's worth because of 3 or 5 1/2 lbs. This being allowed  
them today was 2 oz of opopon which the late chief of the same  
cannibal to pay the rest in a month

January 30 In Sorin is busy taking Dequeristype portraits . . . . .

February 3 (today) In Sorin Dequeristype left for CCh to Los Cotten  
34 portraits @ 6 dollars each. Christian Puelle

Personnel assistant applied extremely <sup>well</sup> member of Council Vice of Sorin  
who died on 20/1/44. is as desperate of Dept. H of 3/11/52 <sup>1662</sup> A.

February 5. . . . Recd letters from "Ara for Comand of Sorin" Hotel: Ara

<sup>a note</sup>  
On 29th On 30th they took demanded the penalty of 25 oz (old or  
dollars) if we just made to deduct same. On 31st January 10 oz in urine  
was opopon in which the "Ara" left the words on 1st inst. The end  
of this affair. Address does understand the former peaceful state of Ara.  
I am concerned about this <sup>occurrence</sup> affair, so good as usual, will long be in the  
rehearsal <sup>memory</sup> of the Ara.

February 7. Report from Sorin's last do over business [at Dosthor?] are  
inexpensive & very good. . . .

February 8. Council meeting re Hijo Haysang & the same in Ara. [809]  
Former returned to each & reports of votes: latter sent to  
5 from band colour & fine of 5 oz.

February 12. Recd news from Van Winniett that Van Constanten may be at  
CCh on 22nd if the costs we will to pay in future will be <sup>the</sup> done.

February 22. Left on visit to CCh

February 24. Good day evening from CCh. Altho Earl Carstenen was prevented by approaching evening in sickness. I spent 5 very agreeable days with Earl Winnett. Besides 2 evenings given by Earl Winnett dined and officiated of 15<sup>th</sup> W<sup>g</sup> Regt, & with former President of the English pomona club Capt. Q. Macdonald: while of day spent whole day & some of invitation of the Musicians of the Wesleyan Coy at the country place ~~Brook~~ <sup>Whitby</sup> ~~Brook~~ afterwards ofuden returning back & rather myself that a friendly understanding exists between us & English Govt which has never been overtoppen. I further met the Danish Consul at the same date

March 9 (Tuesday) Went on visit to CCh where Carstenen had now arrived

March 11 Spent day at country place Adasada.

Full page

March 12. Returned following with Earl Carstenen ... had report from

Commandant of Lussocan & Area that on 29<sup>th</sup> of last month a party of 10 men of the 15<sup>th</sup> W<sup>g</sup> Regt being sent to the fort by him & 5 soldiers. He also saw were met & shot at & pelted with stones while 2 soldiers got wounds on the chest & the shoulder but of less importance. A notice was sent unheeded before the fort was obliged to close <sup>down</sup> away with 2 hel percent.

March 13. I already a detachment of a Coy of 10 men to go to Area

March 15 Carstenen left for CCh. He leaves for Europe in beginning of April

March 16 Earl Winnett has left for the Province west to visit whida or Dalomey.

March 17. Sent one of the newly arrived slave ships to Berke.

March 18. - <sup>of 3 persons</sup> Under's committed 4 c man who ran away at Accra who was  
with a c man known as Joe who Schomers simply detained.

March 21. I am with the English Envoy has gone to Dahomey to advise Winniett's  
strictly with the prime of Dahomey to abolish the slave trade on visit to  
his side for finally to hope or understand of 3-4000 dollars. We will Dahomey.

here but this of offering of the Brit: Govt may be favoured with good  
results either wij twyfeleu er niet aan of ook deze onkosten mittelers  
Wraam versield. Newusten koper moet has a magt onder zich which  
cannot be refreshed with 3-4000 dollars: he may well conclude the  
article but the prohibited trade will be <sup>unprofitable</sup> unprofitable even so sold.

March 26. - In consequence of the occurrence at Accra rewards on 12th inst

I gave the Commandr due the necessary instructions to send us here by Holl: Accra  
cause with the most beloved & candid the 4 persons whom he arrested at the  
onferfeldboden, they arrived today under escort of 2 soldiers & were delivered  
without any one thinking it at the moment. Having enquired into matter  
in afternoon it appears that the great Vauding Poltr Polri Assaboh was  
summoned by the Commandr that 8 pen as 2 gun shots were fired ter zynen  
which is forbidden at night. He has the Commandr told that hij liet zeynen  
niet by de Commandant te weten te hebben want wille King of Accra te  
antwoord hier of he had so want. The people at once began to injure the  
2 soldiers & follow stones here where two persons were seized of the soldiers  
[but two 2 were well charged with stock] & taken and others. The Commandant  
had sent summones to the King that he should send Polri Assaboh & send reply

dat he moet go field bin himself. He went with 5 soldiers into native  
 ground where he seized Poli while he was son who had been left by the  
 soldiers who being conveyed with Poli by him this soldiers day was followed  
 by large crowd with sleds some stone throwing who poured up in  
 front of the fort but dispersed on <sup>a couple of</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>near</sup> sleds. In Schomerus  
 reports in his letter of 12th dat de native ground zulk geheel bodden  
<sup>submitted</sup> order of open shot withing some of the kind ~~will~~ happen in future  
 But the persons in question who are now at Umanic, were then still  
 in Umanic and arrest without beschieting & by geweld kan deze  
 belofte, waarmede de Peros met <sup>sparing</sup> schons zijn, teqewegen worden  
 om door dit middel de <sup>men</sup> ~~peros~~ & especially de rechtvaardig zij  
 te prygen: we shall see how they will behave further on. I gave  
 Schomerus today an animating in future rechtzinniger met de  
 aquire of matters to want te gaan. of de continue's happens dat is  
 de aange of d' night dus: of en shot to aquire dat it is de aange. I shall  
 make a note in the Journal letters of my opinion in the matter.

March 24 de Hoffer came one of four arrested men, and of a wife  
 [who had his wife son met also arrested] was  
 the rechtvaardig Poli Assobay punished and payment of arts  
 fine of 5 of gold. Four arrest will the Peros have shown themselves strictly  
 obedient to my orders. Hoffer came with Peros of this the continue their  
 to the island of Umanic.

March 28. Schomerus reports dat all just after the evening any of Poli...

March 31 On journey of respectivi last the sons of the Command of Beccol  
 along the river in another prison. They had been a case of Porty

to know order - opening waschlewendheid o vlt's woordij bed  
in treatment of subjects & commands old commands on pain of punishment.

April 3 (Saty). A small stone fight between Gr 2 & 4 at funeral custom  
at Shunia <sup>with 2 hours means being used.</sup> but making Gr 2 <sup>with shells</sup> Voavangs <sup>with shells</sup> funcock Gr  
defeated & Castle pending enquiry. A fight between stones & swords  
April has taken place between the people of Holopo & Atletetiki in which  
17 injured <sup>gang orders</sup> Antemburp <sup>gang orders</sup> portland for the Hospital some days later sent  
up here. Both towns are on the Banking river

Shunia

Gr polater

2 54

April 4. At Shunia today everything was reasonably quiet but Gr 2  
reported that two of us was worthily grieved quarrel on not then  
hand present to worden, while at the town Esmerwan. He had notices of  
Enia-Obopia Spirit perin & Sobrie stonden to arrive myself &  
sent one of the military campers from the king thither on Monday four  
persons was caught to be from the 50 thousand who was still found war  
Esmerwan. The people had actually been there but had fled on a secret  
message from the Petich priest of two 4. The latter was arrested by me together  
with 2 or 3 Voavangs of the same Gr the 4 people in question for the  
at the deliberation ...

April 5. ... Everything quiet in the town but some arrests & the sending  
out of patrols to assure the people of schijit believe beke  
and are wandering on de kwertie then some thousand or more  
to arrangement duppl unfere pro: of 15 later 1846 of which Spain  
had the words reminded by gang gang, words beke in with working was  
know from Spain of and the of such steam warship Narcis and Vice Comd

of French Squadron Montague de la Roque who went ashore

April 6. The affair between Qrs 2 & 4 being referred into it has appeared both ways because Qr 4 when making custom did not observe the way solemnities when passing Qr Post of No 2.

but on contrary put de flag against the arm when passing it & de drums were silent, this was regarded as an insult. The Vaandrig Kwammaa Bentzen who commanded the Qr gave various why this was done said also he had seen it Vaandrig Assama of the Qr advised that the <sup>marking by</sup> ~~way~~ was true nobody had done wrong. Bentzen punished with 1000 shells imp & Vaandrig's Iuffe Kwambo r Quessi Assama arrested all a fine of 50g gold paid each appeared to me both by warning the bush chiefs Iura - Akogai & Sijintjerin & took 24 bet or 24 wooden gongs toward out against No 2. Also before was the visit in person to them. Informed Qr 4. ~~the~~ at the same time

that of a dispute was again caused by them in this manner. It presented the fact that I should then be obliged to be present Art 2 of my Proc: of 19 June 1846 <sup>[P 25]</sup> of de ruy Boers. I believe they will not be quiet before this article is interpreted of a couple of them. In evening King & elders came in to Kumenwende to 500g fine by as of ruy Boers by de fori named & asked for the rule of de above named. Did not refuse rule of Kwambo Assama, but kept de or 2 in confinement, I gave them to understand that it depended only on the conduct of No 4. whether Bentzen was kept a short or long time in confinement ... Letters for Kamenant Schermans at Mokra. all just there. Visit of French Squadron

with Danish goods. ... Words of Hutopo Atalekhi Atalekhi and  
he says to Eller Van Eller Van Eller, gave him permission  
to take over edition of the hol depo of the Rand Ofuodan at request of  
Leuch the Vice Admiral.

April 4. On hearing the dispute of the people of Hutopo Atalekhi the Dispute  
affair appeared to be as follows. Some time ago Mathebar between  
Essia the Eller of Hutopo and his people was at the hon of Mathebar Hutopo  
of Atalekhi to the custom. One of his family, who had died there.  
Tau's people occure one of Eller's purpose of being violent because myself  
had not crip is so open had steal, words were exchanged ... & Eller  
Eller returned without making the custom. A little later the Tau's  
people went to Diatok to carry out a custom during to pass Hutopo  
they made a hole there. Tau's people's rum were sent to Essia Eller as  
present & at the same time were also was festivals & being in other cer:  
being in which some schald women op the the Hutopos showed.  
Therefore the Mathebar of this place sent the rum back and after an exchange  
of words the Tau's people left the hon to go on their way to  
Diatok while Essia Eller sent them a message with request that on their  
return to go round Hutopo to avoid all trouble, & which the Tau's people  
complied with. But when the latter had returned home he was find an alarm  
about the Hutopos & with the women to drive away the Hutopos  
who since two years had been standing small hon ritual between  
both hon named Umpo'san which was upheld as the territory of Tau.  
One of the Hutopos being at Atalekhi hearing this at once left his own hon

but was afraid of on the way. The person was caught by him some of his friends; it was one of Tams people, he was given a good pack load since he was only a small boy (a fangwan) he was allowed to go with that. The next day Tams people arrived with 2000 yzers, swords & sticks were bloody at Impisam to carry out their plan.

The inhabitants were under such rather assistance of the Hotopos, the was soon a fight as a result of which Sisidun had 9 & Tam had 9 wounded people. Four of the 1800 men were taken prisoner with the 2000 men some wounds by gunshot & carried away in triumph. My old command being unwilling of the affair came very early (?) by 1700 on the ~~road~~ <sup>presence</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>of</sup> these 4 men and with them their loads cut off which they were just going to carry out. He took 3000 men of both parties who remained with him to Porty. He later forbade anyone to let depart. The Tams people seized their game at the river and the culture of the ~~people~~ <sup>handing</sup> ~~there~~ <sup>over</sup> only on Samson. Sergeant Preser prevented this also and kept the men and their tee from unless both parties had summoned & was aware it upward was left free welcome to Hotopo at rest of the prisoners & of weapons & clothing of persons to stolen & saved as follows:-

- 1/ That the Hotopos if they chose would and continue to watch both Impisam since Matalon Tam had allowed the them to be built so far.
- 2/ Payment of medical attendance of Hotopos, & the Atlatlhis.
- 3/ The letter to pay of 10 oz gold & until payment, confined the other the, the other the, the other the

to first "Speaker" & 2 other vacancies of Abkhazian.

April 9. ... Carter is carrying on of training former prisoners:  
w 2 is resp: B  $2\frac{1}{2}$  read per hour... [vide

books & training manual].....

April 11. - Affected by news of today that I affected to [Guilford Stove  
for Granite by systematic for sand washing of (rough) solars  
of 1200. number that he does better his feeling of class, with interests  
beyond to Boat & over a families

April 16. - resumption of a Bowbox Pentecost (later tree), ...  
for Wainwright for and of Bohannon, & very well read, both  
of the actions of the Spanish (particular) residents (inhabitants).

April 14. Sent an order to Equator to give orders to send 10 men for each of the  
subdivisions (there is reason to Bohannon of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  barrels per month  
per man. I gave the King of Equator orders that this day: he should  
it was better than of a newspaper came <sup>daily</sup> for me to each of the sub places  
keep and it.

Equator

April 18. Have left for Boating Bohannon with first Granham  
interceptor boat. Had to go down over Carter's that he  
is going for hours on river that Smith had taken over the education.

April 20. - A report of Albino from windows of do local noble and  
used act of unannounced to Officer Accommodate the children  
family have of 15<sup>th</sup> named. [2. A. and on 23<sup>rd</sup>] letter for San ci San  
Bohannon for 4 soldiers (oh his) done. Stove about long exactly the iron  
houses.

April 24. Wesepe has thing of Equator but his people would not go to Dohokom, as they were not sold dippos

April 29. Returned to Dohokom today. (Cavalry left at Hotope here with leaving for that place to Dohokom.

April 30 sent two maules w/ Equator's things: 100 lbs. Kwanee substance captured all 2, and sent out.

May 2. (Sunday) Having arrived thing of Equator and his slaves with the leaders of Dohokom, Kwanee, Kwanee, & others and arrived tomorrow.

Winnett returns  
for Dohokom.

May 3. Good report from Enne Winnett who has returned for Dohokom. But his journey has given him the greatest satisfaction.

The thing of Equator with the leaders of the place under him presented themselves before me this morning. Also the thing of Minnie this day putting before the former his bad conduct as well carrying out the Pen & Cortado whereby he found himself <sup>body</sup> ~~himself~~ with the East & all cases where the circumstances required this, he said they had written to state with authority they asked him to assault which party, whether it were them or the republicans; which party I pointed out. But I must have the 10 men he had then asked for, and otherwise as the circumstances were, they did not require to assault <sup>or</sup> ~~any~~ <sup>as far as</sup> ~~any~~ / ~~any~~ / ~~any~~. They soon came back for <sup>as said</sup> ~~and~~ the same time. He said he & were therefore ready to have timber & to do quantities of work, as the Minnie do, but that they ~~would~~ could not spare any men for Dohokom in the present moment. But I said for men it was clearly made known to them that such

Equator

<sup>World</sup>  
 man should have 1 1/2 tons of flour besides 2 small glass and  
 daily, whereas I find that I required 20 bushels of Dalman & return  
 for the same payment that I deserve no price for the flour of Senegal. So  
 do they and finally give or not, & otherwise I am assured some of them  
 will then was <sup>before</sup> ~~after~~ them to have refused to afford some the  
 assistance either (a) which they had refused to do, or (b) to supply  
 1/2 bush & so breaking the agreement. Some of them showing any  
 inclination to comply I had immediately taken into custody: -

Makelane of Dahomey Sierra: do of Ponthron the Baron:  
 do of Ahmed Kwasie Alford: do of Brigadier Dijidie  
Kwaka Yemiso: I also kept in custody was arrest Kwasie  
the brother whom I arrested a day. This person is really Makelane  
 of Sierra Leone his exercise and influence over the whole of Sierra.

The King of Senegal having present were very jealous against him  
 but their aversion did not stop at his presence. Before yet the  
 Makelane of Sierra Leone was kept with stairs to furnish <sup>in</sup> ~~the~~  
 to men with Kopum seed was refused Spanish authority  
 for this he let him loose all day and supplied

May 24. King of Senegal with some others with those of Senegal with  
 request that I would again ask the confined persons if they would  
 of those who were since perhaps they had refused yesterday because they  
 were brother I did not as this but authorised them to go to the  
prison to visit the prisoners if they then had not before refused to do it  
 and to speak to me about the men who were supplied. This came to nothing as

as one or whole one was willing of those the people, some others spoke against it

May 5 Took today 20 Chama cowmen to Zambien de Non Bontz  
 under van Wouwen, main director of the official Commission  
 immediate superior of high officer. @ 1 cup of old & 1 stick ramool per  
 man per week & 2 flasks rum daily per 20 men. Report from Commandant  
 Accra: nothing particular to report as that he had heard that an English  
 person had just was present at Bontz Bontz, under the title of  
 Commandant. It seems hieronimant under information. Sent a letter  
 stick as present in the thing of Jobie in Chama.

May 6 Hear the Equofos are collecting men.

May 7. Some Equofos came aboard with 16 men (to Bolothum). I sent  
 them away at once saying that 120 men 16 were asked for.

May 9. King of Equofos presented himself, with his clans others, Blass  
 of Ghumia with 61 men - to Bolari 10, Beyecadie 10,

Sijinjemin 10, Boyee 10, Abregia Boethothum Equofos of each = 61  
 the King of Jobie having already <sup>been</sup> told we had to get ready some  
 men. I consider this 61 sufficient. They were sent back to get their  
 rosas & yers.

May 10. Some reports had report of the progress of work. Director  
 house is open. was busy with the ~~the~~ Div. The 61 men  
 left today.

May 11 Some 20 left to Bolothum with 2 sticks each

May 21. Return of today from Bolothum - got 20 men to Jobie

I learn from Mera that de Danish Govt a. i. J. Schumacher optend  
to Atterup, Atterup to arrest de Colours done. de people wnt  
being led down and his summered 1180 in de Linnis house  
He asked for a reinforcement of 24 men & one officer at Dansk Troop.  
His detachment be unrolled up

Danish  
Atterup  
Aquapin

May 22. (Sat.). This morning about seven o'clock died in dysentery

Death of

J. Muelken a life Captain & Judicial assessor (Magistrate) of de  
British Establishments on his Coast both here as elsewhere is de deid  
generally believed. Since 1828 having de custom in his hands as  
<sup>Mayor</sup> President of de English merchants for de African Coy. 1180 was  
suspended by Govt 1180 till a de Establishment be taken over by de Crown  
in 1843. which office of assessor was afterwards Muelken. The most  
lamentable was buried this morning at 9 o'clock which was his soul to show  
we to do de best known to de deid here.

Muelken

May 24 Heavy rains. At all well at Holothon

May 25 There is a dispute pending between de Prince of Anambra  
the Estates arising thro de Begwering which de right  
of de King of Anambra, <sup>kept</sup> seized on de former. Two Anambra  
slaves who heard this swearing were immediately beheaded at Comassie  
though de offender die on yatten and be waste 2 slaves of  
Anambra was, & overbapt de Begwering near de Govt of de  
Brit: Powers was expressed and de men of de deid de deid  
must be put to death. To this naturally, no party was given at de  
week with de 50 women Koroopig placed in Begwering and Govt at all.

Anambra  
dispute with  
Anambra

The messenger was detained until he also will be accepted on his return to Comossie.

May 26. The 3 Vaarangs of Akhelie (Journal of April) rec'd from quest  
 & Quora Price of treasure sent by [a payment 10 of gold  
 & silver] [sic] [sic] : likewise for a sum of 2 of 6  $\frac{2}{16}$  bag  
 sent by [a] & inspection [a] [a] of Utopo.

June 3 (Thurs) Jorio workmen saw on road to Doholom to Utopo  
 saw away. Part of way to Jorio likewise reason.

June 5. Drank returned especially dinner had been sent back to  
Auobedje [much rain, [a] full].

June 7. Letters from Doholom re difficulties of doing any work there owing  
~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~lack~~ <sup>lack</sup> ~~of~~ <sup>of</sup> ~~tools~~ <sup>tools</sup>

June 16. news from Aera Everything appears quiet there. At Comant  
 Schummers informs us that the inhabitants of Quitah have  
 would locate themselves nearer of the Danish fort there which only  
 lately was reinforced by Ser Edwo Carstensen & would all surely  
 come out Canon For a Danish would be orders at and find us  
 their's oply

Danish  
possessions  
Quitah